Mdk-Smd

Vol-5

91-5017

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
January 13th, 1879.

No. 1.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29th November 1878.

No. 449.

Schools — British.—General Order 386 dated the 19th October 1878, will be added to the Regulations for British Army Schools in India (published with G. O. (*a*) 259 of 1874) as para. 101A.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 19th October 1878.

No. 386.

Schools.—Applications for leave to army schoolmistresses, on account of ill health, for a period not exceeding three months under para. 28 of G.G.O. 859 of 1873, may be sanctioned by general officers commanding divisions and districts ; but when an extension of that period is recommended, under para. 29 of the above order, the case should be referred to the Adjutant-General in India, for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Para. 28, Appendix I, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with G.O. (*a*) 259 of 1874.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 10th December 1878.

No. 451.

Officers—Service.—Under instructions from Horse Guards, it is hereby notified that the Secretary of State for India has ruled that officers of the Indian cadres of the Royal Engineers are

Letter from D. A. G., R. E., Horse Guards, No. $\frac{7688}{218}$, dated 29th October 1878.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1874, p. 314.

permitted to count as service for Indian pension the time passed by them at Addiscombe after attaining the age of 16 years.

No. 454.

Transport—Passage.—The following additions are made to the Transport Regulations :—

Part I, para. 189. Add as clause XXIII A—

XXIII A. Officers appointed to the Army Pay department at home are entitled, under the Royal Passage Warrant of 1865, to passage at the public expense for themselves, but not for their families.

Mily. Dept. No. 363, dated 26th October 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Part II, para. 160. Add as clause XVIII A—

XVIII A. Officers appointed to the Army Pay department at home are entitled to free conveyance to the port of embarkation.

Mily. Dept. No. 363, dated 26th October 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

No. 455.

Arms—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1113, *dated* 22*nd November* 1878.—The period of duration for leather backsight covers for Martini-Henry carbines, in possession of British Cavalry regiments, is fixed at four (4) years.

No. 456.

Transport—Passage.—Paragraph 217 of the Transport Regulations, Part I, is reconstructed as follows :—

217. Warrant and departmental non-commissioned officers are not to be permitted to proceed on furlough on private affairs, or on privilege leave to England, until they have lodged the full amount of return passage money, or given security for the payment of the amount, when, in the

G.O. 82 of 1868.

Mily. Dept. No. 151, dated 7th November 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

event of their being unable to make arrangements for their return themselves, a Government return passage will be provided.

No. 458.

Exchanges—Army Regulations.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, it is hereby notified that all applications for exchange of battalions between officers of British regiments must be submitted for the approval of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief. His Excellency therefore desires that applications for such exchanges, from officers commanding battalions under orders for home, be made in future in sufficient time to admit of the necessary reference being made, and a reply received, before the embarkation of the battalion proceeding to England.

G.O. (*c*) 265 of 1875 is hereby cancelled.

2. With reference to the above, the last sentence of para. 186 Bengal Army Regulations, is to be expunged.

No. 459.

Transport—Passage.—The following alteration is made to paragraph 56 of the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Northern Bengal and Tirhoot State Railways.

A plate of cold meat and half a loaf of bread	..	..	6 annas.
A large cup of tea or coffee	..	..	3 ,,
A pint bottle of English beer	..	..	6 ,,

No. 461.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

110*a*. The charge for the feed of the horses of British commissioned officers provided with forage by the commanders of transports, includes the purserage allowance of Rupees 2 for every horse landed in good condition.

Mily. Dept. No. 430, dated 29th October 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

(*c*) Madras S.O. No. 118, of 1875, p. 252.

* 174 Madras Army Regulations.

No. 462.

Royal Engineers—Colleges—Leave.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, the following decisions are promulgated :—

The period spent at the Staff College by officers of the Royal Engineers (Imperial List) borne on the Indian establishment, shall not count in diminution of the period of Indian service (seven years) nor towards furlough.

* Paras. 751 and 1243, B.A.R.

Officers who have less than two years of their tour of Indian service unexpired, shall not be permitted to enter the Staff College.

No. 463.

Epidemics—Camp Equipage.—Government have sanctioned the unserviceable tents, issued on an outbreak of cholera or small-pox, being retained at the stations of Gwalior, Jhansi, Morar and Saugor, for such period after the cessation of the epidemic as may be considered necessary by the military authorities, they being duly accounted for to the Examiner, Ordnance Accounts.

Mily. Dept. No. 103, dated 6th November 1878, to Quarter Master General in India.

At all other stations tents so issued are to be returned into ordnance stores when no longer required.

The necessary addition to be made to paragraph 41, Cholera Rules.†

No. 464.

Military Instruction.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, all sub and second lieutenants are required to pass the examination detailed in section 4, para. 25, Queen's Regulations, omitting subject (*e*), before promotion to the rank of lieutenant ; no distinction being made between officers who have entered the army through the militia and others.

2. Further particulars will be given in a general order which will be published hereafter.

By order of the Acting Commander of the Forces.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* Paras. 989 and 1465, M. A. R. † Madras S.O. No. 4 of 1878.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
January 20th, 1879.

No. 2.—Bugles.—Under instructions from Horse Guards, the Acting Commander of the Forces directs it to be notified that, the purchase of white metal bugles by Regiments, should, if still in vogue, be discontinued forthwith.

No. 3.—Arms Convalescent Depot.—The Acting Commander of the Forces is pleased to notify that Government have sanctioned the exchange of the whole of the second class sniders at Convalescent Depôts for Martini-Henry rifles, with the exception of the Native Infantry Depôt, Pallavaram

No. 4.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 16*th December* 1878.

No. 465.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1154, *dated 6th December* 1878.—The following addition is to be made in the equipment table of a mountain battery armed with 7-pounder rifled muzzle loading guns, 200 lbs., adopted per G.G.O. No. 1065 of 1877 :—

G.O. (*a*) 324 of 1877.

PAGE 5.

Instruments, Mathematical.

	Per Battery.	
	6 Guns.	4 Guns.
Telescopes, hand, draw, army signalling ..	3	2

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 2, p. 3.

No. 466.

Finance—Pay and Allowances.—With the sanction of Government, it is hereby notified that Staff Corps probationers are exempted from the operation of the rule, laid down in G.O.(*b*) 51 of 1877.

Mily. Dept. Nos. 258 and 259, "Pay and Allowances," dated 23rd October, and No. 359, dated 31th December 1878.

2. These probationers will, in future, be allowed half staff pay while on leave in India, including leave for the purpose of studying the native languages; and this privilege will be continued to them after their admission to the Staff Corps, and until they have been provided with a permanent appointment, after which they will come under the usual rules of the service.

No. 467.

Pay Code.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1161, *dated* 6*th December* 1878.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, volume I, British Troops :—

Article 124. page 42. Expunge the words "and Hyderabad Contingent" from the third entry, and insert the following immediately below :—

	RS.	A.	P.
"Assistant Adjutant-General, Hyderabad Contingent	200	0	0

G.L. No. 536 of 20th November 1878.

Article 220. Add the words—"But see article 330*a*."

Article 284. Add the following :—

"*Note.*—The provisions of this article, except as regards absence from India, are applicable to the officers of the Body Guard, Madras, when the Guard is in attendance upon the Governor."

Madras Pay Code 1861, Section 1, note to para. 76.

Article 330*a*. The last clause which reads "No portion of the staff pay," &c., is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

"A moiety of the staff pay granted under this article is admissible while on leave in India including leave to study the native languages."

G.L. No. 258-59, of 23rd Oct. 1878.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 91, p. 141.

Article 344, clause *h*, "English Furlough pay," page 80. To the note *add*—"The rates of English furlough pay drawn by officers of the Indian cadres of Royal Engineers are also assimilated to those of the old Royal Engineers, making exception, however, in favor of certain officers of the Indian cadres drawing higher rates under Indian regulations."

G.G.O. No. 867 of 1878.

Article 356. For the words "before the 1st July 1871," substitute "before the G.G.O. No. 588, dated 1st July 1871, reached their stations."

G.G.O. No. 988 of 1878.

Article 368. To clauses *c* and *d* add the words—"See article 370."

Article 370, clause *c*. After the words "to which he belongs," insert "see clause *f*." Insert the following clause:—

"*f*. The British pay of an officer promoted or transferred on public grounds into a corps or battery under orders for India and allowed to remain in India pending its arrival, will be admitted as a charge against Indian revenues up to the date on which the corps or battery to which he formerly belonged landed in England: and similarly from the date of embarkation for India of the corps or battery to which he may be transferred: the officer's pay for the interval between these dates (not exceeding one month) will be borne by the War Office. In the case of an officer effecting an exchange on transfer by promotion or otherwise, the earliest date at which he could have reached England after the notification in India of his transfer, will be taken as the date of his arrival in England for the calculation of the above interval. Permission to remain in India will be withheld when it is probable that the corps or battery into which an officer is promoted or removed, will not be brought on the Indian establishment for a lengthened period."

G.G.O. No. 987 of 1878.

Insert the following article at page 242:—

"1275*a*. An officer of the British service, who may be appointed, while serving in India, to the army pay department at home, is not entitled to a free passage for his family.

G.L. No. 363-6S, of 26th October 1878.

Article 1288, clause *d*, page 244. At the end of the clause, add "or appointment to the army pay department."

G.L. No. 363-6S, of 26th October 1878.

Article 1595, page 303. The concluding portion of the remark opposite "Instructor, 1st class," as revised by G.G.O. No. 742 of 1878, to read—"Rupees 2 when not provided with quarters,

and Rupee 1 when so provided, for every night's absence from home."

Article 1662*d*. Add—"The deferred pay of a soldier promoted to the warrant grade will not be paid to him until he is discharged or pensioned, unless he shall have attained to the rank of deputy assistant commissary, in which case he will receive his deferred pay immediately on promotion to that rank: this course will also be followed when a non-commissioned officer is promoted to a commission."

Secretary of State's No. 213 of 8th August 1878.

G.L. No. 1029-32, of 25th September 1878.

G. L. 366-9 of 15th November 1878.

Insert the following article:—

"1717*a*. Pay and rations, or compensation in lieu, will be continued to a schoolmistress when transferred from one corps to another, or from the Indian to the Home establishment, or *vice versâ*, while proceeding to or from the port of embarkation."

G.G.O. No. 1016 of 1878.

Article 1745. Add the following at the end of the article:—

"*Note.*—Acting sergeants and corporals may be appointed as above, in the room of permanent non-commissioned officers with the detachment who may be unable, owing to illness, to perform their duties."

G.L. No. 884-6S of 21st September 1878.

Article 1825. For the words "until the amount of his pension is notified in the Government Gazette," substitute—"up to the date on which the general order notifying his admission to pension is received at the head quarters of the corps or battery to which he belongs: a soldier granted leave in India pending the decision of the Chelsea board will be allowed pay, &c., up to the same date."

G.L. No. 619-23S of 17th September 1878.

Article 2129, clause (*b*). After "1837," insert the words—"and one who resigned his cadetship at Addiscombe in order to take up a direct appointment in the Artillery or Infantry."

G.G.O. No. 1043 of 1878.

Article 2131. In the note, after the word "Artillery," insert "and Engineers."

G.G.O. No. 911 of 1878.

Article 2162. Add—"But should such an officer, on attaining the age of 55, be permitted to serve up to the age of 58, under the provisions of article 55, clause (5), he will receive only the rate of pension due to his length of service."

G.L. No. 646, to Bombay, of 14th September 1874. (C. September 1874, No. 790.)

Article 2452, page 444. After the words "for twelve months from the date of his decease," add — "if permitted to remain in India after the departure of the regiment or battery to which he belonged."

G.L. No. 287 of 24th October 1878.

By order of the Acting Commander of the Forces.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,

Adjutant General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
January 27th, 1879.

No. 5.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th December 1878.

No. 468.

Pay—Advances—Reliefs.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1160, *dated 6th December* 1878.—Under instructions from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, G.G.O.* No. 1084, dated 13th December 1871, directing the discontinuance of advances to detachments of British troops returning to England, is made applicable to regiments and batteries.

G.O. 343 of 1871.

2. Estimates of pay, &c., required for the period of the voyage home should be forwarded by paymasters so as to reach the India Office at least one week before the troop-ship arrives at the port of disembarkation.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 469.

Equipment.—With reference to G.O. (*a*) 325 of 1878, it is notified for general information that the metal whistle therein mentioned will be worn by regimental sergeants major, and sergeants, including color, but excluding lance sergeants of regiments of British Infantry; and requisitions for them will accordingly be made on the Ordnance department; the whistles, when supplied, being treated as equipment.

2. Paras. 2 and 3 of Horse Guards' G.O. 50 of 1878 are also made applicable to India.

---

* G.O.G. of 1871, p. 233.
(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 138, p. 291.

No. 471.

Discharges.—The following Home Order, dated the 1st November 1878, is republished for information and guidance, in continuation of G.O. (*b*) 329 of 1878 :—

Para. 22, Discharge Regulations.

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 99,—*Army Reserve.*

I. Court martial and company defaulter sheets will be added to the list of documents to accompany the proceedings of the discharge board referred to in paragraph IV, G.O. 17 of 1878.

No. 474.

Commissariat—Women and Children.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 8 *A, dated* 14*th December* 1878.—The Right Hon'ble the Governor-General is pleased to sanction the grant of free rations to the families of European troops on active service in the field, at the rate of three-quarter rations for women and half rations for children.

No. 476.

Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to declare the provisions of paragraph 77 of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, herewith republished, applicable to the Native Army :—

"The strictest injunctions to prevent either aiming or position drill being carried on when the men have ammunition in their pouches, having been laid down, all ammunition is to be withdrawn from the pouches of men performing preliminary drills, and on no account is a soldier to be allowed to aim at the eye of an instructor without the snap cap being placed on the nipple ; or in the case of Martini-Henry rifles, in the chamber of the barrel."

This order will form paragraph 126 A, of the Native Musketry Regulations.

(*b*) Madras S.O. No. 126 of 1878, p. 276.

No. 477.

Leave—Service—Staff Corps.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1203, *dated* 20*th December* 1878.—Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified that officers compulsorily placed under the Regulations of 1875, on entering the Staff Corps, will be allowed to count their previous military service in India towards furlough, provided they shall have served five years in India, of which not less than half shall have been in the Staff Corps, but any leave to England taken by them during service so counted will be reckoned as furlough already taken.

No. 478.

Extension of Service.—With reference to para. 11 of the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, and under instructions from the Horse Guards, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that no soldier, enlisted under the Army Enlistment Act of 1870, is to be sent to Bombay for passage to England unless he has completed or will complete his period of army service before the probable date of arrival in England.

G.O. (*c*) 243 of 1877.

2. The army service of all soldiers who have not completed their term with the colors at the date above mentioned, shall be considered as extended under the provisions of section XI of the Army Enlistment Act of 1870, and they will continue to serve in India, till the next trooping season, when they will be sent to England by the first convenient opportunity for transfer to the Reserve, or discharge, as their several cases may require.

By order of the Acting Commander of the Forces.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*c*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 173, p. 360.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
February 4th, 1879.

No. 6.—With the sanction of Government the following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 10th December 1878.

No. 457.

Schools.—With the sanction of Government, the following addition will be made to paragraph 109 of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with G.O. (*a*) 259 of 1874 :—

"When a duly qualified assistant mistress or pupil teacher shall have been appointed to a school by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, if the number attending fall short temporarily of that for which the employment of such a teacher, in addition to a monitress, is authorised, but is sufficient to admit of a monitress being employed, application may be made for the retention of the assistant mistress or pupil teacher in lieu of a monitress, the circumstances of the case being fully explained; the sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be a sufficient authority for the pay of the assistant mistress or pupil teacher to be drawn.

Failing such special sanction, the pay of the higher grade will be disallowed, and that of a monitress only passed."

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th December 1878.

No. 475.

Commissions—Pay and Allowances.—With the sanction of Government, clause 146 of Army Circulars dated 1st August 1878, with reference to the orders marginally noted, is republished for general information :—

G.O. (*b*) 252 of 1877.
G.O. (*c*) 327 of 1878.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. No. 97 of 1874, p. 344.
(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 179.
(*c*) " of 1878, No. 138, p. 292.

"Paragraph 5 of clause 57, Army Circulars 1877, will stand amended as follows :—

"5. A non-commissioned officer granted a commission as sub-lieutenant in a regiment of cavalry prior to the 1st December 1876, will, on promotion to the rank of lieutenant, be allowed the difference between the sum of 100£, already received by him, and the sum of 150£."

By Order of the Acting Commander of the Forces.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
February 11*th*, 1879.

No. 7.—Equipment.—It having been brought to the notice of the Acting Commander of the Forces, that inconvenience has been caused to the Ordnance Department, by Batteries and Regiments, when recently ordered to march, indenting for the first time for articles which ought to have been long before (according to the Equipment Tables) in Regimental possession, Commanding Officers are hereby directed to complete their Equipment according to the Equipment Tables, which Equipment will be supplied by the Ordnance Department, in all cases where the pattern has already been fixed upon.

No. 8. — Clothing — Helmets. — Under instructions received from Government, the Acting Commander of the Forces directs it to be notified, that all indents on Her Majesty's Government for cork helmets should be discontinued for the present, and wicker helmets provided for, under regimental arrangements as heretofore, until further orders from the Home Government.

No. 9.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to paragraph 1796, Madras Army Regulations:—

In the 5th line *after* the words "field kits" *add*, "soldiers committed to a Military Prison away from their own stations, will take with them enough of their kit to give them a change of clothes."

This cancels S.O., No. 172 *of* 15*th October* 1877.

No. 10.—Bandsmen—Equipment.—Under instructions from Government the Acting Commander of the Forces directs the rifles of bandsmen of native infantry regiments to be

returned to the nearest arsenal, and the training in musketry of these men to be carried on with the rifles of non-effective men in accordance with the practice that obtains in the British Army.

By order of the Acting Commander of the Forces.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
February 18th, 1879.

No. 11.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 882*a*. Medical officers are primarily responsible for the proper custody and use of medical stores, and it is their duty to take such measures as will prevent the possibility of mistake in their issue. When the hospital assistant cannot read English, the bottles must be labelled in the vernacular.

No. 12.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is to be made to new para. 87, Army Regulations :—

S.G.O. 134 of 1878.

After the word "uniform" in second line, insert "and to Civil Governors."

No. 13.—Army Regulations.—Para. 1093A, add "they are then to be handed over to the Commissariat Department"

S.G.O. 115, dated 6th July 1877.

No. 14.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 4th January 1879.

No. 4.

Schools.—The scale of pay of schoolmasters, laid down in para. 9, Appendix I of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with G.O. (*a*) 259 of 1874, is to be expunged; and that published with G.O (*b*) 300 of 1876, page 223, to be substituted.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1874, No. 97, p. 314.
(*b*) ,, S.O. of 1876, No. 134, p. 245.

No. 6.

Clothing.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 5, dated 3rd January 1879.— The supply of kit bags to British troops is transferred from the Ordnance to the Clothing department.

The item kit bags should accordingly be erased from the Ordnance Equipment Tables.

This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 15.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the Commander-in-Chief directs that the words "if exceeding six months" be inserted after *India*, in the 9th line of para. 1433*b*, Army Regulations, published in S.G.O. 144 of 1878.

The following is to be inserted as para. 1433*d* :—

"An officer who may have 33 months' service to his credit before proceeding on furlough in excess of six months, may be allowed to take accumulated leave on his return if his services can be spared."

No. 16.—Army Regulations.—*Erratum.*—In S.G.O. 156 of 1877, for the words "and should any suspicion arise that they are suffering from disease, a medical officer is forthwith to be sent for ;" read—"If a soldier is brought drunk to the guard room, and reports himself sick, or should there be reason to think him so, either at the time or afterwards, he should be removed to the hospital at once for examination, and treatment if necessary, and the medical officer informed."

No. 17.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to para. 1433*c*, Army Regulations (S.G.O. 144 of 1878) :—

After the word "leave" in the second line, insert—"may proceed wherever they wish, provided they can ensure their return before its expiration, and."

No. 18.—With the sanction of Government, the following general order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished in revision of Bengal S.O. No. 136, republished in Madras S.O. of 1875, page 124 :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 10th December 1878.

No. 452.

Transport Passage.—In accordance with the decision of the Government of India, paragraph 2314, Bengal Army Regulations, is revised as follows :—

Mily. Dept. No. 410, dated 28th October 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

2314. The following table shows the utmost weight of baggage which each class and description of troops is permitted to carry on a march, and for which carriage will be furnished on indent on the responsibility of the authorities, civil and military. On occasions of troops proceeding on service into the hills, or beyond the frontier, special orders will in each case be issued regarding the amount of baggage to be taken by the several ranks :—

Rank, &c.	Service equipment, exclusive of camp equipage, for inland service, which officers provide from their tonnage, and which they are required at all times to maintain, ready to take the field at an hour's notice.	On occasions of ordinary movement, or on relief, at the expense of others, not including weight of tents, which are either carried free by Government, or for which carriage is kept up by officers out of their tonnage.
	lbs.	maunds.
* General Officers commanding Forces ..	Discretional.	Discretional.
* Do. do. Divisions ..	720	80
* Do. do. Brigades ..	640	65
* Colonels	560	45
* Lieut.-Cols. and Majors in Command ..	480	
* Majors not in Command	480	25
* Captains in Command	400	25
* Captains not in Command	400	15
* Subalterns	320	10
Warrant Officers 2nd class, (including Passed Hospital Apprentices).	150	5
Schoolmasters or Schoolmistresses, married or unmarried, when moving with or without troops.	..	†
Hospital Apprentices (unpassed)	160	2½
Departmental non-commissioned officers and men (Commissariat, Ordnance, &c.).	160	5

* Including departmental officers, warrant officers holding honorary commissions, and others according to relative rank.

† Schoolmasters and schoolmistresses are allowed carriage for baggage at the public expense, according to the following scale, which includes professional books :—

	Schoolmasters.		Schoolmistresses.	
	Mds.	Seers.	Mds.	Seers.
Married or unmarried, when moving with troops.	4	8	4	8
Married, without troops, if accompanied by wife.	8	0	0	0
Do. do. not so accompanied.	6	0	0	0
Do. schoolmistresses, moving without troops.	0	0	6	0
Unmarried, without troops ..	4	8	4	8

Rank, &c.	Service equipment, exclusive of camp equipage for inland active service, which others provide from their tent-allowance, they are required at all times to maintain ready to take the field at an hour's notice.	On occasions of ordinary movement, or on relief, at the expense of officers and others, not including weight of tents, which are either carried free by Government, or the carriage is kept up by officers out of their forage.
	lbs.	maunds.
Non-commissioned Officers, rank and file of British troops.	40*	†
Native Commissioned Officers	160	‡5
Hospital Assistants	160	§2½
Havildars and Native Medical Pupils ..	40	‡1
Naicks	20	
Drummers, or Buglers and Sepoys ..	20	‡½
European, Eurasian and Native Clerks ..	160	..
Band property	..	36

* Carriage is allowed in the proportion of 8 men per camel. *Vide* G.O. 347 of 1874.

† These ranks, as also hospital apprentices, are allowed carriage at the public expense at the rate of 2½ maunds or half camel load for regimental and battery sergeant-majors, quartermaster-sergeants, bandmaster-sergeants and sergeant instructors of musketry and fencing, of all arms. Other non-commissioned officers and men of Horse and Field Artillery, 18 seers each or 11 men per camel; Cavalry 17½ seers each or 12 men per camel; if dismounted, 1 maund each, or 5 men per camel; gunners of Field Artillery 29 seers each or 7 men per camel, Garrison Artillery and Infantry 33 seers each or 6 men per camel.

‡ The scale of carriage here laid down for Native Commissioned and Non-commissioned officers and men respectively, applies to regiments entitled to marching batta. In other regiments, carriage at the public expense is supplied according to the following scale:—

Commissioned officers, including carriage for tent	200 seers.
Non-commissioned officers	45 ,,
Drummers or buglers and sepoys	30 ,,

When proceeding on field service, carriage will be supplied at the public expense to regiments not drawing marching batta, on the following scale:—

Commissioned officers	30 seers.
Non-commissioned officers	15 ,,
Buglers, drummers, naicks and sepoys	7½ ,,
Hospital Assistants	30 ,,

§ This is applicable to hospital assistants drawing marching batta. When carriage at the public expense is supplied, 1½ maund is allowed.

Rank, &c.	Service equipment, exclusive of camp equipage for inland active service, which officers provide from their tentage, and which they are required at all times to maintain ready to take the field at an hour's notice.	On occasions of ordinary movement, or on relief, at the expense of officers and others, not including weight of tents, which are either carried free by Government, or for which carriage is kept up by officers out of their tentage.
	lbs.	maunds.
Orderly room	320	18
Quartermaster's Office		5
Paymaster's Office		10
Armourer's tools { British Regiments ..	640	18
Native ,, ..	160	..
Treasure Chest, British Regiments	..	18
Messes.	Maunds.	Maunds.
Regiment of British Cavy. or Infy. { Officers ..	24	170
Sergeants ..	8	10
Wing of British Cavy. or Infy. with Head Quarters. { Officers ..	17	140
Sergeants	5	8
Wing of British Cavy. or Infy. without Head Quarters. { Officers ..	13	90
Sergeants	4	5
Troop of British Cavalry .. {		
Company of Royal Engineers or Sappers and Miners. { Officers ..	4	70
Sergeants	2	5
Company of British Infantry {		
Battery of Royal Artillery .. { Officers ..	6	70
Sergeants	4	5
Regiment of Native Cavalry or Infantry. { Officers ..	16	70
Wng of Native Cavalry or Infantry. { Do. ..	10	50
Bazaars.		
Per troop or Company of British or Native Cavalry, Infantry, Sappers or Garrison Battery of Artillery.	..	5
Battery Horse Artillery	..	10
Do. Field do.	..	7
Do. Native do.	..	10

By order of the Acting Commander of the Forces.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
February 25th, 1879.

No. 19.—Army Regulations.—The following alteration to be made to clause (*b*) para. 1,172, Army Regulations :—

In third line, after the word "coat" *add* "on duty and—" the words "and in the field" *to be erased.*

No. 20.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the following addendum to para. 593, Madras Army Regulations is published :—

The death of every Native officer to be at once reported to the Adjutant-General.

No. 21.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th January 1879.

No. 3.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to clause I, para. 134 of the Transport Regulations, part I.—

Mily. Dept. No. 431, dated 13th December 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

First and second class warrant officers are allowed the following scale of baggage when proceeding by Her Majesty's Indian troop or hired freight ships :—

Warrant officers of the first class	according to their honorary commissioned rank.	
Warrant officers of the 2nd class..	3 cwt.	15 cubic feet.
Family of ditto ..	4 ,,	20 ,,

No. 5.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, part II :—

Mily. Dept. No. 356, dated 15th November 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 159.—Add as clause V *a*—

V *a*. Officers of the Indian service, provided with a sea passage at the public expense under clause XXII, para. 189 of the Transport Regulations, part I, are entitled to free conveyance by rail (or other authorised mode of inland transit) from the port of debarkation to their station inland.

No. 7.

Transport—Passage.—The following is added to the last clause of the addition to clause I, para. 197, of the Transport Regulations, part I, published in G.O. (*a*) 377 of 1878 :—

Mily. Dept. No. 630 S, dated 18th October 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

	Per Diem.	
	s.	*d.*
"Viz.—		
Officers, including wine and beer at meals ..	8	0
Officers without ditto ..	6	6
Ladies of 16 and upwards, including wine and beer at meals.	6	8
Ladies of 16 and upwards, without ditto ..	5	6
Children of 7 and under 16 years	4	0
,, of 1 and under 7 years	2	6
,, under one year	nil.	
Female servants	3	0

The above charges must be paid before disembarkation.

No. 8.

Transport—Passage.—The following extracts from Military Department letters, regarding passages of officers retiring under the Royal Warrant of 6th September 1878, are published for information :—

Mily. Dept. No. 946 S, dated 25th October 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

"The Government of India are pleased to decide that officers of the late Indian Artillery who elect to retire under the Royal Warrant of 6th September 1878, may be allowed free passage by rail to port of embarkation for themselves and families, and passage by sea, under the ordinary rules, for themselves, but not for their families.

(*a*) Madras S.O of 1878, p. 332.

"2. Those who may be provided with passages by troop ship (which they cannot however *claim*,) will obtain passage for their families, if accommodation is available, and without detriment to the claims of those families who have the right of prior consideration."

The Government of India are pleased specially to sanction the provision of passages in Her Majesty's Indian troop ships for themselves and their families, for officers of Royal (late Indian) Engineers retiring under the Royal Warrant of the 6th September 1878, on the conditions that the necessary accommodation is available, after all claims entitled to prior consideration have been met, and that the officers pay their expenses to the port of embarkation and the regulated messing charges.

Mily. Dept. No. 427 S, dated 16th November 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

No. 9.

Transport—Passage.—The following additions are made to the Transport Regulations, part I:—

Mily. Dept. No. 415, dated 12th December 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 189. Insert an asterisk after the words "for themselves and families," in the sixth line of clause II.

Add the following note at the foot of page 75—

* The term "family," when used in these regulations, is confined strictly to the wife and children of parties entitled to travel at the Government expense.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
March 4th, 1879.

No. 22.—Army Regulations.—With reference to Standing General Order No. 104, dated 20th August 1878, page 219, amending para. 1637, Madras Army Regulations, erase clause (*a*) and substitute the following :—

"(*a*) A printed form of Medical Certificate (M. M. Form No. 470) will take the place of the Manuscript Certificate hitherto furnished to Courts Martial held under the Indian Articles of War. The certificate is to be renewed in the event of any change taking place in the prisoner's state of health during the sitting of the Court, or in case of revision of the Proceedings."

2. Madras Military Form 470 will on application be supplied gratis from the Adjutant-General's Office, Fort St. George.

No. 23.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government "Serge Frocks" will be substituted for "Tunics" under the head "Marching," "Field day," and "Drill Order" in para. 1179, Madras Army Regulations, Dress of Native Infantry.

No. 24.—Army Regulations.—The following addition to be made to para. 1093 *a*. (Standing General Order 115, dated 6th July 1877).

After the word *received* in 2nd line, *add* "they are then to be handed over to the Commissariat Department."

This cancels Standing General Order No. 13 *of* 1879.

No. 25.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th December 1878.

No. 479.

Pay and Allowances.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1220, *dated* 27*th December* 1878.—In accordance with the practice out of India, it is notified that a gratuity not exceeding

Rupees 8-9-2 will, pending further instructions, be granted to each farrier borne on the establishment of a regiment of British cavalry or a battery of royal artillery, for every man (not exceeding one man a year) whom he shall train so as to become efficient as a shoeing-smith, to the satisfaction of a board of officers to be assembled under instructions which will be issued by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

2. The claim to the gratuity will be submitted to the controller of military accounts, through the adjutant-general, accompanied by the certificate of the board above referred to.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies, and will have effect from the 1st April 1879.

No. 480.

Home Orders.—The following Royal Warrants, War Office Circulars, and Horse Guards' General Orders, have been republished or made applicable in the G.O. and G.O.C.C. of this Presidency during the year 1878.

(*a*) G.O. 394 of 1868.
(*b*) 378 and 381 of 1869.
(*c*) 402 of 1870.
(*d*) 352 of 1871.
(*e*) 402 of 1872.
(*f*) 411 of 1873.
(*g*) 353 of 1874.
(*h*) 405 of 1875.
(*i*) 384 of 1876.
(*j*) 357 of 1877.

It is notified for the information of commanding officers, that notwithstanding the circulation of complete files of Army Circulars and Horse Guards' General Orders, no order is to be acted on in India until introduced by special provision in the orders of Government or the Commander-in-Chief.

When quoting Home Orders it will be sufficient to state the number and the year of the issue.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Royal Warrant, dated the 26th December 1877, (Army Circulars of 1878, clause 1)—*Discharges.* Republished for information and guidance. G.O. 77 of 1878. (S.O. 48 of 1878, page 112.)

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. 3rd April 1869, page 69.
(*b*) ,, ,, 19th May 1870, pages 153 and 157.
(*c*) ,, ,, 23rd March 1871, page 81.
(*d*) ,, ,, 21st ,, 1872, ,, 90.
(*e*) ,, ,, 4th ,, 1873, ,, 99.
(*f*) ,, ,, 30th ,, 1874, ,, 86.
(*g*) ,, S.O. No. 27, 12th ,, 1875, ,, 41.
(*h*) ,, ,, No. 18, 21st Feb. 1876, ,, 46.
(*i*) ,, ,, No. 64, 6th April 1877, ,, 96.
(*j*) ,, ,, No. 13, 16th Feb. 1878, ,, 47.

Royal Warrant, dated the 17th January 1878,—*Deferred pay of non-commissioned officers and men of the army.* Made applicable to India and republished. G.O. 163 of 1878. (S.O. 81 of 1878, page 167.)

Royal Warrant, dated the 30th March 1878,—*Riding Masters' allowance.* Made applicable to India from 1st September 1878, and republished. G.O. 306 of 1878. (S.O. 133 of 1878, page 281.)

Royal Warrant, dated the 6th September 1878,—*Promotion and retirement of officers of the (late) Indian army.* Republished. G.O. 372 of 1878.

ARMY CIRCULARS.

Clause 117, dated the 1st August 1877,—*Prizes for skill at arms, Royal Artillery.* Made applicable to India. G.O. 278 of 1878. (S.O. 110 of 1878, page 241.)

Clause 138, dated the 1st September 1877,—*Supply of fuze and shell implements.* Made applicable to India. G.O. 206 of 1878. (S.O. 89 of 1878, page 191.)

Clause 140, dated the 1st September 1877,—*Clothing surplus in regimental stores.* Made applicable to India with slight modification. G.O. 72 of 1878. (S.O. 48 of 1878, page 106.)

Clause 10, dated the 1st January 1878,—*Military books and maps.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 89. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 161.)

Clause 16, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Gratuities to discharged soldiers.* Made applicable to India. G.O. 118 of 1878. (S.O. 65 of 1878, page 142.)

Clause 20, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Regulations for the ordnance store department.* Made applicable to India and republished. G.O. 140 of 1878. (S.O. 77 of 1878, page 155.)

Clause 26, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Removing stains from scarlet tunics or frocks.* Republished. G.O. 208 of 1878. (S.O. 91 of 1878, page 194.)

Clause 36, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Extension of army service.* Made applicable to India and republished. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 460. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 546.)

Clause 39, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Martini-Henry rifles and carbines—Instructions for Armorers.* Republished. G.O. 281 of 1878. (S.O. 117 of 1878, page 246.)

Clause 41, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Storage of filled shells for garrison service.* Republished. G.O. 302 of 1878. (S.O. 133 of 1878.)

Clause 44, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Browning barrels of Martini-Henry rifles and carbines.* Made applicable to India and republished. G.O. 282 of 1878. (S.O. 117 of 1878, page 257.)

Clause 49, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Military books.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 230. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 274.)

Clause 65, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Increased pay to non-commissioned officers.* Made applicable to India. G.O. 223 of 1878. (S.O. 101 of 1878.)

Clause 66, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Deferred pay.* Made applicable to India and published in modification of G.O 163 of 1878. G.O. 232 of 1878. (S.O. 103 of 1878.)

Clause 67, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Gratuities to discharged soldiers.* Made applicable to India. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 346. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 408.)

Clause 71, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Classification of arms.* Made applicable to India, and republished. G.O. 261 of 1878. (S.O. 107 of 1878, page 230.)

Clause 76, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Annual report on clothing.* Republished. G.O. 435 of 1878. (S.O. 174 of 1878, page 384.)

Clause 104, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Making up and fitting clothing.* Republished. G.O. 319 of 1878. (S.O. 133 of 1878, page 284.)

Clause 118, dated the 1st June 1878,—*Attendance of soldiers' children at other than army schools.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 583. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 660.)

Clause 134, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Martini-Henry Ammunition for cavalry regiments.* Made applicable to India and republished. G.O. 343 of 1878. (S.O. 138 of 1878, page 298.)

Clause 135,—dated the 1st July 1878,—*Charges for losses of, or injuries to Martini-Henry arms.* Made applicable to India and republished. G.O. 359 of 1878. (S.O. 145 of 1878, page 318.)

Clause 139, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Military maps and books.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 441. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 480).

Clause 146, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Outfit allowance.* Republished. G.O. 475 of 1878. (S.O. 6 of 1879.)

Clause 156, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Establishments of the regular army for* 1878-79. Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 583. (Madras G.O. C.C. of 1878, page 660.)

HORSE GUARDS' GENERAL ORDERS.

G.O. 80, dated the 1st November 1874,—*Instructions for fitting valis equipment.* Para. 7 made applicable to India and republished. G.O. 280 of 1878. (S.O. 110 of 1878, page 242.)

G.O. 62, dated the 1st October 1877,—*Court Martial, form of medical certificate.* Republished. G.O. 108 of 1878. (S.O. 60 of 1878, page 131.)

G.O. 86, dated the 1st December 1877,—*Dress.* Para. II, as amended by Horse Guards' G.O. 6, dated the 1st February 1878, republished. G.O. 95 of 1878. (S.O. 51 of 1878, page 122.)

G.O. 89, dated the 1st December 1877,—*Confidential reports on Royal Engineer officers.* Republished. G.O. 80 of 1878. (S.O. 48 of 1878, page 112.)

G.O. 91, dated 1st December 1877,—*Officers' retirement—medical certificate.* Republished. G.O. 40 of 1878. (S.O. 31 of 1878, page 81.)

G.O. 4, dated the 1st January 1878,—*Clothing.* Republished. G.O. 56 of 1878. (S.O. 31 of 1878, page 84.)

G.O. 7, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Musketry Instruction.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 130. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 206.)

G.O. 8, dated the 1st February 1878,—*Court Martial procedure.* Attention called to this order, and Queen's Regulations directed to be corrected. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 130. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 206.)

G.O. 11, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Mode of wearing decorations and medals.* Republished. G.O. 143 of 1878. (S.O. 77 of 1878, page 158.)

G.O. 12, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Officers' Dress.* Republished. G.O. 142 of 1878. (S.O. 77 of 1878, page 156.)

G.O. 18, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Recruiting.* Republished. G.O. 158 of 1878. (S.O. 81 of 1878, page 164.)

G.O. 19, dated the 1st March 1878,—*Recruiting.* Republished. G.O. 162 of 1878. (S.O. 81 of 1878, page 165.)

G.O. 20, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Musketry Instruction.* Republished. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 241. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 241.)

G.O. 26, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Dress and Equipment.* Republished. G.O. 317 of 1878.

G.O. 29, dated the 1st April 1878,—*Regimental Mess and band funds.* Republished. G.O. 166 of 1878. (S.O. 84 of 1878, page 172.)

G.O. 30, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Army Reserve.* Republished. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 230. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 274.)

G.O. 31, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Good conduct medal awards.* Republished. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 290.

G.O. 38, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Dress and Equipment.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 346. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 408).

G.O. 40, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Officers' dress.* Extract republished. G.O. 272 of 1878. (S.O. 110 of 1878.)

G. O. 42, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Signatures.* Republished. G.O. 256 of 1878. (S.O. 107 of 1878, page 227.)

G.O. 43, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Soldiers' records—deferred pay.* Republished. G.O. 243 of 1878. (S.O. 107 of 1878, page 223.)

G.O. 44, dated the 1st May 1878,—*Soldiers' servants.* Attention called to this order, and Queen's Regulations to be corrected. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 339. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 407.)

G.O. 47, dated the 1st June 1878,—*Books.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 339. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 407.)

G.O. 48, dated the 1st June 1878,—*Dress and Equipment.* Republished. G.O. 248 of 1878. (S.O. 107 of 1878, page 223.)

G.O. 50, dated the 1st June 1878,—*Officers' dress.* Extract republished. G.O. 250 and 469 of 1878. (S.O. 107 of 1878, page 225 and S.O. 5 of 1879.)

G.O. 53, dated the 12th June 1878,—*Attendance of soldiers' children at other than Army Schools.* Attention called to this order, and further instructions issued. G.O. 356 of 1878. (S.O. 145 of 1878, page 313.)

G.O. 63, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Officers' dress.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 437. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 480.)

G.O. 65, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Alterations in the Regulations for the instruction and movements of cavalry.* Republished. G.O. 292 of 1878. (S.O. 126 of 1878.)

G.O. 66, dated the 1st July 1878,—*Soldiers' pocket ledgers.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 437. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 480.)

G.O. 69, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Army and militia reserves.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 463. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 548.)

G.O. 73, dated the 1st August 1878,—*School of music.* Republished. G.O. 344 of 1878. (S.O. 138 of 1878, page 298.)

G.O. 76, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Regimental charitable funds.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 475. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 562.)

G.O. 77, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Mess subscriptions.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 475. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 562.)

G.O. 79, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Martini-Henry carbines.* Republished. G.O. 351 of 1878. (S.O. 145 of 1878, page 311.)

G.O. 80, dated the 1st August 1878,—*Staff College.* Republished. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 463. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 548.)

G.O. 81, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Civil convictions.* Republished. G.O. 404 of 1878. (S.O. 165 of 1878, page 362.)

G.O. 82, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Good conduct medal awards.* Republished. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 532.

G.O. 83, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Boards of Inquiry.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 583. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 660.)

G.O. 87, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Officers' Passages.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 583. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 660.)

G.O. 88, dated the 1st September 1878,—*Recruiting.* Republished. G.O. 399 of 1878. (S.O. 162 of 1878, page 353.)

G.O. 90, dated the 1st October 1878,—*Forfeited service.* Re-published. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 615. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 683.)

G.O. 92, dated the 1st October 1878,—*Mess and band funds, Veterinary Surgeons.* Republished. G.O. 434 of 1878. (S.O. 174 of 1878, page 384.)

G.O. 98, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Army Pay Department.*—Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 687. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1879, page 24.)

G.O. 99, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Army Reserve, Discharges.*—Republished. G.O. 471 of 1878. (S.O. 5 of 1879, page 11.)

G.O. 101, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Good Conduct Medals.*—Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 687. Madras G.O.C.C. of 1879, page 24.)

G.O. 104, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Promotion, Exchange and Retirement of Officers.*—Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 687. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1879, page 25.)

G.O. 105, dated the 1st November 1878,—*Re-engagement and Re-enlistment.* Attention called to this order. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 687. (Madras G.O.C.C. of 1879, page 25.)

G.O. 108, dated the 13th November 1878,—*Good Conduct Medal awards.* Re-published for information. G.O.C.C. of 1878, page 690.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL.

Clause 2365, dated the 1st November 1872,—Rockets, signal, 1 lb. and ½ lb. Sticks, rocket, signal, 1 lb. and ½ lb. G.O. 106 of 1878. (S.O. 60 of 1878.)

Clause 2838, dated the 1st January 1876,—Cartridges, gun, rifled, muzzle-loading—general introduction of silk cloth cartridges for muzzle-loading rifled guns. Utilization of the existing store of serge cartridges. G.O. 325 of 1878. (S.O. 138 of 1878, page 291.)

Clause 2885, dated the 1st April 1876,—Infantry Pioneers' equipment. G.O. 252 of 1878. (S.O. 107 of 1878, page 225.)

Clause 2951, dated the 1st September 1876,—Shields, leather, black, japanned, for infantry valises. G.O. 313 of 1878. (S.O. 133 of 1878, page 284.)

Clause 2952, dated the 1st September 1876,—Arms, rifles, breech-loading, Martini-Henry, parts of. Action, complete, without butt gauge. G.O. 273 of 1878. (S.O. 110 of 1878, page 239.)

Clause 3065, dated the 1st January 1877,—Carriage, iron, wrought, travelling, siege, complete, rifled M.L. 40-pr. gun (and 6·3 inch howitzer) Mark II. G.O. 408 of 1878. (S.O. 165 of 1878, page 364.)

Clause 3007, dated the 1st January 1877,—Derricks, bronze, muzzle, for rifled M.L. guns, with bands, fixing screws, and eyebolts (Mark I). G.O. 90 of 1878. (S.O. 51 of 1878, page 121.)

Clause 3041, dated the 1st March 1877,—Composition for lubricating shell plugs, the bright parts of B.L. guns, &c, G.O. 123 of 1878. (S.O. 65 of 1878, page 143.)

Clause 3066, dated the 1st April 1877,—Gunpowder, service, P. 2. G.O. 438 of 1878. (S.O. 174 of 1878, page 386.)

Clause 3080, dated the 1st May 1877,—Tools, intrenching: helve, pick, light; pick, light; shovel, helved, light, cast steel. G.O. 252 of 1878. (S.O. 107 of 1878, page 226.)

Clause 3113, dated the 1st June 1877,—Carriages, wood, garrison, common, standing, smooth-bore 32-pr. 58 or 56 cwt., appropriated for 64-pr. converted guns. Position of leather loop for priming irons. G.O. 376 of 1878, (S.O. 154 of 1878, page 331.)

Clause 3117, dated the 1st June 1877,—Covers, paper, cartridge 64-pr. and 7-pr. rifled M.L. (Mark I.) G.O. 376 of 1878. (S.O 154 of 1878, page 331.)

Clause 3118,* dated the 1st June 1877,—Fid, wood, gun, or howitzer, rifled M.L. 8-inch (Mark I.) Fid, wood, gun, rifled M.L. 25-pr. (Mark I.) G.O. 376 of 1878. (S.O. 154 of 1878, page 331.)

Clause 3121,* dated the 1st June 1877,—Tampeon, wood, gun, rifled M.L. 25-pr. (Mark I.) Tampeon, wood, howitzer, rifled M.L. 8-inch (Mark.) G.O. 376 of 1878. (S.O. 154 of 1878, page 331.)

Clause 3124, dated the 1st June 1877,—Tools, venting, iron, ordnance, set, No. 2 (§ 2092). Pan for instrument for taking impressions of vents, 40-pr. and 25-pr. rifled M.L. guns. G.O. 376 of 1878. (S.O. 154 of 1878, page 331.)

---

* So far as they refer to the 25-pr. R.M.L. guns.

Clause 3135, dated the 1st July 1877,—Loading tackle for heavy rifled M.L. guns. G.O. 90 of 1878. (S.O. 51 of 1878, page 121.)

Clause 3167, dated the 1st September 1877,—Loading tackle for heavy rifled M.L. guns (§ 3135), 8-inch Bothway blocks for leading blocks, G.O. 90 of 1878, (S.O. 51 of 1878, page 121.)

Clause 3169, dated the 1st September 1877,—Platforms, iron, wrought, traversing, rifled M.L. 7-inch to 12-inch (25 tons.) Alteration of side arm brackets (§ 2851, clause 6). G.O. 41 of 1878. (S.O. 31 of 1878, page 82.)

Clause 3170, dated the 1st September 1877,—Prickers, priming, iron, to be made in future of steel. Classification for issue. Pricker, priming, steel, 29 inches (mark I.) G.O. 41 of 1878. (S.O. 31 of 1878, page 82.)

Clause 3183, dated the 1st October 1877,—Carriages, siege, and garrison, for smooth-bore guns. Position of loop for priming irons. G.O. 41 of 1878. (S.O. 31 of 1878, page 82.)

Clause 3187, dated the 1st October 1877,—Cylinders, zinc, for M. L, cartridges, packing in magazines and cartridge stores. G.O. 41 of 1878. (S.O. 31 of 1878, page 82.)

Clause 3188, dated the 1st October 1877,—Scale, hanging, siege, travelling carriage, complete (Mark I.) (§ 3070.) Alterations to socket, &c. G.O. 41 of 1878. (S.O. 31 of 1378, page 82.)

Clause 3197, dated the 1st November 1877,—Box wood, ammunition, small arm, with tin lining, Adams' revolver, 240 rounds (mark III.) G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 126.)

Clause 3200, dated the 1st November 1877,—Fuze, percussion, Pettman G.S. (mark II.) G.O. 41 of 1878. (S.O. 31 of 1878, page 82.)

Clause 3205, dated the 1st November 1877,—Sights, rifled gun, centre hind (Mark VI), and muzzle (Mark I.) 64-pr. converted of 58 cwt. G.O. 41 of 1878. (S.O. 31 of 1878, page 82.)

Clause 3215, dated the 1st December 1877,—ARMS, interchangeable: carbine B.L. rifled, with cleaning rod, Martini-Henry (Mark I.) G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3216, dated the 1st December 1877,—Arms, interchangeable, carbine B.L. rifled, Martini-Henry, parts of:—Protector, foresight and muzzle (Mark I.) G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3217, dated the 1st December 1877,—Chest, arm, for 20 arms, carbine, Martini-Henry, with fittings (Mark I.) G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3219, dated the 1st December 1877,—Cartridge, small arm, ball, pistol, revolver, Adams, B.L. (Mark II.) G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3220, dated the 1st December 1877,—Cartridge, small arm, ball, carbine, B.L. Martini-Henry, (Mark I.) G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3221, dated the 1st December 1877,—Fuze, percussion, sensitive (Mark I.) G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3222, dated the 1st December 1877,—Gunpowder, service, Adams' pistol. G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3226, dated the 1st December 1877,—Plates, index, complete, with readers and screws, for land service.

9-inch rifled M.L. guns		(Marks I, II, III, IV and V) of 12 tons.
10	,, ,,	(Marks I and II) of 18 tons.
11	,, ,,	(Marks I and II) of 25 tons.
12	,, ,,	(Mark I) of 25 tons.
12	,, ,,	(Mark I) of 35 tons.

G.O. 99 and 313 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3230, dated the 1st January 1878,—Cartridges, small arm, nomenclature of. G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3231, dated the 1st January 1878,—Lever, wood, iron pointed—heavy land service (Mark I)—light land and naval (Mark I)—further alteration of nomenclature (see § 3094). Hole to be bored through small end of light lever. G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3234, dated the 1st January 1878,—Steel, moveable, trail or perch-eye, carriage, travelling, field, rifled M.L. 16 or 9 pr. and wagons, ammunition, 40-pr. to 9-pr. forge and store, (Mark I.)—Steel, moveable, limber hook, carriage, travelling, field, rifled M.L. 25-pr. to 9-pr. and wagons, ammunition, 40-pr. to 9-pr., forge and store (Mark I.) G.O. 99 of 1878. (S.O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3238, dated the 1st January 1878,—Wheel, cipher, signalling. G.O. 99 of 1878. (S. O. 58 of 1878, page 127.)

Clause 3243, dated 1st February 1878,—Shot, rifled, gun M.L. case 80-pr. or 64-pr. or howitzer 6·3 inch (Mark IV.) G.O. 123 of 1878. (S.O. 65 of 1878, page 143.)

Clause 3245, dated the 1st February 1878,—Spanner, box, foresight, land service, for 9-pr. and 64-pr. 58 cwt. converted, rifled M.L. guns (Mark I). G.O. 123 of 1878. (S.O. 65 of 1878, page 143).

Clause 3253, dated the 1st March 1878,—Forge, Dodd's; tools for Martini-Henry carbines. G.O. 206 of 1878. (S.O. 89 of 1878, page 192).

Clause 3255, dated the 1st March 1878,—Apparatus, drying gun cotton (§ 3056,) case, tin, complete for thermometer: obsolete. G.O. 206 of 1878. (S.O. 89 of 1878, page 192).

Clause 3256, dated the 1st March 1878,—Elevating arcs of garrison carriages, casemate or dwarf, for 12·5 inch 38 ton, and 12 inch 35 ton gun (§§ 3084, 3085) to be graduated.

Index plate and reader for 12-inch 35 ton guns (§ 3226.) G.O. 99 of 1878 cancelled. G.O. 313 of 1878 (S.O. 58 of 1878 cancelled. S.O. 133 of 1878, page 284).

Clause 3258, dated the 1st March 1878,—Scotch, wood, recoil, siege carriage (Mark I). G.O. 206 of 1878. (S.O. 89 of 1878, page 192.)

Clause 3259, dated the 1st March 1878,—Selvagees for slinging projectiles, rifled M.L. 9-inch to 12-inch (25 ton.) G.O. 206 of 1878. (S.O. 89 of 1878, page 192).

Clause 3261, dated the 1st March 1878,—Cases and frames, mining. G.O. 206 of 1878. (S.O. 89 of 1878, page 192.)

Clause 3262, dated the 1st March 1878,—Wire, light, insulated (60 lbs. per mile) for Royal Engineer equipments. G.O. 206 of 1878. (S.O. 89 of 1878, page 192.)

Clause 3263, dated the 1st April 1878,—Bag, canvas, ammunition. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3264, dated the 1st April 1878,—(1) Braces, leather, with buckle to attach them to ring Valise equipment (sets,) all ranks { black. brown. buff.

(2) Braces leather, parts of { Straps, side and front attached to ring { black { right. left. brown { right. left. buff { right. left.

G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3265, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; for 24 rounds of Adams' revolver B.L. ammunition. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3266, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; 24 rounds, staff sergeant's, fitted with tins. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3267, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, buff, cap; or expense for pistol ammunition, Cavalry. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3268, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, buff, with tin—valise equipment—all services except Royal Artillery, rifle regiments, army service and army hospital corps. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3269, dated the 1st April 1878,—Pouch, leather, ammunition, black, japanned, Cavalry; 20 rounds, sergeant's and rank and file, for Martini-Henry carbine ammunition. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3270, dated the 1st April 1878,—Arms, interchangeable, rifles, B.L. Martini-Henry, parts of :—Scabbard, leather, bayonet, long (§ 2953.). G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3273, dated the 1st April 1878,—Dodd's forge, tools for :—

Sticks, cleaning { Snider (Mark I.) / Martini-Henry (Mark II.)

G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3274, dated the 1st April 1878,—Distinguishing flags for commissariat and ordnance store departments. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3275, dated the 1st April 1878,—Bucket, carbine, breech-loading, Martini-Henry. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3276, dated the 1st April 1878,—Telescope, hand, draw, army signalling. Strap, leather, signal telescope, long. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322).

Clause 3277, dated the 1st April 1878,—Needle, phosphor-bronze, 4-inch. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3278, dated the 1st April 1878,—Scissors, phosphor-bronze, magazine, 9½-inch. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322).

Clause 3279, dated the 1st April 1878,—Box, tin, travelling carriage, fuze 40-pr. B.L., to hold 10 R.L. percussion fuzes (Mark I.) G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3281, dated the 1st April 1878,—Ordnance, wrought-iron, rifled M.L. 6·3 inch howitzer, 18 cwt. (Mark I.)

Sights, rifled, howitzer muzzle M.L. 6·3 inch (Mark I.) tangent scale M.L. 6·3 inch 15° (Mark I.)

Piece, pivot, for elevating arc, complete with plate, elevating, steel pivot, keep-pin, and four screws, for 6·3 inch rifled M.L. howitzer (Mark I.)

Plate, iron, preserving (with screws), for muzzle sight of 6·3 inch rifled M.L. howitzer (Mark I.) G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 322.)

Clause 3282, dated the 1st April 1878,—Clamp, moveable, for tangent sight, 8 inch, and 6·3 inch rifled M.L. howitzers (Mark I.) Sight, rifled, howitzer, fore M.L. 8 inch and 6·3 inch (Mark I.) G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 323.)

Clause 3284, dated the 1st April 1878,—Rocket, war, Hale, 24-pr. (Mark VI.) Rocket, war, Hale, 9-pr. (Mark VII.) G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 323.)

Clause 3289, dated the 1st April 1878,—Electric detonators. Precautionary instructions (§ 2975) modified. G.O. 365 of 1878. (S.O. 149 of 1878, page 323.)

Clause 3293, dated the 1st May 1878,—Whistle, metal, for sergeants of Infantry regiments. G.O. 325 of 1878. (S.O. 138 of 1878, page 292.)

Clause 3294, dated the 1st May 1878,—Chest, arm, for 20 arms, spare, Martini-Henry. Infantry regiments. (Mark I.) Alterations to suit long bayonets. G.O. 376 of 1878. (S.O. 154 of 1878, page 33.)

Clause 3297, dated the 1st May 1878,—Bag, serge, for bursting charge of rifled M.L. shell, common 12·5 inch. (Mark I.) G.O. 376 of 1878. (S.O 154 of 1878, page 331.)

Clause 3298, dated the 1st May 1878,—Box, wood, rocket, packing, 24-pr (to hold 3) (Mark III.) G.O. 325 of 1878. (S.O. 138 of 1878, page 292.)

Clause 3301, dated the 1st May 1878,—Silk cloth for cartridges. Classification G.O. 325 of 1878. (S.O. 138 of 1878, page 292.)

Clause 3302, dated the 1st May 1878,—Cartridge, silk cloth, gun, rifled muzzle-loading, 12·5-inch, 100 lb., P^2 (Mark I.) G.O. 376 of 1878. (S.O. 154 of 1878, page 331.)

Clause 3303, dated the 1st May 1878,—Cartridge, small-arm, ball, carbine, B.L. Martini-Henry (Mark II.) G.O. 325 of 1878. (S.O. 138 of 1878, page 292.)

Clause 3306, dated the 1st May 1878,—Fuze, time, wood, boxer M.L. 15 seconds (Mark I.) G.O. 325 of 1878. (S.O. 138 of 1878, page 292.)

Clause 3315, dated the 1st June 1878,—Lanyard, yellow worsted, for B.L. pistol. G. O. 376 of 1878, (S.O. 154 of 1878, page 332.)

Clause 3316, dated the 1st June 1878,—Pistol, B.L. revolver, Adams (Mark III), interchangeable. Adopted for cavalry. Stock-plate-eye enlarged. G. O. 376 of 1878 (S.O. 154 of 1878, page 332.)

Clause 3317, dated the 1st June 1878,—Harness and saddlery general service and universal.

Traces, rope, short.

Traces, rope, harness { lead { near. / off. ; wheel { near. / off.

G. O. 376 of 1878, (S. O. 154 of 1878, page 332.

Clause 3318, dated the 1st June 1878,—Wallets, saddlery, universal. Converted from wallets, saddlery, and holsters. G. O. 376 of 1878. (S. O. 154 of 1878, page 332.)

Clause 3328, dated the 1st June 1878,—Pan, drip, gland, hydraulic, buffer, L.S. (Mark III.) G.O. 385 of 1878. (S.O. 155 of 1878, page 335.)

Clause 3329, dated the 1st June 1878,—Rocket, light, ½ lb. (Mark I.) Rocket, sound, gun-cotton, ½ lb, (Mark I.) Stick, rocket, light or sound, ½ lb. (Mark I.) G.O. 376 of 1878. (S.O. 154 of 1878, page 332.)

Clause 3332, dated the 1st June 1878,—Target, iron, 6 ft. by 2 ft., complete. (Mark IV.) G.O. 385 of 1878. (S.O. 155 of 1878, page 335.)

Clause 3333, dated the 1st June 1878,—Bars, boring, steel.

for 3 inch hole	7 feet.	
	2 ,,	6 inches.
for 1½ inch hole	5 ,,	6 ,,
	2 ,,	6 ,,

G.O. 385 of 1878. (S.O. 155 of 1878, page 335.)

Clause 3334, dated the 1st June 1878,—Battery, voltaic, complete, Le Clanche, ten cell, for telegraph equipment. G.O. 385 of 1878. (S.O. 155 of 1878, page 335.)

Clause 3335, dated the 1st June 1878,—Royal Engineer equipment, Box, testing, and jointing, field service. (Mark I.) G.O. 385 of 1878 (S.O. 155 of 1878, page 335.)

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
FORT ST. GEORGE.
March 11th, 1879.

No. 26.—Army Pay Department.—It is notified for general information that, candidates for the Army Pay Department are required, without exception, to complete a probationary term of three months in a Military Account Office.

No. 27.—The following General Order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 17th February 1879.

No. 39.

Clothing.—With reference to G.O., (*a*) 390, of 1878, intimating that the allowance for the old pattern wicker helmet is to remain in force during the current official year only, it is now notified for general information, that the Government of India have directed the continuance of the allowance until further orders.

Military Department letter No. 275 E, Clothing—British Army, dated 3rd February 1879.

2. Wicker helmets will therefore be provided under regimental arrangements for such men as are entitled to them under the rules hitherto in force.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 160 of 1878, page. 348.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
FORT ST, GEORGE,
18*th March* 1879.

No. 28.—Pensioners.—Under instructions from Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the transfer of all classes of men of the Native Army to the Pension Establishment, and the admission of their widows and heirs to the benefits of the Family Pension list, which have hitherto been published in General Orders, will in future be notified in a circular to be issued monthly from the Office of the Controller of Military Accounts.

No. 29.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29th January 1879.

No. 10.

Arms and Accoutrements.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 22, *dated* 10*th January* 1879.—The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the substitution of brown for buff leather accoutrements for the Native Army in India ; and to direct that the change be effected in the three presidencies as the buff leather accoutrements now in use become worn out. The period of duration will be notified hereafter.

No. 12.

Clothing.—It having been brought to notice by the home authorities that men embarking for England from India have disposed of their helmets on the voyage, under the impression that the helmets became their property on leaving this country, the Commander-in-Chief directs that officers commanding regi-

ments, batteries, and details proceeding home, will take measures to prevent any recurrence of this practice.

It is to be explained* to all soldiers (including invalids and time-expired men) proceeding to the port of embarkation, that helmets do not become the property of the men till they have been the prescribed time in wear; and that all helmets that have not become time-expired must be accounted for on arrival in England, in the same manner as other articles of clothing.

* With reference to G.O. (*a*) 290 of 1877.

Paragraphs 3 and 4 of G.O. (*a*) 290 of 1877 are modified accordingly.

No. 13.

Warrant Officers—Leave—Service.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 23, *dated* 10*th January* 1879.—Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified that warrant officers promoted to that grade after the 31st December 1875, will be allowed to count their previous service for furlough under Rule VI of the Furlough Regulations of 1875.

2. Furlough is not to be granted under this rule until a warrant officer has completed two years' service since his last return to duty from furlough as a non-commissioned officer, otherwise he can only be granted leave under the ruling published in G.G.O. No. 1110 of 1876.

No. 15.

Artillery—Ordnance Stores.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 26, *dated* 10*th January* 1879.—The Government of India is pleased to sanction the issue, under the list of *Magazine Stores supplied for Station purposes*, of sections of common and shrapnel shell, one of each, for batteries of Royal Artillery serving in India, for instructional purposes.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1877, page 394.

No. 16.

Equipment — Saddlery and Harness — Riding Schools.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 49, *dated* 17*th January* 1879.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 499 of 1878, and in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the periods of duration of articles of riding school gear for regiments of British Cavalry, and batteries of Horse and Field Artillery, will be as stated below :—

G.O. (*b*) 190 of 1878.

Names of Articles.		Period of duration.	Remarks.
		Years.	
Bridles, Mouthing, parts of	Bits with shackles and key	12	
	Bridle head, in two parts, with browband	6	
	Reins	6	
Bridles, Snaffle	Bits	12	
	Heads, bridle	6	
	Reins, in two pieces	6	
Cavessons, complete		6	
Crosstrees, parts of	Bands, belly	6	
	Crosstrees with straps*	10	*The straps should be repaired or renewed as required.
	Cruppers	6	
	Pads	6	
	Reins, side (4 to a tree)	6	
Whips	Hand	3	
	Longeing	3	

2. The periods of duration opposite the items.

Whips .. .. .. { hand / longeing.

in G.G.O. No. 499 of 1878, should be altered from 5 to 3 *years*.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 89, page 188.

No. 17.

Transport—Passage.—Clause VI, para. 215, of the Transport Regulations, part II, published in G.O. (*c*) 414 of 1878, is reconstructed as follows :—

VI. Free conveyance by rail is authorised for the family of a clerk serving in an office under the Military Department, when he is transferred in the interests of the state from one station to another, provided that he is expected to continue in his new appointment for at least six months, and that the appointments from and to which he is transferred are on the same roster.

Mily. Dept., No. 279, dated 12th May 1875, to the Quarter Master General in India.

G.O. (*d*) 169 of 1875.
G.O. (*e*) 37 of 1876.
G.O. (*f*) 414 of 1878.

Mily. Dept., No. 869, dated 29th November 1878, to the Quarter Master General in India.

No. 19.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 50, *dated* 17*th January* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 747 of 1875, the following alterations, &c., are to be made in the equipment tables for batteries of Royal Horse Artillery armed with 9-pounder R.M.L. guns :—

G.O. (*g*) 209 of 1875.

Page 4.

Strike out the following items with their proportion, &c. :—

"Bridles, mouthing, complete.

Bridles .. { Snaffle .. { bits .. {plain. / twisted. / reins, running, in two pieces.
Cavessons, complete.

Crosstrees, complete."

(*c*) Madras S.O. of 1878, page 367.
(*d*) " " of 1875, page 152.
(*e*) " " of 1876, page 69.
(*f*) " " of 1878, page 367.
(*g*) " " of 1875, No. 95, page 174.

And *substitute* the following for the above :—

Names of stores.		Period of service.	Data for calculating proportion.	No. per batty, without 2nd line of wagons.	Extra for 2nd line of wagons.	Remarks.
		Yrs.				
Bridles, Mouthing, parts of	Bits with shackles and key	12		2		
	Bridle head, in two parts, with browband	6		2		
	Reins	6		2		
Bridles, Snaffle ..	Bits	12		48		
	Heads, bridle	6		48		
	Reins, in two pieces	6		18		
Cavessons, complete		6		2		
Crosstrees, parts of ..	Bands, belly	6		2		
	Crosstrees with straps* ..	10		2		
	Cruppers	6		2		
	Pads	6		2		
	Reins, side (four to a tree) ..	6		8		

* The straps should be repaired or renewed as required.

Alter the period of service of

"Whips .. {hand / longeing"

from 5 to 3 *years*.

2. Similar alterations are to be made at page 4 of the Equipment Tables for batteries of Field Artillery armed with 9-pounder R.M.L. guns, excepting the following, the proportions of which will be as specified opposite each :—

Bridles, snaffle ..	bits	24
	heads, bridle	24
	reins, running, in 2 pieces ..	12

No. 20.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' G.O. dated 1st December 1878, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 112,—*Defaulter Book.*

The following clause will be added to section 23, paragraph 56 of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873 :—

d. In disposing of offences summarily without punishment, commanding officers will record their award as follows :—

In the case of non-commissioned officers, "reprimanded," or "severely reprimanded;" in the case of private soldiers, "admonished."

No. 21.

Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 51, *dated* 17*th January* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O.† No. 147 of 1873, the following additions are to be made to the Equipment Tables of British Cavalry regiments:—

G.O. 50 of 1873.

Names of stores.		Period of service.	Data for calculating proportion.	Remarks.
		Yrs.		
Bridles, Mouthing, parts of	Bits with shackles and key ..	12	12 per regt.	
	Bridles, head, in two parts with brow-band	6	12 ,,	
	Reins	6	12 ,,	
Snaffle,	Bits	12	24 ,,	
	Heads, bridle	6	24 ,,	
	Reins, in two pieces	6	14 ,,	
Cavessons, complete		6	5 ,,	
Crosstrees, Parts of ..	Bands, belly	6	3 ,,	
	Crosstrees with straps* ..	10	3 ,,	
	Cruppers	6	3 ,,	
	Pads	6	3 ,,	
	Reins, side (four to a tree) ..	6	12 ,,	
Whips ..	Hand	3	18 ,,	
	Longeing	3	6 ,,	

* Should be repaired or renewed as required.

No. 23.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

† Madras G.O.G. of 1873, page 44.

No. 52, *dated* 17*th January* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 55 of 1878, the following additions are made to the Equipment Table of a Heavy Field Battery :—

G.O. (*h*) 24 of 1878.

PAGE 34.—HEADING ORDNANCE.

Enter after "*Pins, iron*"—

Planks, wood, moving guns, whole 12′ × 9″ × 3″—1 *per Battery.*	1 On the spare gun carriage.

Enter after "*Rollers, wood, shifting gun,* 40-*pr.*"—

Roller, ground wood—1 *per Battery.*	1 In the store cart.

PAGE 25.

Enter after "*straps, leather*"—

Tackles, buff, tarred, 2½″ rope, 10 fathoms, with one double and one single 8″ Admiralty blocks— Set 1 per Battery.	Set 1 In the store cart.

No. 24.

Funds.—The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 53, *dated* 17*th January* 1879.—The increase of five per cent. notified in G.G.O. No. 1001, dated the 6th October 1875, is to be paid on donations as well as subscriptions of Native subscribers to the Indian Service Family Pension Fund.

G.O. (*i*) 298 of 1875.

No. 25.

Schools.—Para. 24*a*, of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with G.O. (*j*) 259 of 1874, is hereby cancelled, and the following substituted :—

(*h*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 23, page 72.
(*i*) " " 1875, No. 132.
(*j*) " G.O.C.C. of 1874, page 314.

"An annual return of certificates in possession, on 1st January of each year, on War Office Form 29, will be furnished by each regiment and battery of artillery in duplicate, one copy to be sent to the Director General of Military Education, the other to the Superintendent of British Army Schools.

"The battery returns will be sent through the officer commanding Royal Artillery in divisions and districts."

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 11th February 1879.

No. 27.

Forms.—The following extract, from Clause 194, Army Circulars, dated the 1st November 1878, is made applicable to India :—

"4. War Office Book 28,—"Vaccination and Small-pox Register," will in future consist of two separate registers, viz., War Office Book 28 and 28 (*a*). The former will be used as a record of the vaccination of men, the latter as a record of the vaccination of women and children."

2. Subsidiary orders will be issued by the medical department.

No. 28.

Schools.—The following Home Order is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 119, *dated* 1*st December* 1878,—*Returns.*

Attention having been called to the inconvenience, caused by the careless and incorrect manner in which the annual returns of certificates of education (War Office Form 29), and the monthly school reports (War Office Form 367) are frequently prepared, commanding officers will, in future, be held responsible for their accuracy in every particular, and they will accordingly sign a certificate to the effect that they have had these documents examined and found correct before despatching them to head-quarters (Horse Guards).

No. 29.

Dress.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, War Office, it is notified, in continuation of G.O.(*a*) 95 and 248 of 1878, that steel spurs should be worn by Royal Artillery officers of field and garrison brigades (entitled to them), when parading with their men in "Review Order."

2. This order is applicable to the three Presidencies.

No. 30.

War Materiel—Artillery—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 87, *dated* 24*th January* 1879.—The following Clauses in List of changes in War Materiel are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st February* 1869.

1721.—Light, long, general service. (Mark I.)

Dated 1*st June* 1877.

3111.—Range finder, field service, parts of :—
Cord measuring, for short base (2 per set). (Mark I.)

Dated 1*st October* 1877.

3178.—Forge, Dodd's, tools for.
Tester, with hook, for pull-off of trigger. (Mark II.)

Dated 1*st November* 1877.

3192.—Pouch, leather; for caps, percussion, service; ammunition for Adams' revolver pistol; and spikes, gun, common, pioneers' appointments.

3196.—Tapes, measuring, 50 ft., 66 ft., and 100 ft. (*see* § § 2150, 2318.)

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, pages 122 and 223.

Dated 1st December 1877.

3214.—Havresack, green, with black band.
Havresack, black.

Dated 1st June 1878.

3314.—Belt, leather, pouch, buff, Cavalry, sergeants and rank and file, with studs.
Altered from belt, leather, pouch, buff, Lancers', $2\frac{1}{4}$-inch, all ranks.

Dated 1st July 1878.

3337.—Range-finder for elevated batteries. (Mark I.)

3338.—Harness and saddlery; general service and universal.
Traces, lasso, with hooks, { 30 feet. / 20 ,,

3342.—Brushes, gun, piasaba, with staves, rifled M. L. .. } 8-inch gun or howitzer. (Mark I.) / 64-pr. gun or 6·3-inch howitzer. (Mark I.)

3345.—Crab, iron, for use with sheer legs, for 35 and 38-ton guns.

3346.—Gauge, iron, ring, shell or shot, rifled M. L., body and gas-check, 6·3-inch howitzer. (Mark I.)

Dated 1st August 1878.

3358.—Range-finder, field service, Nolan. (Mark I.)

3359.—Range-finder, field service, Nolan, parts of:—
Bars, fixing, for instrument, 9-pr. } 8-cwt. (Mark I.) / 6 ,,

3360.—Blocks for loading tackle for rifled M. L. guns, mounted in casemates with shields and iron fronts, *en barbette*.

Dated 1st October 1878.

3400.—Barrow, wood, truck, transporting, rifled M. L. projectiles, L. S., 12-inch and 12·5-inch. (Mark I.)

3401.—Boxes, wood, travelling carriage, ammunition, } near. limber, rifled M. L., 40-pr. Mark I (§ 2983.) } off.
Alteration to suit projectiles fitted with gas-checks.

3402.—Cage, metal, lifting cylinders, "C," for 12·5-inch. (Mark I.)

3403.—Cartridge, drill, rifled ordnance, raw hide, M. L., 12·5-inch, 80 lb. (Mark I.)

3404.—Cartridge, silk cloth, gun, rifled M. L., 7-inch, 22 lb., P. (Mark I.)

3405.—Cylinder, zinc, for rifled M. L., cartridge, 12·5-inch, 80 lb., P^2. (Mark I.)

3406.—Fuze, percussion, delay action, for base of battering shell, rifled M. L., 64-pr. (Mark I.)

3407.—Gun-cotton slabs, discs, primers, &c.

3409.—Wagon, iron, wrought, with limber, forge, R.A., complete. (Mark II.)

No. 33.

Re-engagements.—Under authority from the Horse Guards, all men enlisted in India before the 14th March 1873 are to be considered to have entered the service under the Army Enlistment Act of 1867, and therefore entitled to re-engage on completion of two-thirds of their service, under clause 2 of that Act.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
FORT ST. GEORGE,
25th March 1879.

No. 30.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 17th February 1879.

No. 34.

Discharges.—The following home order is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 114, *dated 1st December* 1878—"*Discharges, Royal Artillery.*"

"I. Arrangements having been made whereby the whole of the invalids and men for discharge, sent home from brigades of artillery serving abroad, will in future be disposed of regimentally at Woolwich, it is directed that on the arrival of such men at ports of disembarkation they be at once sent on to Woolwich.

"II. The documents of these men are to be sent to the officer commanding Royal Artillery district staff, Woolwich, except in the cases of men belonging to "A" Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery, the 1st Brigade, and the 5th Brigade, which are to be addressed to the officers commanding those brigades at Woolwich.

With reference to the foregoing order, the 2nd clause of para. 22, "Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India," is re-constructed as follows :—

Time-expired men, invalids and others (except prisoners,) arriving at home for discharge, will be disposed of as follows :

Royal Artillery*	Men for discharge and invalids to be sent to Woolwich.
Royal Engineers	Men for discharge to be sent to Chatham and invalids to Netley Hospital.
Cavalry and Line	Men for discharge to be sent to Netley and invalids to Netley Hospital.

No. 36.

Bands and Messes.—The following home order, dated 1st January 1879, is republished for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G.O. 15, Mess and Band Funds.

The following alterations will be made in section 7 of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army," with reference to the contributions and subscriptions of officers to regimental mess and band funds, viz.:—

I. The following will be added to paragraph 32—

The commissions of 2nd lieutenants being permanent, they will be liable to pay the usual contribution to the mess fund on appointment.

II. In paragraph 36, lines 9 and 10, the word "second" is to be inserted before "lieutenant."

III. The following will be substituted for paragraphs 33 and 52:—

33. When an officer is promoted in his regiment, or to another battalion of the same regiment he is to pay, in like manner, a sum not exceeding the difference between 30 days' original net pay of the rank previously held, and of the rank attained.

* All documents, &c. in connection with men sent home of this branch of the service, which are not actually handed to the Officer in charge, to be despatched to the officer commanding Royal Artillery regimental district staff at Woolwich, by whom the men will be received. Correspondence on the subject of the accounts of these men, or any question affecting their claims or allowances which may arise, should be addressed by officers commanding their batteries to the officer commanding receiving battery Royal Artillery district staff, Woolwich; the only exception to this rule will be in the case of men sent home from batteries belonging to A Brigade Royal Horse Artillery, and to the 1st and 5th Brigades, documents and references in connection with which are to be sent to the officers commanding these brigades at Woolwich.

If he exchanges, or is transferred in the same rank, or promoted to another regiment or exchanges, or is transferred for his own convenience to another battalion of the same regiment, he is chargeable with the whole amount of contribution in the regiment in which he is promoted, or regiment or battalion to which he exchanges or is transferred: but he is not to be charged with payment to the mess fund of his former corps or battalion, beyond the month during which his removal has taken place.

52. The following contributions and subscriptions to the band fund are to be paid by the regimental officers; the rules as to exemption, mode of payment, and liability to pay on exchange, transfer or promotion, being the same as those laid down for contributions and subscriptions to the mess fund, except that officers below the rank of captain will not be required to contribute or subscribe, and that married officers will always pay full instead of half subscriptions:—

a. All regimental officers on attaining the rank of captain will contribute a sum to be fixed by the commanding officer, but not exceeding 20 days' original net pay of a captain; and on promotion to major or lieutenant colonel will further pay a contribution not exceeding the difference between 20 days' original net pay of the rank previously held and of the rank attained.

b. All regimental officers above the rank of subaltern will pay an annual subscription, not exceeding 12 days' pay, to be made in quarterly payments in advance.

G.O. (*b*) 50 and 72 of 1876.

IV. General orders 3 and 11 of 1876 are cancelled.

No. 38.

Transport—Passage—Women and Children.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part II.

178 B. Free conveyance to the port of embarkation and back is authorised for the husband of a woman of bad character ordered to be removed to England, or for any other person who may be selected by the local military authorities to proceed in charge.

Mily. Dept. No. 178 C, dated 15th January 1879, to the Quarter Master General in India.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1876, Nos. 32 and 46, pages 95 and 112, respectively.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th February 1879.

No. 40.

Equipment — Artillery.—Under instructions from Government, it is notified for general information, that the issue of the valise equipment has been sanctioned to all garrison batteries serving in the three presidencies to replace accoutrements which have served their time.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 154, dated 8th November 1878.
Ditto No. 35D, dated 4th January 1879.
G.O. (*c*) 249, 313 & 331 of 1877.
G.O. (*d*) 280 & 401 of 1878.

No. 42.

Artillery—Ordnance Stores.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 104, *dated* 31*st January* 1879.—The issue of drill stores as enumerated in the following list is sanctioned for the instruction of garrison batteries of Royal Artillery in substitution of those laid down in list published in G.G.O. No. 972 of 1875.

G.O. (*e*) 289 of 1875.

2. For instruction of garrison batteries not located in forts, the issue, on loan, of a 40-pounder rifled muzzle loading gun on travelling carriage with limber and drill stores complete, from the nearest siege train or heavy battery reserve, is authorized.

(*b*) Madras S.O. Nos. 176 & 205 of 1877, pp. 364 & 411 ; & No. 3 of 1878.
(*d*) ,, ,, Nos. 110 & 162 of 1878, pp. 242 and 360.
(*e*) Madras S.O. No. 131 of 1875.

Description of Stores.	Number or Quantity.	Remarks.
Tools, Intrenching.		
Axes, pick, helved	12*	
Shovels, helved, universal	12	
Spades, helved, common	12	
Instruments, Drawing, Mathematical, &c.		
Plummet, lead, with line for mortar	1*	
Quadrant, gunner, brass, with spirit level	1*	
Tools, Artificers'.		
Hammers, handled, claw — 28 oz large	1*	
Hammers, handled, claw — 20 „ small	1*	
Spanner, McMahon's, 15-inch	1*	
Spikes, marline, iron, well steeled, 1¾ lbs.	12	
Miscellaneous.		
Blocks — wood, Bothways — treble, 12-inch	2*	
Blocks — wood, Bothways — double „	2*	
Blocks — wood, Bothways — single „	4*	
Blocks — Admiralty, iron bound, snatch — 12-inch	2*	
Blocks — wood, Bothways — double, 8-inch	2*	
Blocks — wood, Bothways — single „	2*	

* Stores marked with an asterisk are usually found in Port armaments.

Description of Stores.	Number or Quantity.	Remarks.
Chalk, white, ... lbs.	5	
Cordage .. white, hawser, 3 strand .. .. 4 inch fathoms	56	For main tackle of sheers.
Cordage .. white, hawser, 3 strand .. .. 4 " "	35	Foot ropes.
Cordage .. white, hawser, 3 strand .. .. 2½ " "	14	Head lashing.
Cordage .. tarred, hawser, 3 strand .. .. 4 " "	60	For guys.
Cordage .. tarred, hawser, 3 strand .. .. 2½ " "	90	For runner tackles.
Cordage .. tarred, hawser, 3 strand .. .. 1¼ " "	56	Knitting purposes.
Cordage .. yarn, spun .. .. lbs.	30	
Needles, brass, 4-inch	20	
Twine, whipping .. .. lbs.	10	
Worsted, white, No. 14 .. .. "	10	
Ordnance.		
Beds, iron, mortar, L. S. with quoins, 8-inch, 9 cwt.	1*	
Boxes, tin, tube, garrison, small	3*	
Buckets, sponge, wood	2*	
Capstan, crab, complete	1*	
Carriages .. iron, garrison, cast, complete with beds, quoins, and trucks, gun, 32-pr., 56 cwt.	1*	
Carriages .. wood, garrison, complete, common, standing, 4 trucks, with beds and 2 quoins, without elevating screw, S. B. 32-pr., 58 or 56 cwt.	1	
Carriages .. wood, travelling, with limbers .. .. complete with boxes .. field, S. B. bronze, service gun, 9-pr.	1	
Carriages .. wood, travelling, with limbers .. .. complete siege. gun, S. B. 18-pr., 38 cwt. ..	1	
Carriages .. wood, travelling, with limbers .. .. complete siege. howitzer, 8-inch, 22 cwt. ..	1	

Carts & wheels with	hand, common	1*	
	platform or truck	1*	
	sling, service, complete	1*	
Cartridges, drill, S. B. Ordnance, raw hide, gun	18-pr.	2	
	9-pr.	1	
Cartridges, flannel, empty, smooth bore, 18-pr., 6 lbs.		20	For instruction in making up cartridges.
Cases, cartridge, leather	No. 5	2*	
	,, 6	1*	
Fids, wood, gun S. B.	32-pr.	1	
	18 ,,	1	
Fuzes — percussion, section before firing, R. L.		1	
Fuzes — time, wood, boxer, section. — B. L.	20 seconds	1	
	9 ,,	1	
Fuzes — time, wood, boxer, section. — diaphragm shrapnel		1	
Fuzes — time, wood, boxer, section. — mortar	large	1	
	small	1	
Fuzes — time, wood, boxer, section. — M. L.	20 seconds	1	
	9 ,,	1	
	5 ,,	1	
Gyn, complete with tackle, triangle, with levers and wood trucks, 16 feet, wood		1*	
Hand spikes, common, bevelled	7 feet	6*	
	6 ,,	24*	
Implements, fuze and shell parts, of— bits	hook borer	9*	
	mortar	3*	
Implements, fuze and shell parts, of— braces, mortar		1*	
Implements, fuze and shell parts, of— cylinders, wood	common	2*	
	mortar	1*	
Implements, fuze and shell parts, of— handles, hook borer		4*	
Implements, fuze and shell parts, of— hooks, hook borer		4*	
Implements, fuze and shell parts, of— intructions, fuze and shell, S. B. ordnance		2*	
Implements, fuze and shell parts, of— keys, iron fuze and plug, S. B.		2*	

* Stores marked with an asterisk are usually found in Fort armaments.

Description of Stores.	Number or Quantity.	Remarks.
Lanyards, friction, tube, field and siege	4*	
Levers, wood, 14 feet	2	
Mauls, wood, iron hooped, helved	12	
Ordnance — without sights, cast iron — S. B. Gun, 32-pr., 58 or 56 cwt.	1	Unserviceable for repository drill.
Ordnance — without sights, cast iron — Mortar, 8-inch, S. B., service 9 cwt.	1	
Ordnance — complete with sights, bronze S. B. Gun, 9-pr., 13 cwt.	1	
Ordnance — complete with sights, cast iron, S. B. — gun, 18-pr.	1	
Ordnance — complete with sights, cast iron, S. B. — howitzer, 8-inch, 22 cwt.	1	
Planks, wood, moving gun, whole 10 feet by 17 inches by 3 inches	4	
Pockets, buff, fuze	1*	
Pockets, leather, tube	1*	
Posts, picket, garrison — 6 feet	6	
Posts, picket, garrison — 5 ,,	24	
Prickers, priming, iron — field and sea, 7⅔-inch	1	
Prickers, priming, iron — garrison 12 ,,	3*	
Plugs — metal, fuze hole drill with lanyard, common	3	
Plugs — vent, Haye's pattern	3	
Rammer, gun with wood stave, S. B., 18-pr. gun	1	
Rods, iron, for pointing mortar, 2 per set with plank	set 1*	
Rollers, wood — 20 inches long by 5 inches diameter	6	
Rollers, wood — 14 ,, ,, ,,	4	
Rollers, wood — ground 3 feet long by 5 inches diameter	3	
Ropes — drag, heavy	4	
Ropes — gasket, crab, capstan, 3½ inches, tarred rope or stoppers	4	
Ropes — parbuckling, 12 fathoms	4	
Ropes — sling, cart or wagon	1	

Scotches, wood.	medium 9″ × 5″ × 4″	12
	small 6″ × 4″ × 2½″	12
Selvagees		6
Shells	rifled, M.L. gun, without fuze hole plugs — empty, common, 40-pr., section.	1
	rifled, M.L. gun, without fuze hole plugs — filled, without fuzes or primers, shrapnel, boxer, 40-pr., section.	1
	spherical, S. B., riveted, gun or howitzer, with plugs, without fuzes, empty. — common — 8-inch	1
	spherical, S. B., riveted, gun or howitzer, with plugs, without fuzes, empty. — common — 18-pr.	1
	spherical, S. B., riveted, gun or howitzer, with plugs, without fuzes, empty. — diaphragm, shrapnel 9-pr.	1
	spherical, mortar, empty, without fuze hole plugs or fuzes, with corks, 8-inch.	1
Skids, wood.	14 feet by 8 inches square	4
	3 „ 9 „ by 6 inches	6
	3 „ 6 „ square	6
	3 „ 4 „ „	6
	3 „ 3 „ „	6
Skin, sheep, for mortar		1*
Slings, white rope, gun, 6 inches by 12 feet		4
Sponges, without caps, with wood staves, S. B.	land, bronze, 9-pr.	1
	gun, iron, 18-pr.	1
Do. do.	howitzer, iron, 8-inch	1
	mortar, 8-inch	1*
Straps	leather, tube, pocket	5*
	rope, spliced, like slings, guy, 4-inch white rope, 12 feet	2
Tackles	luff, tarred, 2½-inch rope, 10 fathoms, with one double and one single 8-inch Admiralty blocks.	6

* Stores marked with an asterisk are usually found in Fort armaments.

Description of Stores.	Number or Quantity.	Remarks.
Timbers—Sheers and Derrick's spars for 30 feet long by 9 inches diameter	2	
Tubes, friction, dummy, drill	4	
Wad hooks, S. B. gun .. field service with scraper, 9-pr.	1	
Wad hooks, S. B. gun .. garrison, 18-pr.	1	
Wad hooks, S. B. howitzer, 8-inch	1	
Barrack, Hospital and Military Prison Stores, &c.		
Board, black, school	1	
Compasses for chalk, musketry drill	1	
Easel for black board, school	1	
Rulers, flat, instructor of musketry, plain	1	

No. 43.

Discharges.—With reference to Horse Guards' G.O. 111 dated 1st December 1878, the following alterations are made in the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India."

G.O.C.C. (*f*) 13th Feby. 1879

The foot note to para. 22 of the Instructions will be re-constructed as follows :—

An *indifferent* or *bad* character should not be given to a man who is in possession of any good conduct badges. It should in such cases be recorded as *fair* or *latterly good*.

Para. 28 of the instructions :—

Expunge the words "whose cases are submitted, &c." line 3, to the end of the words "Queen's Regulations," line 7.

Note *g*, at foot of the schedule attached to the Discharge Regulations, will be re-constructed as follows :—

g. In all cases to be sent to Simla with board proceedings.

In the schedule under the heading "men for discharge in India or the colonies."

Opposite "invalids and men prevented by disability from re-engaging," &c. in column 11, erase letter *c* and insert *g*.

Opposite "free" in column 11, erase letter *f* and insert *g* ; in column 14, insert 1 *g*, and in column 15, erase letter *f* and insert *g*.

Opposite "by purchase," in column 11, erase letter *f* and insert *g* ; in column 14, insert 1 *g*, and in column 15, erase letter *f* and insert *g*.

Opposite "convicts to be handed over to the civil power," in column 11, erase letter *f* and insert *g* ; in column 14, insert 1 *g*, and in column 15, erase letter *f* and insert *g*.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*f*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1879, page 117.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
FORT ST. GEORGE,
31*st March* 1879.

No. 31.—Valises—Native Cavalry.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the Government of India have sanctioned the supply of cloth valises by the Clothing Department to Madras Native Cavalry Regiments as a first issue, to be kept up from the kit money and half-mounting of the men, and for similar issues on the same terms as the old pattern saddle with its valise is replaced by the new universal saddle.

No. 32.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are re-published:—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 11*th February* 1879.

No. 32.

Equipment.—With reference to the instructions for fitting the valise equipment issued with Horse Guards' G.O. 62 of 1878, it is notified for general information that the Government of India have sanctioned the following alterations being made in the valise equipment, to allow of the new method of wearing the canteen, between the great coat and valise, as ordered at home, being carried out in this country.

Mily. Dept. lr. No. 1210S, dated 31st October 1878.
Ditto 157D, dated 15th January 1879.

To admit of the mess tin being so worn, it will be necessary for the mess tin strap to be stitched to the valise strap, and in order that this alteration may be carried out by regimental artificers, an allowance of four pies will be granted for altering each valise, of regiments already supplied with the valise equipment.

A mess tin cover will be issued *free* to each soldier of a valise equipped regiment; and the same will be kept up by him after the first issue, as an article of necessaries.

Commanding officers are directed to indent on the superintendent and agent for army clothing for mess tin covers.

The new valise equipment now being made up by the ordnance department will be made in accordance with the recent alterations ordered.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th March 1879.

No. 44.

Pay and Allowances — Courts Martial.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 105, *dated* 31*st January* 1879.—The rates of travelling allowance to witnesses not in the military service of Government, sanctioned by G.G.O.* No. 793 of 1864, are modified as follows :—

G.O. page 271 of 1864.

1st Class—8 annas a mile by road, and 3 annas a mile by rail.

No. 46.

Funds—Medical Department.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 138, *dated* 14*th February* 1879.—In continuation of the orders noted in the margin, (*a*) the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify that all native commissioned medical officers are permitted to subscribe to the Indian Service Family Pension Fund.

(*a*) G.G.O. 560† of 1873.
G.G.O. 1001 of 1875.

Army G.O. 202 of 1873.
G.O. 298‡ of 1875.

2. Any such officer now in the service, who may elect to subscribe to the fund, will be required to declare his intention of doing so before the 1st July 1879, and to pay up his donations and subscriptions with interest from the date of the institution of the fund or of his entering the service, whichever is later.

3. Every native commissioned medical officer entering the service after the date of this order, will be required to declare his intention of joining the fund or not, within three months from the date of his taking up his appointment in India.

No subsequent change in this election will be allowed.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* Madras G.O.G. of 1864, No. 436.
† ,, G.O.G. of 1873, p. 113.
‡ ,, S.O. 1875, No. 132.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
FORT ST. GEORGE,
8th April 1879.

No. 33.—Musketry.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified for the information and guidance of General Officers and Officers Commanding Regiments, that in future all correspondence connected with Musketry, is to be forwarded to the Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry by whom it will be transmitted to Army Head Quarters.

No. 34.—Correspondence—Telegrams.—In view to prevent future misunderstanding relative to the transmission of telegraphic messages out of India, it is notified for information that service messages can be sent out of the Indian system by Officers Commanding Regiments or other Military authorities, only under the direct orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to whom all such messages must be submitted (together with full explanations) for transmission even if they are replies to communications received direct from authorities in England.

No. 35.—Valise Equipment—British Regiments.—The following copy of a letter from Horse Guards, relative to some alterations which have been made in the letter-press description of the plates in the instructions for fitting the Valise Equipment issued with Horse Guards G.O. No. 62 of 1878, is published for information and guidance :—

Copy of a letter from the Adjutant-General, Horse Guards, to the General Officers Commanding at Home and Foreign Stations,

No. $\frac{54}{\text{Genl. No.}}$ / $\frac{\text{6201}}{}$ dated 24th January 1879.

Referring to the instructions for fitting the Valise Equipment issued with G.O. 62 of 1878, I am directed by the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief to acquaint you, that His Royal Highness has approved of the following alterations being made in the letter-press description of the plates in the instructions alluded

to, and I am to request that you will be pleased to cause the same to be notified to the Troops serving under your Command.

Figs. VII, VIII, and IX, after "in marching order" insert "when the canteen is ordered not to be worn."
" VIII and IX, last line, dele "no canteen."
Fig. X, first line, dele "service."
" X, last line, after "great coat" insert "forage cap."
" XI, first line, dele "service."
" XII, first line, dele "complete service" and insert "marching."
" XIII, first line, dele "service."
Figs. XIV and XV, dele "in service order."
Fig. XV, The mess tin to be on the waist belt at the back, instead of on the coat.

N.B.—In this method of carrying the tin, the canteen strap is first fastened over the mess tin, the cover of the latter is then passed over it, before buttoning, the waist belt is passed under the strap, the cover is then buttoned.

Fig. XVI After "in marching order" insert "when, the canteen is ordered not to be worn."
Figs. XVII, XVIII, and XIX dele "service."

I am to add that G.O. 46 of 1876, prescribing the occasions on which the canteen will be worn by Infantry in marching order is to be strictly adhered to.

No. 36.—With the sanction of Government the following general order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is republished.

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, dated 29th January 1879.

No. 14.

Insanes.—Under instructions from Government, it is notified for general information that the rate of recovery for insane British soldiers admitted into the asylum at Colaba under Act XI of 1877, (G.O. 202 (*b*) of 1877) is 8 annas a day.

Military Department Docket, No. 17B, dated 6th January 1879.
G.O. 409 (*a*) of 1878.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 172.
(*b*) " " of 1877, " 157, page 336.

No. 37.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 12th March 1879.

No. 49.

War Materiel—Artillery—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 159, *dated* 21*st February* 1879.—The following clauses in List of Changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st May* 1877.

3093.—Cartridge, drill, rifled ordnance, raw hide, M.L., 7-pr. (Mark I.)

Dated 1*st September* 1877.

3172.—Shells, rifled M. L., with unturned bodies.

Dated 1*st October* 1877.

3178.—Forge, Dodd's, tools for.
Tester, with hook, for pull-off of trigger. (Mark II.)
3181.—Blocks, wood, snatch, iron-bound. Mark I. { 15-in. / 18 ,,

Dated 1*st November* 1877.

3192.—Pouch, leather; — for caps, percussion, service; ammunition for Adams' revolver pistol; and spikes, gun, common, pioneers' appointments.
3193.—Arms, interchangeable—Rifle B.L., Martini-Henry, with cleaning rod. (Mark II.)
3195.—Rivets, copper; and burr, iron, galvanized; for repair of buckets, carbine.
3196.—Tapes, measuring 50 ft., 66 ft., and 100 ft. (*see* §§ 2150, 2318.)
3198.—(1.) Can, tin, oil, lubricating, travelling carriage, naval, rifled B.L., 12-pr. and 9-pr.; siege M.L., 40-pr.; and field 25-pr. and 16-pr. (Mark I.)
(2.) Can, tin, oil, lubricating, travelling carriage, field, rifled B.L., 12-pr., 9-pr., and 6-pr., and rifled M.L. 9-pr. (Mark II.)

3204.—Sight, rifled gun, tangent scale, M.L., 25-pr. (Mark II.)
3207.—Vent-server. (Mark II.)

Dated 1*st April* 1878.

3280.—Cartridges, silk cloth, howitzer, rifled, M.L., 6·3 inch. (Mark I.)
3285.—Shell, rifled, M.L. howitzer, common 6·3 inch. (Mark I.)
Gas-check, copper, rifled M. L. howitzer, common, 6·3 inch. (Mark I.)
Plug, metal, base of shell, for gas-check, common, rifled M. L. howitzer, 6·3 inch. (Mark I.)

Dated 1*st July* 1878.

3337.—Range-finder for elevated batteries (Mark I.)

Dated 1*st September* 1878.

3371.—Case, wood, packing, gun-cotton, 50 lb. (Mark II.) Tank for gun-cotton (§ 2402), to become obsolete.
3372.—Cartridge, silk cloth, gun, R.M.L. 12·5 inch, 80 lb. P². (Mark I.)
3373.—Chain, check, carriage, travelling, siege, rifled M.L. 8-inch howitzer, and 64-pr. gun (2 to a set.) (Mark I.)
Loop, wire, chain, check, rifled M.L. 8-inch howitzer, and 64-pr. gun. (Mark I.)
3374.—Gas-checks for rifled M.L. gun projectiles, 7-inch to 12·5 inch.
3375.—Shell, rifled M.L. gun, common, 12·5 inch. (Mark I.)
3376.—Shell, rifled M.L. gun, Palliser, 12·5 inch. (Mark III.)
3377.—Shell, rifled M.L. gun, shrapnel, Boxer, 12·5 inch. (Mark I.)

3379.—Shells, rifled M.L. gun, Palliser.
- 12-inch, 35-ton. (Mark III.)
- 12-inch, 25-ton. ,,
- 11-inch. (Mark III.)
- 10 inch. ,,
- 9-inch. ,,

Shot, rifled M. L. gun, Palliser.
- 12-inch, 25-ton, (Mark V.)
- 10-inch. (Mark V.)
- 9-inch. (Mark VI.)

3380.—Shell, rifled M.L. howitzer, common, 8-inch. (Mark II.)

Gas-check, copper, rifled M.L. howitzer, 8-inch common. (Mark I.)

Plug, metal, for gas-checks, 64-pr. gun 6·3 inch and 8-inch howitzers. (Mark I.) (Length to be such as to suit the projectiles.)

Implements, fuze, and shell, parts of—
Spanner, gas-check plugs, 64-pr. gun, 6·3 inch and 8-inch howitzers. (Mark I.)

3381.—Shell, rifled M. L. gun battering, 64-pr. (Mark I.)
Gas-check, copper, rifled M. L. gun, 64-pr. (Mark I.)

3382.—Shell, rifled M. L. gun, common, 40-pr. (Mark II.)
Gas-check, copper, rifled M. L. gun, 40-pr. (Mark I.)
Plug, metal, for gas-checks, 40-pr., and smaller natures. (Mark I.) (Length to be such as to suit the projectile.)
Implements, fuze and shell, parts of—
Spanner, gas-check plugs, 40-pr. (Mark I.)

3383.—Shell, rifled M. L. gun, shrapnel, Boxer, 40-pr. (Mark III.)

3388.—Detonator (No. 15), for instantaneous fuze. (Mark I).

3389.—(1) Exploder, dynamo-electric, tension, field service, small.

(2) Exploder, dynamo-electric, tension, siege and field service, heavy.

(3) Exploder, dynamo-electric, quantity, siege and submarine mining services.

(4) Exploder, dynamo-electric, quantity (old pattern), for submarine mining service only.

3391.—R. E. Telegraph Equipment.

Dated 1st October 1878.

3393.—Chests, arm, for { cavalry regiments. (Mark I.) / infantry regiments. (Mark I.) } 20 arms, spare, for { rifle regiments and companies Royal Engineers. (Mark I.) }

Addition of a bar of wood.

3394.—Tools, armourers' :—

Mandril, long bayonet socket, and protector foresight, rifle, Martini-Henry.

3398.—Galvanometer, complete, differential.

3399.—Fuze, instantaneous, Bickford's, to supersede Fuze, Ord's, mining.

3411.—Apparatus, soldering, Fletcher's; R. E. telegraph and submarine mining.

3414.—Rectifier, gun-cotton primers for electric detonators. (Mark II.)

Dated 1st November 1878.

3419.—Ordnance, wrought-iron, rifled M. L., 7-inch of 7-tons. (Mark IV.)

3422.—Stud, trunnion, for 12·5-inch rifled M. L. gun of 38-tons (for mounting and dismounting.) (Mark I.)

3423.—Truck, wood, transporting, metal bouched, rifled M. L. 7-inch, Mark I., also 8 and 9-inch slides fitted for 3-inch axletrees.

Dated 1st December 1878.

Clause 206, Army Circulars—"Equipment Regulations." Tools for repairing Martini-Henry long bayonet scabbards.

No. 50.

Transport—Passage—Warrant Officers.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

215*a*. First and second class warrant officers will be provided with free passage in Her Majesty's Indian troopships for themselves and their families, when accommodation is available, in cases where, under the regulations, they are not entitled to the indulgence of passage at the public expense.

G. O. 377 (*a*) of 1878. Mily. Dept. No. 63 C, dated 7th January 1879, to the Qr. Mr. General in India.

They will however be required to pay the regulated messing charges.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, page 332.

No. 52.

Pay and Allowances—Horses.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 160, *dated* 21*st February* 1879.—In accordance with the practice out of India, His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the following revised scale of chargers for which horse allowance will be granted to field officers and captains of Royal Artillery:—

—	Ordinary complement.	With an army in the field.
	Number of chargers.	Number of chargers.
Royal Horse Artillery.		
Colonel and Lieutenant-Colonel	4	4
Major	3	3
Captain	2	2
Field and Garrison Artillery.		
Colonel and Lieutenant-Colonel .. In independent command	2	3
Colonel and Lieutenant-Colonel .. Not in independent command ..	1	2

2. All colonels and lieutenant-colonels holding commands of Artillery in divisions and districts and at out-stations (except forts), as well as the senior lieutenant-colonel doing duty at stations where colonels are in command, will be considered "in independent command" in the sense required to entitle them to the allowance for two horses.

3. Lieutenant-colonels in command of garrison artillery in forts, will draw the allowance for one horse, as at present.

4. This order applies to the three presidencies, and will have effect from the 1st of April 1879, except as regards colonels and lieutenant-colonels now on field service, who will receive horse allowance on the revised scale from the 1st of January 1879, if in possession of the authorised number of chargers.

No. 53.

Transport—Passage—Books.—"Regulations for Indian Government troopships," having been approved of by the Government of India, they are to be strictly attended to by Military officers embarking with troops on board those ships.

Mily. Dept. No. 1034, dated 6th Novr. 1878, to the Qr. Mr. General in India.

A copy of the regulations will be furnished to commanding officers by the officers superintending the embarkation, to whom it is to be returned on arrival at the port of disembarkation.

No. 54.

Pay—Soldiers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 161, *dated* 21*st February* 1879.—The provisions of G.G.O. No. 587 of 1878, regarding the increase of pay to non-commissioned officers after two years' service, have retrospective effect to the 1st April 1876.

G.O. (*a*) 223 of 1878.

No. 57.

Royal Engineers—Military Instruction.—The following despatch from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India is, with the sanction of Government, re-published:—

Military Department No. 717C, dated 27th February 1879.

From the Right Hon'ble Viscount Cranbrook, Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, to His Excellency the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General of India in Council, No. 357, (*Military,*) *dated India Office, London, the* 12*th December* 1878.

Para. 1. As it appears to me that it would be to the advantage of the service that officers of Royal Engineers, while on furlough in this country, should be offered opportunities of keeping themselves well up with the improvements and changes in the

(*a*) Madras S. O. of 1878, page 206, No. 101.

several branches of their profession, I have decided, with the concurrence of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, to permit a limited number of officers of the corps to go through special courses of instruction at the School of Military Engineering at Chatham.

2. I forward herewith a copy of memorandum which will be issued to officers applying for permission to go through the various courses, and which shows the terms under which they will be allowed to do so.

Memorandum.

I.—A limited number of officers of Royal Engineers on the Indian Establishment, while on furlough in England, in addition to those studying for promotion, will be allowed to go through special courses of instruction at the School of Military Engineering in the following subjects:—

1. Field Works.
2. Surveying.
3. Construction.
4. Telegraphy.
5. Photography.
6. Chemistry.
7. Sub-marine mining.

II.—The number of officers to whom this privilege shall be granted shall not at any one time exceed four.

III.—The period spent at the school shall ordinarily be limited to six months, but it may be extended to nine months in special cases where officers may desire to go through complete courses of submarine mining and may exhibit special aptitude for that subject.

IV.—As far as possible, all applications should be made three months prior to the time at which the officers propose joining at the School of Military Engineering, and the officers should specify the subject or subjects which they wish to take up, in order that the commandant may make the necessary arrangements for their instruction.

V.—Officers on furlough on private affairs may reckon the time passed at Chatham either as part of their furlough or as in addition to their furlough.

VI.—In the former case they will receive furlough pay during the period, with lodging allowance, provided they do not occupy public quarters; and in the latter case they will receive English pay and extra pay as laid down in Article 225 of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878, together with servant's allowance at the rate of 1*s.* 6*d.* per diem, but not lodging allowance, which is included in the extra pay.

VII.—Officers on furlough on medical certificate while under instruction may choose at which rate pay shall be issued to them, but in no case will furlough pay be issued after an officer has completed two years' absence from India.

VIII.—Officers availing themselves of the above privileges are expected to reserve a sufficient amount of the leave granted to them in India to enable them to return to their duty before the expiration of such leave; in cases in which the balance of furlough remaining available at the expiration of the term of study is only sufficient to allow for the return voyage to India, they will be allowed one month's leave previous to embarkation on English furlough pay.

IX.—A certificate of proficiency will be required in all cases to authorise the period passed in study at Chatham to count as service in India. It will not reckon as service for furlough.

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 13th March 1879.

No. 58.

Schools.—The inability of a sub-inspector of army schools to perform his duties through illness, must invariably be reported to the general or other officer commanding the district or division in which the sub-inspector is at the time performing duty. Should the illness exceed one week, or should any special duty be interrupted by it, the circumstance is to be reported by the general or other officer commanding to army head quarters, through the superintendent of British army schools.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
FORT ST. GEORGE,
15th April 1879.

No. 38.—Discipline—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition will be made to para. 1866, Madras Army Regulations, as amended by S.G.O. 125 of 1878 ;—

In line 7, after the words "parchment certificate," add the words—"Regimental Defaulter Sheet, copies of civil convictions (if any)."

No. 39.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 13th March 1879.

No. 60.

Leave—Officers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 185, *dated* 28*th February* 1879.—With the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that the provisions of G.G.O. No. 540, dated the 14th June 1878, granting privilege leave to officers for three months after 33 months' duty, are extended to officers under the furlough rules of 1875.

G.O.(*a*) 346, 423 and 470 of 1878.

2. It is to be understood that to claim the privilege it shall be necessary for such an officer to show that he has had no leave on full Indian pay and allowances for 33 months previous to date of his application, and that he has made satisfactory arrangements for the performance of his duties during his absence, at no additional cost to the State.

(*a*) Madras S.O., Nos. 144 of 1878, and 15 and 17 of 1879.

No. 63.

Promotion—Officers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 196, *dated 7th March* 1879.—Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, the regulations governing the promotion of officers of the Unattached List are revised as follows :—

Paras.(*a*) 182 and 183, B.A.R.

I.—Unattached commissions are conferred on warrant and non-commissioned officers employed on staff or detached duty who may distinguish themselves in action, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief and the Government of India.

II.—The rank of 2nd Lieutenant will be given in the first instance, promotion to the grade of lieutenant being granted after one year's service ; to captain after 12 years' service, and to major after 20 years' service from date of first commission ; provided that for each step of rank the prescribed examination is passed and the officer is reported by the Commander-in-Chief as qualified in other respects for the higher grade.

III.—The qualifying period of service and examination may be relaxed on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, in the cases of those officers who perform further distinguished service in the field, subsequent to the date of their last promotion.

IV.—Captains of the Indian Unattached List who obtained their promotion to that rank prior to the 30th October 1871, may be advanced to the next higher rank without examination, provided that they are reported to be in other respects qualified for promotion ; but those whose commission as captain bears a subsequent date must pass the prescribed tests before becoming eligible for promotion.

V.—This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 65.

Schools.—Para. 127, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, is reconstructed as follows :—

(*a*) Para. 171 M. A. R.

Books and other articles not consumed in use (*i.e.*, excepting those named in margin,*) which become unserviceable from wear, must not be thrown away, but preserved in order to be brought before the committee of survey, and, until condemned by such committee, are to be included in the number in hand, but may be distinguished as unserviceable.

* Foolscap and other descriptions of paper.
Pens, steel and quill.
Ink powder.
Pencils, lead and slate.
Sponges.
Gum.
Twine.
Thread.
Needles.
Prepared chalk.
Envelopes.

N.B.—Wholly filled up copy and dictation books may be disposed of as they become filled, and need not be brought before a committee.

No. 66.

Pay, Soldiers—Hospitals.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 204, *dated 7th March* 1879.—In modification of para. 7, G.G.O.† No. 96 of 1874, hospital stoppages will not be recovered from soldiers in hospital in immediate consequence of having been wounded or of having contracted disease while on service in the field, nor from men injured at exercise, or whilst in the *bonâ fide* performance of any public duty, unless they are cases arising from the soldiers' own carelessness.

Army G.O. No. 43 of 1874.
Article 1974, Pay Code for India, Vol. I.

No. 67.

Arms.—The Commander-in-Chief directs the following corrections to be made in the Native Musketry Regulations :—

Para. 450 is reconstructed as follows :—

450. The corps marks on rifles and carbines will be stamped by the regimental armorer on the heel plate. Short rifles, the heel plates of which are case-hardened, will be marked on the butt.

451, 2nd line.—Dele "engraved," and insert "stamped."

2. Paras. 270, 271 and 272 of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations are to be erased entirely.

† Madras G.O.G. of 1874, p. 27.

No. 69.

Schools.—1. The following foot-note is to be added in manuscript (where not printed,) to Bengal Form 284, War Office Form 29 :—

G.O.* 28 of 1879.

"Only the highest class of certificate in possession of each soldier is to be shown in the above return."

2. In cases where returns of certificates in possession on the 1st January 1879 have been furnished in which the rule above prescribed has not been observed, commanding officers will be good enough to furnish amended returns in the manner directed in para. 24*a*, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, as amended by G.O.* 25 of 1879.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

* Madras S.O., No. 29 of 1879, pp. 50 and 49.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
22*nd April* 1879.

No. 40.—Coal-tar — Latrines, &c.—The following revised allotment of coal-tar for conservancy purposes in the latrines and urinals attached to barracks, hospitals, guards and cells of European and Native Regiments of this Presidency, has been sanctioned by Government, in substitution of the allotment published in G.O.C.C., No. 16, dated 31st January 1871.

This allotment has been fixed as a maximum scale in communication with Officers Commanding Corps and Medical Authorities; and they are hereby requested to prevent applications being made for any quantities in excess.

Future demands for this article should be supported by a certificate that the quantity last supplied has been expended.

Stations.	Corps.	Number of Latrines, Urinals, &c., including those for Guards and Cells with Batteries and Corps.	Coal-tar, Gallons annually.
Bangalore.	One Battery, R. H. A.	12 Latrines	202
		11 Urinals	
		16 Receptacles	
	One Field Battery, R.A.	9 Latrines	202
		12 Urinals	
		11 Receptacles	
	Do. ..	4 Latrines	200
		8 Urinals	
		4 Latrines	
	Hospital, R.A. ..	4 Urinals	50
		2 Receptacles	
	One European Cavalry	5 Latrines	170
		10 Urinals	
		3 Latrines	
	Hospital of do. ..	2 Receptacles for privy ..	30
		3 do. for urinary ..	
	One European Infantry.	102 Latrines	400
		11 Urinals	
		3 Latrines	
	Hospital of do. ..	3 Urinals	200
		17 Receptacles	
		2 Air-tight receptacles ..	
	One Regiment, N.I...	2 Latrines	9
		1 Latrine	
	Hospital of do. ..	1 Urinal	6
		1 Receptacle	

Stations.	Corps.	Number of Latrines, Urinals, &c., including those for Guards and Cells with Batteries and Corps.	Coal-tar, Gallons annually.
Bangalore—(*Continued*).	One Regiment, N.I...	5 Latrines	105
		Hospital purposes ..	11½
	Sappers and Miners ..	6 Latrines	116
		1 Latrine	12½
		8 Buckets .. for urinals.	
		4 Tubs ..	
		2 Receptacles	
	Army Signalling School.	2 Latrines	18
	Cantonment Main Guard.	3 Latrines	18
		3 Urinals	
	Fort Guard ..	3 Latrines	18
		3 Urinals	
Wellington.	Convalescent Depôt ..	30 Latrines	135½
		11 Urinals	
	Do. Hospital purposes	5 Latrines	22
		6 Urinals	
		27 Receptacles	
		1 Air-tight Receptacle ..	
French Rocks.	One Regiment, N.I...	1 Hospital Latrine ..	4
Mercara.	One Regiment, N.I...	1 Hospital Latrine ..	9
		1 Men's do. in the Fort	6
		1 Women's do. in do. ..	6
		2 New Regimental Line Latrines.	9
		One for each wing, sanctioned, and to be constructed.	
			1,959½
Bellary.	One Field Battery, R.A.	Barracks. 36 Latrines ..	62
		9 Urinals ..	
		Hospital. 2 Latrines ..	10
		2 Urinals ..	
	One European Regiment.	Barracks. 111 Latrines ..	430
		10 Urinals ..	
		Hospital. 4 Latrines ..	20
		4 Urinals ..	
	One Regiment, Native Cavalry.	Lines .. 1 Latrine ..	20⅔
		Urinal ..	
		Hospital. 2 Latrines ..	4⅙
	One Regiment, N.I...	Lines .. 2 Latrines ..	92
		712 Urinals ..	
		Hospital. 1 Latrine ..	4⅙
	One Regiment, N.I...	Lines .. 2 Latrines ..	130
		712 Urinals ..	
		Hospital. 1 Latrine ..	8⅓

Stations.	Corps.	Number of Latrines, Urinals, &c., including those for Guards and Cells with Batteries and Corps.	Coal-tar, Gallons annually.
Bellary (*Contd.*)	Garrison Guard and Cells.	3 Latrines	12
		3 Urinals	
	Garrison Hospital ..	2 Latrines	$4\frac{1}{6}$
	Lock Hospital ..	2 Latrines	$4\frac{1}{6}$
Ramandroog.	Convalescent Depôt ..	Barracks and Hospital. 14 Latrines .. 1 Urinal ..	40
			$841\frac{6}{6}$
Cannanore.	One Garrison Battery, R.A.	7 Latrines	36
		7 Urinals	
	One European Regiment.	Barracks. 14 Double Latrines.	260
		Barracks. 4 Single do.	
		Barracks. 30 Urinals ..	
		Hospital. 5 Double Latrines.	80
		Hospital. 4 Urinals ..	
	One Regiment, N.I...	Barracks. 2 Latrines ..	5
		Hospital. 1 Latrine ..	10
		Hospital. 2 Urinals ..	
	One do.	Hospital. 2 Latrines ..	15
	Garrison and Lock Hospital.	2 Latrines	4
	Garrison Guard ..	4 do.	10
Mangalore.	One Regiment, N.I...	Regimental Lines 4 Latrines ..	$13\frac{1}{3}$
		Regimental Lines 4 Urinals ..	
		Hospital. 2 Latrines ..	$6\frac{2}{3}$
Calicut. Mallipooram.	Detachment, European Infantry.	Barracks. 6 Latrines ..	54
		Barracks. 1 Urinal ..	
		Barracks. 4 Urine tubs.	
		Hospital. 3 Latrines ..	6
		Hospital. 1 Urinal ..	
	Do. do. ..	Barracks. 5 Latrines ..	36
		Barracks. 6 Urinals ..	
		Hospital. 2 Latrines ..	12
		Hospital. 2 Urinals ..	
			548
Fort St. George.	One European Regiment.	Barracks. 3 Latrines ..	70
		Barracks. 2 Urinals ..	
		Hospitals. 6 Latrines ..	20
		Hospitals. 4 Urinals ..	
	One Garrison Battery, R.A.	2 Latrines	12
		2 Urinals	

Stations.		Corps.	Number of Latrines, Urinals, &c., including those for Guards and Cells with Batteries and Corps.	Coal-tar, Gallons annually.
Fort St. George—(*Contd.*).		Garrison Guards ..	5 Latrines	30
			5 Urinals	
		Public privies ..	6 Large Latrines	40
Chepák.		Details of different corps attached to the Civil Engineering College.	2 Latrines	12
			2 Urinals	
Madras.	Vepery.	Body Guard ..	9 Latrines	16
			Hospital purposes	4
		One Regiment, N.I...	1 Regimental Latrine, two compartments (1 for men and 1 for women).	46
			1 Hospital Latrine ..	23
	Perambore.	One Regiment, N.I...	Lines .. 1 Latrine ..	486
			792 Urinals ..	
			Staff Serjt.'s Qrs. 2 Latrines ..	
			Solitary Cells. 2 Latrines ..	
			Hospital. 1 Latrine ..	32
			4 Urinals ..	
	Royapooram	One Regiment, N.I...	Hospital. 1 Latrine ..	12
			1 Urinal ..	
Saint Thomas' Mount.		Head Quarters, Royal Artillery, Centre District.	Sergeants' Mess. 1 Latrine ..	10
			1 Urinal ..	
			Main Guard. 1 Latrine ..	19
			1 Urinal ..	
			Staff Sergt.'s Quarters. 1 Latrine ..	10
			1 Urinal ..	
			Cells .. 1 Latrine ..	28
		Hospital, R.A. ..	5 Latrines	15
			2 Urinals	
		One Garrison Battery, R.A.	South Barracks. 1 Latrine ..	29
			4 Urinals ..	
			Family Quarters. 2 Latrines ..	45
			2 Urinals ..	
			Begum's Compound. 4 Latrines ..	52
			4 Urinals ..	
		One Field Battery, R.A.	Tiled Barracks. 2 Latrines ..	65
			Troop Lines. 4 Urinals ..	
			Married Quarters. 1 Latrine ..	7

Stations.	Corps.	Number of Latrines, Urinals, &c., including those for Guards and Cells with Batteries and Corps.	Coal-tar, Gallons annually.
Saint Thomas' Mount —(*Continued*).	One Field Battery, R.A.	New Barracks. 3 Latrines .. 3 Urinals ..	78
		Family Quarters. 32 Latrines ..	104
		Field Battery Guard 1 Latrine .. 2 Urinals ..	20
		Vacant, North Barracks. 1 Latrine .. 4 Urinals ..	29
Pallavaram.	Detachment, European Regiment.	3 Latrines .. .. .. 3 Urinals	6
	European Artillery Veterans.	2 Latrines .. .. .. 2 Urinals	15
	Native Infantry Depot.	1 Latrine .. .. .. 1 Urinal	6
	One Regiment, N.I...	2 Latrines .. .. .. 2 Urinals	6
Vellore. Poonamallee.	Hospital	2 Latrines .. .. .. 2 Urinals	25
	European Barracks ..	3 Latrines .. .. .. 3 Urinals	45
	French Barracks ..	3 Latrines .. .. .. 1 Urinal	15
	Canteen	1 Latrine	5
	Hospital of Native Infantry, Garrison and Details.	1 Latrine	20
			1,458
Vizagapatam.	European Infantry Veteran Company.	1 Latrine	10
	Barrack Guard ..	1 Urinal	
	Schools	2 Latrines .. .. .. 2 Urinals	5
	One Regiment, N.I.	Hospital, 2 Latrines ..	14
	Barrack Guard ..	1 Latrine	6
	Garrison Hospital ..	2 Latrines	40
Vizianagaram.	One Regiment, N.I...	Regimental Latrine ..	10
		Hospital Cells 2 Latrines ..	10
	Commissariat Guard ..	1 Latrine	5
Berhampore.	Head Quarters and Wing, N.I.	Hospital, 1 Latrine.. ..	10
		Cells, 2 Latrines	2

Stations.	Corps.	Number of Latrines, Urinals, &c., including those for Guards and Cells with Batteries and Corps.	Coal-tar, Gallons annually.
Cuttack.	One Regiment, N.I...	Regimental 1 Latrine ..	80
		Hospital 1 do. ..	20
Sambulpore.	Wing N.I. ..	2 Latrines	Not required, as the dry-earth system is carried out.
		4 Urinals	
			212
Secunderabad.	One European Cavalry.	Barracks { 4 Latrines .. / 9 Urinals ..	286½
		Hospital { 1 Latrine .. / 1 Urinal ..	15
	Royal Artillery, Headquarter Staff, Hyderabad Subsidiary Force.	10 small Latrines, 1 seat each.	12
	Quarter Guard	2 do. 1 Urinal ..	6
	R. A. Division School ..	2 do. ..	6
	One Battery Royal Horse Brigade.	4 large Latrines	116
		1 small do.	
		8 do. do. 4 Urinals ..	
	One Field, R.A. ..	4 large Latrines, 4 Urinals.	116
		9 small do. 1 seat each.	
	Do. do. do. ..	5 large Latrines, 4 Urinals.	110
		6 small do. 1 seat each	
	One Garrison Heavy Field Battery.	2 large Latrines	75
		8 small do.	
		2 Urinals	
	Hospital, Royal Artillery.	3 Latrines	25
		4 Urinals	
	1st British Infantry Regiment.	Officers' lines 21 Latrines..	616
		Men's lines { 19 do. .. / 5 Urinals ..	
		Hospital { 3 Latrines.. / 2 Urinals ..	25
	2nd British Infantry Regiment—		
	Married Quarters in the Entrenchment.	12 Latrines	1,000
	Eight Blocks of Buildings and Guard-room.	100 Latrines	
	Hospital	2 Latrines	36
	Cell at Hospital ..	12 Urinals	

Stations.	Corps.	Number of Latrines, Urinals, &c., including those for Guards and Cells with Batteries and Corps.	Coal-tar, Gallons annually.
Secunderabad.—(*Contd.*)	One Regiment L.C. ..	Hospital { 1 Latrine .. / 1 Urinal .. }	4½
	One Regiment N.I. ..	Hospital { 1 Latrine .. / 1 Urinal .. }	8½
	One do. ..	Hospital 1 Latrine ..	8½
	One do. ..	Hospital 1 Latrine ..	8½
	One do. ..	Hospital 1 Latrine ..	8½
	Cantonment Hospital.	3 Latrines .. .. .. / 3 Urinals	6
	Lock Hospital ..	1 Latrine .. .. .. / 1 Urinal	2
			2,490 5/10
Trichinopoly.	One Field Battery ..	30 Latrines .. .. .. / 3 Urinals	61
	Detachment European Infantry	3 Latrines .. .. .. / 9 Urinals	62
	European Detail Hospital.	4 Latrines	20
	Native Garrison Hospital.	1 Urinal .. .. .. / 1 Latrine	25
		Hospital 1 Latrine	20
	One Regiment N. I. ..	Solitary Cell 1 do. ..	6
	One do. ..	Lines { 2 Latrines .. / 2 Urinals .. }	8½
		Hospital { 1 Latrine .. / 1 Urinal .. }	8
	One do. ..	Solitary Cell 1 Latrine ..	6
		Hospital 1 do. ..	20
Palamcottah.	One do. ..	Hospital { 2 Latrines .. / 2 Urinals .. }	6
Quilon	One do. ..	Hospital 1 Latrine	7
Trichoor.	Detachment, Native Infantry.	Hospital 2 Latrines ..	2
		Quarter Guard 1 do. ..	1
			252½

Stations.	Corps.	Number of Latrines, Urinals, &c., including those for Guards and Cells with Batteries and Corps.	Coal-tar, Gallons annually.
Rangoon.	Royal Artillery—One Garrison Battery, Head Quarters, and half of a Garrison Battery.	8 Latrines	40
	Regimental Cells ..	5 Urinals	
	Hospital	1 Latrine	20
		1 Urinal	
	One Regiment European Infantry ..	Barracks { 13 Latrines .. 13 Urinals ..	250
		Hospital { 3 Latrines .. 3 Urinals ..	23½
	One Company Sappers ..	1 Latrine	5
	One Regiment N. I. ..	Lines 6 Latrines	80
	One do. Barracks, Cells, Quartermaster's Stores and Guard-room.	Hospital 1 Latrine	10
		....	16⅔
	Garrison Guards ..	7 Latrines	40
		3 Urinals	
	Hospital for Native Details and Sappers	1 Latrine	10
		6 Urinals	
Thayetmyo.	One Field Battery ..	4 Latrines	50
		8 Urinals	
	Half a Garrison Battery.	1 Latrine	15
		1 Urinal	
	Station Hospital ..	....	50
	One Regiment European Infantry.	14 Latrines	300
		10 Urinals	
	One Regiment N. I. ..	3 Latrines	66
	Garrison Guards ..	4 Latrines	11
		4 Urinals	
Toungloo.	One Garrison Battery.	1 Latrine	25
		3 Urinals	
	One do. do. ..	Barracks { 1 Latrine .. 3 Urinals ..	23
		Hospital { 1 Latrine .. 1 Urinal ..	12
	One Wing European Infantry.	Barracks { 5 Latrines .. 5 Urinals ..	80
		Hospital { 1 Latrine .. 1 Urinal ..	20
	One Regiment N.I. ..	3 Latrines	70
	Wing do. do. ..	Lines 1 Latrine ..	25
		Hospital 1 do.	20
	Garrison Guards ..	1 Latrine	11
	Barrack Serjt.'s Qrs. ..	1 Latrine	2

Stations.	Corps.	Number of Latrines, Urinals, &c., including those for Guards and Cells with Batteries and Corps.	Coal-tar, Gallons annually.
Moulmein.	Head-quarters and Wing, Regt. N.I.	5 Latrines	36
	Hospital ..	....	5
Port Blair.	Detachment European Regiment.	There is no fixed scale for the supply of Coal-tar for Latrines and Urinals attached to the Barracks in Port Blair, the necessary quantity being furnished through the Executive Engineer's Department.	..
	Regiment N.I.		
			1,316½
Kamptee.	One Field Battery R. A.	5 Latrines	288
		3 Urinals	
	One do. do. ..	5 Latrines	
		1 Urinal	
	Royal Artillery Hospital.	3 Latrines	82
		1 Urinal	
	One European Infy.	22 Latrines	340
		10 Urinals	
	One Regiment Nat. Cy.	Hospital 1 Latrine	10
	Right Wing N.I.	1 Latrine	4
	Hospital	1 Urinal	
	One Regiment N.I. ..	Hospital 1 Latrine	3
	Cantonment and Expense Magazine Guard and Garrison Serjeant-Major.	4 Latrines	10
		2 Urinals	
Seetabuldee.	Head-quarters and Wing.	1 Latrine	6
	One Regiment N.I. Hospital.		
Seroncha.	Detachment N.I. Hospital.	1 Latrine	2
Chanda.	Detachment N.I. Hospital.	1 Latrine	2
	Do. do. Cells ..	1 Latrine	1
Hoshungabad.	Head-quarters and Wing Native Infantry Hospital.	1 Latrine	5
	Do. do. Cells ..	1 Latrine	1

Stations.	Corps.	Number of Latrines, Urinals, &c., including those for Guards and Cells with Batteries and Corps.	Coal-tar, Gallons annually.
Raepore.	One N.I. Hospital ..	2 Latrines	5
	Do. Cells, &c...	1 Urinal	15
			774
Saugor. Jubbulpore.	One Regiment M.N.I.	Barracks	Not required, as the dry-earth system is in use.
		Hospital	
	Detachment M. L. C.	Barracks	
		Hospital	
	Regiment M.L.C. ..	Barracks	
		Hospital — 1 Latrine ..	5
		4 Urinals ..	
	One Regiment M.N.I.	Barracks — 2 Latrines ..	4
		2 Urinals ..	
		Hospital — 6 Latrines ..	12
		2 Urinals ..	
Banda.	..	Barracks — 36 Latrines ..	15
		36 Urinals ..	
		Hospital — 9 Latrines ..	15
		9 Urinals ..	
Nowgong.	..	Barracks — 2 Latrines ..	Not required, as the dry-earth system is in use.
		2 Urinals ..	
		Hospital — 2 Latrines ..	
		2 Urinals ..	
			51
Dorundah.	One Regiment M.N.I.	Barracks	10
		Hospital	5
			15

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
29*th April* 1879.

No. 41.—Dress.—Under instructions from Government of India, the Commander-in-Chief directs that, officers to whom free passages by troopship may be granted, under terms of Secretary of State's Despatch No. 197, dated 25th July 1878, will comply in all respects with the regulations to be observed by Military Officers on board—their particular attention is drawn to Clauses 7 and 93 of "Regulations for Her Majesty's Indian Troopships," on the subject of Dress.

No. 42. — Armourers. — The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that, Havildar Armourers of Native Corps are in future to wear the distinguishing chevrons of their rank.

No. 43.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29*th March* 1879.

No. 70.

Exchanges—Staff Corps.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 173, *dated* 28*th February* 1879.—Under the authority of Her Majesty's Government, it is hereby notified that exchanges between officers of line regiments and Indian Staff Corps will be restricted to the subaltern rank, and will be sanctioned only when immediate and suitable employment is available for the officer exchanging into the Staff Corps, subject also to the exchange being approved by the Government of India.

Para.* 189, B.A.R.

* Para. 161, M.A.R.

No. 71.

Equipment.—The following note will be added to G.O.(*a*) 32 of 1879 :—

As the mess tin covers will have to be procured from England, commanding officers are directed to forward their indents for them, as in the case of requisitions for other regimental necessaries, one year before that of supply, to the examiner of clothing accounts for check and transmission to the superintendent and agent for army clothing.

No. 78.

Military Instruction—Promotion, Officers.—The following clause of Army Circulars, dated 1st December 1878, is republished for general information :—

Clause 197, *Promotion of Lieutenant to rank of Captain.*

Any service not exceeding two years, gained by antedate in consequence of the satisfactory examinations passed by sub-lieutenants, will not reckon as part of the six years within which lieutenants must qualify for the rank of captain, or be removed from the service under the provisions of article 10 of the Royal Warrant of the 1st May 1878, (Revised Army Regulations, vol. I.)

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 32.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
6th May 1879.

No. 44.—Ammunition—Guards.—With reference to para. 1326, Madras Army Regulations, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that, in future, men on guard are to carry only ten rounds in the pouch or ball-bag, as the case may be, and the remaining ten rounds to be kept in the pouch in barracks.

No. 45.—Ammunition.—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that instances have occurred, in which Commanding Officers have returned small Arm Ammunition of the Regiments under their command into Ordnance Stores loose and unbundled. His Excellency desires that this irregular practice be discontinued.

No. 46.—Musketry—British Troops.—The final classification of Recruits in Target Practice will be as follows:—

To be classified as

1st class shots—All who obtain 100 points and upwards.
2nd class shots—All who obtain 70 but fail to obtain 100 points.
3rd class shots—All who fail to obtain 70 points.

2. The present pattern Form A for Recruits will be altered so as to show the results of the individual firing at each distance, as per Drill and Practice Return.

3. Pending the issue of the Revised Book of Musketry Instruction, it is notified that Judging Distance Drill and Practice will from this date be carried out as follows:—

I. Distances are divided both for the recruit and trained soldier into two classes, and the value of the men's answers by

points is to be awarded according to the class within which the correct distance falls, as follows :—

2nd Class.

All distances up to 400 yards inclusive :—
Within 10 yards, 2 points.
,, 20 ,, 1 point.

1st Class.

All distances beyond 400 yards :—
Within 20 yards, 2 points.
,, 40 ,, 1 point.

Classification.

1st Class.—All who obtain an aggregate total of 24 points and upwards.
2nd ,, All who fail to obtain 24 points.

II. The men will judge on *objects*, such as a tree, gate, building, embankment, &c., as well as on men, care being taken that the object selected is clearly pointed out to the men.

DRILL.

III. Two men are to be placed as points for observation, at each of the following distances, viz. :—

For the Recruit.

First four days at 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, and 300 yards ; unknown distances between 50 and 300 yards.

Remaining four days at 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, and 600 yards ; unknown distances between 305 and 600 yards.

For the Trained Soldier.

First day at 250, 300, 350, 400, 450 and 500 yards ; unknown distances between 200 and 500 yards.

Second day at 550, 600, 650, 700, 750 and 800 yards ; unknown distances between 505 and 800 yards.

Remaining days, no "points" at known distances; unknown distances between 200 and 800 yards.

One of the two men at each distance to be standing and facing the squad or party, the other to be in any position at the discretion of the officer superintending the drill.

Four answers will be given by the men at each drill.

PRACTICE.

IV. *Recruit.* 6 exercises, 4 answers in each; between 100 and 600 yards.

Trained Soldier. 3 exercises, 8 answers in each; between 200 and 800 yards.

In the trained soldiers' course, not more than four second class distances are to be given in each exercise.

V. Officers will judge distance with their companies, their performances to be entered in a separate register.

No. 47.—With the sanction of Government, the following general order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is re-published :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 12th March 1879.

No. 51.

Clothing.—The following alterations and additions are made in G.O.(*a*) 319 of 1878 :—

The two paragraphs referring to photographs are to be expunged, and the following paragraph to be added—

For—dimensions of waist measurement of serge frocks (patrol shape pattern, sanctioned by Government for issue to British Infantry in India); *read*—two inches smaller than the measure given in the column for waist measure of serge frocks in the above table.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, page 284, No. 133.

No. 48.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are re-published :—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 8th April 1879.

No. 80.

War Materiel—Artillery—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 249, *dated the* 21*st March* 1879.—In G.G.O. No. 159 of 1879, omit the following clauses in List of Changes in War Matériel, these having been previously included in G.G.O. No. 87 of 1879 :—

G.O.(*a*) 30 and 49 of 1879.

Clause 3178, dated 1st October 1877.
,, 3192, } dated 1st November 1877.
,, 3196, }
,, 3337, dated 1st July 1878.

No. 81.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st February 1879, is re-published for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 25,—*Discipline.*

Section 6, para. 32 of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873" will be amended as follows :—

No non-commissioned officer or soldier who has been placed in arrest, or confinement, ought to be permitted to perform any duty except carrying his own arms and accoutrements in marching, *or handing over any supplies of cash, stores, or accounts for which he may be responsible,* until his case is disposed of. If however, by error, such an offender has been permitted to perform any duty, he shall not thereby be absolved from liability to punishment for his offence, but may, if the proper authority shall think fit, be summarily punished or be brought to trial before a court martial according to the circumstances of the case.

2. * * *

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, pages 51 and 69.

No. 83.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st February 1879, is re-published for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 26.—Discipline.

I. Section 6, para. 13, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," will be amended by the omission of the word "drunkenness" from the second line.

II. Attention is also called to para. 19 of the same section, which directs that imprisonment is only to be awarded when drunkenness is in connection with other offences.

No. 85.

War Materiel — Equipment — Artillery — Arms.—

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 266, *dated the* 28*th March* 1879.—The following clauses in List of Changes in War Materiel, are made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Dated 1*st November* 1878.

3416.—Arms, interchangeable ;—carbine, B. L. Martini-Henry, parts of :—

Action, complete, without butt, gauge.

Dated 1*st December* 1878.

3434.—Boxes, wood, ammunition, small-arm, with tin lining, service. Alteration of handle to lid of tin lining.

3437.—Clip, for lifting projectiles, 7-inch to 12·5-inch. (Mark I.)

3438.—Field Artillery equipment, and Cavalry pioneers' appointments.

Blocks, wood, five banded together, to represent charges, gun-cotton, of five 1 oz. discs. (Mark I.)

3439.—Plank, trail, ground platform, rifled M. L., 8-inch howitzer, and 64-pr. gun. (Mark I.)

3442.—Apparatus, hand winding, for electric cables, submarine mining. (Mark I.)

3443.—Apparatus, for cutting wet guncotton, slabs, parts of: frame. (Mark I.) Bed, sliding. (Mark I.) Wood, block. (Mark I.)

3444.—Apparatus, with pumps, complete, for testing cases, base and fuze plugs, &c. (Mark I.)

3445.—Commutator, 15 terminal, for test tables, submarine mining. (Mark I.)

3446.—Electric detonators, fuzes, and tubes.

3450.—Plug insulating, with wires, for sub-marine mining service, and outrigger torpedoes. (Mark I.)

3451.—Box, test, for base-piece of circuit closer. (Mark I.)

No. 86.

Transport—Passage.—The addition made to the first clause of para. 144 of the Transport Regulations, part I, by G.O. 392(*c*) of 1878, is re-constructed as follows :—

No baggage will be received on board Her Majesty's Indian troop ships without a pass signed by the staff officer superintending the embarkation, who will reject all which does not come within the regulations as to description and quantity.

No. 87.

War Materiel—Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 267, *dated the* 28*th March* 1879.—In clause 3268 in List of Changes in War Matériel, published in G.G.O. No. 865 of 1878, omit the word "buff."

G.O. (*d*) 365 of 1878.

(*c*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 156, page 337.
(*d*) ,, ,, No. 149, page 321.

No. 88.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to clause II, para. 189 of the Transport Regulations, part I :—

Officers returning to England on promotion to the rank of major general are entitled to passage money or contract passage, only as regimental officers, and cannot be provided with passages in Her Majesty's Indian troop ships.

Mily. Dept. No. 461 C, dated 7th Feby. 1879, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

G.G.O. (*e*) No. 203 of 1879.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*e*) Madras G.O.G. of 1879, page 66.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
13*th May* 1879.

No. 49.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is to be made to para. 1268, Army Regulations :—

"and before returning surplus or unserviceable stores into any ordnance arsenal or depôt, they are to apply to the inspector-general of ordnance and magazines for instructions regarding their disposal."

No. 50.—Medals—Army Regulations.—Under instructions from Government, the following addition is made to clause (*b*), para. 2866, Madras Army Regulations :—

After the word "camel," in fifth line, insert "*or mule.*"

No. 51.—With the sanction of Government, the following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are re-published :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, dated 29*th March* 1879.

No. 73.

Dress.—With the sanction of Government, the following correction will be made in G.O.(*a*) 19 of 1872, page 13, regarding the pattern of forage cap to be worn by conductors and sub-conductors of the ordnance department :—

G. L. 625 E, dated 1st March 1879.

For the words—

"*Forage Cap*—blue cloth, with gold lace band, universal pattern, one and a quarter inch wide, and gold button, same as for brigade staff sergeants, Royal Artillery;"

(*a*) G.O.C.C. of 1872, page 117, No. 35.

Read—

Forage Cap—height 2¼ inches, width of gold wire lace band 1⅜ inch, and gold wire button, same as for brigade staff sergeants of Royal Artillery.

No. 74.

Order of Merit—Medals.—Under instructions from the Government of India,* it is notified that the cost of the 2nd-class star of the Order of Merit has been reduced from Rupees 60-8-0 to Rupees 40.

* Mily. Dept. letter, No. 700E, dated 6th March 1879.

G.O.(*a*) 270 of 1878 is to be amended accordingly.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 122.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
13*th May* 1879.

No. 52.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Regulations published in Appendix 28, paras. XLI, II and III of the Madras Army Regulations. They are in accordance with Chapter VII, Section I of the New Public Works Code. Books to be corrected accordingly :—

Clause 1 of para. 19 to be expunged.

To para. 24. Add after "41" in the second line. In this Presidency from the total Budget grant for minor new works, a sum of about one-third will be annually set apart by Government for minor works costing Rupees 500 each or less, and this sum will be allotted as may be expedient amongst the General Officers Commanding the several Divisions or Districts and to the Commissary-General to be spent on his authority under the restrictions and rules contained in these Regulations. The General Officer Commanding each Division or District has the option of keeping the whole of his allotment either at his own disposal, or of re-allotting portions of it to Officers Commanding Stations and to Heads of Departments with delegated powers of sanctioning works within specified limits. No estimate for minor new works costing under Rupees 500 will thus be submitted to Government for sanction so long as sufficient funds remain at the disposal of the General Officer to cover the proposed outlay. When no funds are available the course prescribed in para. 12[b], Section I, Chapter VII of the Public Works Code will be pursued. When appropriations are given by the General Officer Commanding Divisions or Officer Commanding Station or Head of Departments, Executive Engineers will proceed to execute the works as laid down in paras. 13 and 14 of the above quoted Chapter of the Public Works Code, and the Military Authorities concerned will follow the course laid down in para 12E of the same Chapter.

Para. 41 to be reconstructed as follows :—

"An Officer Commanding a Division or Station may sanction new works, additions, alterations or repairs within the undermentioned limits.

An Officer Commanding a Division or District, or the Commissary-General Rupees 500 for each work.

An Officer Commanding a Station Rupees 200 for each.

Clauses I and II of para. 41 and para. 42 to be expunged.

In para. 43 the word "fringes" to be expunged.

To para. 40, clause 1, add after the word exceeded in the 3rd line "and that the cost is in excess of the limit specified in para. 41."

Clause II of para. 40 to be expunged.

N.B.—The paras. and clauses remaining under these alterations, to be corrected to suit them accordingly.

The procedure to be adopted in the case of new works, &c., costing Rupees 200—500 and upwards, will be found in Section I, Chapter VII, paras. 12E, 13, 14, 15, 15a, &c., &c., of the Public Works Code.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
20*th May* 1879.

No. 53.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, para. 1097, Army Regulations, is amended as follows:—

Para. 1097.—Under the following circumstances, combatant officers attached to and doing duty with, a battery of horse or field artillery, a regiment of cavalry, also medical officers, veterinary surgeons, paymasters, riding masters, and quarter-masters, when permanently attached, are permitted to select one horse each from the Remount Depôt as a charger, and all other chargers must be obtained by private arrangement or purchase in the open markets.

I.—On joining a corps for the first time in India.

II.—On returning from furlough in cases where Indian pay has ceased to be drawn while absent.

III.—On rejoining from staff or detached employ.

No. 54.—Spurs—Native Cavalry.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that Government have sanctioned the extension to Native Cavalry of this Presidency of the provisions of the orders marginally quoted, authorizing the supply of regulation spurs to Mounted Corps of British Cavalry and Artillery by the Clothing Department.

G.O.G. No. 299 of 1877, page 75.

G.O.G. No. 479 of 1877, page 124.

No. 55.—Recruiting—Native Army.—Standing General Order No. 157, dated 25th November 1878, is corrected as follows:—

Para. 5. Between the words "by rail" and "or by steamer" insert the words "by canal."

Para. 7. For "minimum height 5 feet 6 inches," read "minimum height 5 feet 5 inches."

No. 56.—Furlough—Applications.—With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that an officer who has been acquitted by court martial, or exonerated from blame by a court of inquiry, shall not be required to refer to such investigations of his conduct in the record of service which forms part of his application for furlough.

A reprint of M. M. Form 466,—"Application for furlough," (which is supplied gratis from the Adjutant-General's Office, Fort St. George,) has been approved, and will be brought into use on the 1st June next, after which date no application in manuscript, or on the obsolete form, will be received.

No. 57.—Pensions—Native Army.—It has been ruled by the Government of India that Native Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Soldiers of the Native Army, on the completion of 32 years' service, are entitled, should they desire to do so, to retire on the pension of their rank ordinary or superior as may be recommended by their Commandants, and sanctioned by the Commander-in-Chief and Government, without appearing before a Medical Board.

No. 58.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla, 19th March 1879.

No. 62.

Forms.—A new form of "Weekly Duty State—Royal Artillery" (Bengal Form 408,) having been approved by the Commander-in-Chief, copies thereof can be obtained on payment, from the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.*

2. The form is applicable to all batteries of Royal Artillery, serving in India.

3. Bengal Form 408, hitherto in use, as well as Bengal Forms 408A, 408B, and 408C are cancelled.

---

* Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 15th April 1879.

No. 89.

Records, Soldiers—Discharges.—The following Home Order, dated 1st February 1879, is re-published for information :—

G. G. (*a*) 310 of 1876.

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 19,—*Transfers to Army Reserve.*

I. The Monthly Returns (War Office Form 991) of men who have completed their first period of service with the colors will be forwarded to general officers commanding, by whom their transfer to the Army Reserve will be sanctioned under the regulations laid down in G.O. 68 of 1876.

II. The form of "conditions of service" which are signed by the men will be supplied on application to the War office.

III. A copy of the form of letter authorising these transfers, and of the "conditions of service," are printed in the Appendix for the guidance of general officers commanding.

IV. Recommendations for men to be permitted to convert the unexpired portion of their service with the colors into reserve service will invariably be submitted as at present, to the Adjutant General.

Appendix (A) to G.O. 19.

Horse Guards, War Office, 187 .

Sir,

I have the honor to express the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief's desire that the men of the regiment named in the accompanying list, may, on the termination of service with the colors, be furnished with the necessary railway and passage warrants and sent to intended place of residence, on transfer to the Army Reserve under Section 3 (2) of the Army Enlistment Act, 1870.

will not be required to make the declaration on W. O. Form 990, Appendix to clause 9, Reserve Forces Circulars, 1870, or that on W. O. Form 992, Appendix to clause 41, Reserve Forces Circulars, 1871, but the instructions contained in the latter clause will be generally applicable to

Before leaving, the conditions of service in the Army Reserve are to be carefully explained to each man, who will be required to sign the accompanying memorandum in duplicate, one copy

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 137 of 1876.

being handed to him, and the other, with the several documents prescribed by G.O. 68 of 1876, and 17 of 1878, transmitted to the officer charged with the payment of pensioners in the sub-district in which he proposes to reside, to whom the man should report himself, and who will furnish the officer commanding the sub-district with any information he may require.

Should there be any doubt as to the particular district in which the man's residence may be situated, the course laid down in G.O. 63 of 1871 is invariably to be followed.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) C. H. ELLICE, *Adjutant-General.*

Appendix (B) to G.O. 19.

Conditions of Service in the First Class Army Reserve, on the termination of service with the Colors, under Section 3 (2) of Army Enlistment Act of 1870.

1. Men of the First Class Army Reserve are liable to be called out for training and exercise at such places, and for such times, not exceeding 12 whole days or 20 drills in any year, as may be directed.

2. To be called out in aid of the civil power.

3. In case of imminent national danger, or of great emergency, to be called out on permanent service by proclamation, and posted for general service with the Regular Army, to serve until their services are no longer required, provided that such service shall not extend beyond six months after peace has been proclaimed.

4. They are, moreover, bound to register their places of abode in the books of the pension district to which they belong, and to give due notice of removal to the officer charged with the payment of pensioners in the sub-district in which they reside, and any neglect in this respect, or any disobedience of an order left at his last registered place of abode, or any breach of the law or of regulations made by the Secretary of State for War, will render him liable to be punished under the Mutiny Act, as if he were with a regiment, or to be proceeded against before a Justice as may be decided upon.

5. No service for any time during which a man has not resided at his registered place of abode, or for any period during which he has absented himself when called out for exercise or duty, is allowed to reckon.

6. Men of the Army Reserve who may be called upon to rejoin the colors will be permitted to count their services in

the Army Reserve towards pension, but not towards good conduct pay. They will also be allowed to resume the good conduct badges of which they were in possession at the date of their joining the Army Reserve.

7. Men of the Army Reserve are not allowed to proceed to the colonies as settlers.

I now of the am fully aware of the conditions of service in the Army Reserve.

(Signature.)

Witness

day of 187 .

Instructions.—On arriving at your place of destination, you should report yourself personally, or by letter, to the officer charged with the payment of pensioners of the sub district,*

* Insert here the station of the officer to whom the man is to report himself.

or to the out-station sergeant, by whom you will be informed of the course to be adopted preparatory to your being taken on the strength of the Army Reserve of the district for payment.

No. 91.

Forms.—In continuation of G.O. (*a*) 62 of 1879, it is notified for information that Bengal Form 408 H, "Weekly Duty State —Heavy Artillery"—is also cancelled; Bengal Form 408 being applicable to all batteries of Royal Artillery serving in India.

No. 92.

Clothing—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st March 1879, is re-published for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 34,—*Clothing.*

I. It having been brought to notice that in some cavalry regiments the non-commissioned officers have been permitted to

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 58 of 20th May 1879.

wear patrol jackets or serge frocks; commanding officers of regiments in which this practice exists, will immediately order its discontinuance.

II. This order will not however, apply to the patrol jackets lately issued as a tentative measure to certain regiments as part of the regulation clothing.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 19th April 1879.

No. 93.

Leave—Warrant Officers.—A new form of "application" for furlough for warrant officers (Bengal Form No. *442 A) having been approved, copies thereof can be obtained gratis from the Superintendent† of Government Printing, Calcutta.

No. 94.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to clause II, para. 146, of the Transport Regulations, part II:—

Mily. Dept. No. 468 C, dated 7th February 1879, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Insert an asterisk (*) after the words "Field Officer," in the scale of horses allowed for officers of garrison artillery and British infantry, and add the following note at the foot of page 37:—

* Majors of garrison artillery are not entitled to conveyance for a charger.

No. 97.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st March 1879, is re-published for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G. O. No. 38,—*Injuries sustained by soldiers.*

Full medical evidence is invariably to be taken whenever Courts of Enquiry are held, under the 82nd Article of War, to report upon injuries sustained by soldiers.

---

* M. M. Form 466 A.
† Adjutant-General's Office, Fort St. George.

No. 98.

Musketry—Officers.—Officers of British regiments cannot be sent home at the public expense, solely for the purpose of qualifying at Hythe for the appointment of Musketry Instructor.

2. Commanding officers should make timely arrangements for providing a reserve of one or two trained subalterns for the appointment, by directing suitable officers at the depôt or on leave in England to proceed to Hythe for a course of instruction.

3. When it is considered necessary to send an officer serving at head quarters to Hythe, permission to do so can only be obtained on an application for leave on private affairs.

No. 99.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st March 1879, is re-published for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G. O. No. 42,—*Officers' Dress.*

I. The height of the forage cap for officers of the Royal Artillery is 2¼ inches.

II. The article "Forage cap," at page 39 of the Dress Regulations, is to be corrected accordingly.

Adjutant General's Office, Head-Quarters, Simla, 24th April 1879.

No. 101.

Sanitary—Epidemics.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following corrections are made in the revised edition of the rules* laying down measures to be adopted in India on the outbreak of cholera or appearance of small-pox:—

Mily. Dept. No. 849 C, dated 14th March 1879.
G. O. 177 of 1877.
G. O. 25 of 1878.

Appendix A, clause VI.—For (a) the number of deaths, substitute—"(a) specifying individual cases in reporting the number of deaths daily, the number of deaths, European and Native respectively, being only required."

Mily. Dept. No. 544, dated 11th December 1877.

(Specially published as G.O. 10 of 1878.)

---

* With reference to Madras Standing Orders No. 4, dated 24th January 1878, page 9; 4th March 1878, page 72; and 13th January 1879, page 4.

The note added to para. 18 by G. O. 25 of 1878 is to be added to para. 41 instead.

The following addition is also made to para. 41 :—

Mily. Dept. No. 103, dated 6th November 1878, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

The unserviceable tents issued on an outbreak of cholera or small-pox, may be retained at the stations of Gwalior, Jhansi, Morar, and Saugor, for such period after the cessation of the epidemic as may be considered necessary by the military authorities, they being duly accounted for to the Examiner Ordnance Accounts. At all other stations tents so issued are to be returned into stores, when no longer required.

(Specially published as G. O. 463 of 1878.)

Para. 72, clause 2 to be expunged.

The following to be substituted for clause 3 of the same paragraph :—

"At the close of the outbreak, or, if the disease has been limited to an isolated case or cases, at the close of the year, a report on cholera with a register of the cases (including officers, men, women, children, and followers,) will be prepared by the officer in medical charge, on Army Medical Department Form No. 46 A (Local) and submitted, in duplicate, to the Administrative Medical Officer British Forces of the circle, who, after perusal and countersignature, will transmit them to the Surgeon-General, British Forces, Simla, in a cover marked 'Statistical.'"

Appendix A.

Clause II, 3rd line.—After "separately," add—"distinguishing men, women and children."

The following to be substituted for clause VII :—

The following code for telegraphing cholera, and specimen telegram showing information required, are appended for guidance.

Group.	Portion of Message.	Code Word.
Barracks. B.	1 case cholera in barracks ..	Ball.
	2 cases do do ..	Bane.
	3 do do do ..	Bath.
	4 do do do ..	Bear.
	5 do do do ..	Belt.
	6 do do do ..	Bile.
	7 do do do ..	Blood.
	8 do do do ..	Bones.
	9 do do do ..	Breath.
	10 do do do ..	Bury.

Group.	Portion of Message.	Code Word.
Camp. C.	1 case cholera in camp ..	Calm
	2 cases do do ..	Cat.
	3 do do do ..	Cist.
	4 do do do ..	Corn.
	5 do do do ..	Curt.
	6 do do do ..	Cycle.
	7 do do do ..	Club.
	8 do do do ..	Chill.
	9 do do do ..	Cry.
	10 do do do ..	Cramp.
Fort. F.	1 case cholera in fort ..	Faint.
	2 cases do do ..	Farm.
	3 do do do ..	Fecal.
	4 do do do ..	Feel.
	5 do do do ..	Final.
	6 do do do ..	Foul.
	7 do do do ..	Futile.
	8 do do do ..	Fluid.
	9 do do do ..	Fright.
	10 do do do ..	Fry.
Deaths or fatal cases in either barracks or camp. D.	1 death	Dark.
	2 deaths	Death.
	3 do	Dew.
	4 do	Dirt.
	5 do	Dive.
	6 do	Door.
	7 do	Dull.
	8 do	Dread.
	9 do	Droop.
	10 do	Dwell.
Men, European or Native. M.	1 man	Man.
	2 men	Mart.
	3 do	Mend.
	4 do	Metre.
	5 do	Mix.
	6 do	Mucus.
	7 do	Mute.
	8 do	Moan.
	9 do	Mortal.
Women. W. European or Native.	1 woman	Wail.
	2 women	Ward.
	3 do	Weak.
	4 do	Wine.
	5 do	Wood.
	6 do	Worn.
	7 do	White.
	8 do	Wrath.
	9 do	Wreck.

Group.	Portion of Message.	Code Word.
Children, European or Native. Y.	1 child	Yarn.
	2 children	Yellow.
	3 do	Yet.
	4 do	Yield.
	5 do	Yoke
	6 do	Yonder.
	7 do	Youth.
	8 do	Yacht.
	9 do	Yeast.
Native camp followers all grades. N.	1 native camp follower ..	Native.
	2 do do do ..	Nave.
	3 do do do ..	Near.
	4 do do do ..	Never.
	5 do do do ..	Nibble.
	6 do do do ..	Nile.
	7 do do do ..	Nod.
	8 do do do ..	Nose.
	9 do do do ..	Normal.
	10 do do do ..	Nude.
Companies or troop. T.	1 company or troop ..	Tar.
	2 do do ..	Tint.
	3 do do ..	Term.
	4 do do ..	Torn.
	5 do do ..	Tub.
	6 do do ..	Try.
	7 do do ..	Trap.
Miscellaneous.	Cholera in bazar	Bazar.
	Do in city	City.
	Do in district	District.
	Barrack vacated	Vacated.
	Moved into camp	Tented.
	Camp shifted from	Shifted.
	All necessary precautions taken.	Precautions.
	No fresh cases since yesterday.	Respite.
	No cases, no deaths ..	Relief.

Specimen Message.—Seven cases 58th Regiment—barracks—six men, one woman—four deaths—three men, one woman—two companies moved to camp, all precautions taken; 16th Native Infantry—one case woman, lines .. .. .. 30 words.

The same message by the Code would run thus:—58th Regiment blood mucus wail dirt mend wail tint tented precautions—16th Native Infantry wail—15 words.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 26th April 1879.

No. 102.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st March 1879, is re-published for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 36,—*Court Martial Procedure.*

I. The instructions in Appendix B of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," relating to court martial procedure, will be amended so as to require the appearance of the prosecutor immediately after the prisoner is brought before the court, instead of after the plea has been recorded.

II. Supplies of W.O. Form 642, now on hand, should be altered accordingly.

No. 103.

Clothing.—The annual report on clothing, furnished in accordance with G.O. (*a*) 435 and 440 of 1878, will be submitted to the Adjutant General in India, (*b*) through general officers commanding divisions and districts, who will countersign the reports before forwarding them, and add any remarks they may deem expedient, in the same order as prescribed by W.O. Form 597.

The report is not required in duplicate.

No. 104.

Horses — Line Gear — Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 310, *dated* 18*th April* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O. noted in the margin,* it is notified that tubs (half casks) for water will be issued by the Commissariat department, in the following proportions, to regiments of British cavalry and batteries of artillery (horse, field and mountain) for use in their stables :—

* Nos. 199 and 541 of 1877.

G.O. (*c*) 55 and 170 of 1877.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 174, pages 384 and 387.
(*b*) Madras.
(*c*) Madras S.O. of 1877, pages 142 and 255.

Names of Stores.	Proportion.	Per Regiment of British Cavalry.	Per Battery.				Period of duration.	Source of supply.
			Artillery, Horse.	Artillery, Field.	Mountain Batty. of			
					6 guns.	4 guns.		
Tubs (half casks) for water, with two tin pots attached to each tub by chains.	*Per Cavalry.* 6 per troop. *Per Artillery.* Gun shed .. .. .. 2 Stables (2 per Division) .. 6 Infirmary .. .. .. 1 Grain-shed .. .. .. 4 Total .. 13	36	13	13	13	11	To be repaired or replaced as required.	Commissariat Department.
Tin pots, spare, at 10 per cent.	....	4	2	2	2	2		

This order is applicable to the three Presidencies.

No. 107.

War Materiel—Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 315, *dated the* 18*th April* 1879.—The following clauses in List of Changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Dated 1*st November* 1876.

2969. Limber, carriage, iron, wrought, siege, without box, complete, rifled M.L. 64-pounder and 40-pounder guns, 8 inch and 6·3 inch howitzers (Mark I).

Dated 1*st December* 1878.

3431. Tools, armorers', Dodd's forge :—Tools for repairing Martini-Henry triangular bayonet scabbards, long.

3432. Whistle, metal, for sergeants of Infantry regiments (§3293).

Addition of leather thong.

Dated 1*st January* 1879.

3452. Pistol, M.L. for igniting instantaneous fuze (Mark I).

3454. Carriage, iron, wrought, top, overbank, for carriage, travelling, siege, rifled M.L.

64-pounder (Mark I).
40 ,, ,,
25 ,, ,,

3455. Cartridge, drill, rifled ordnance, raw hide, M.L. 6·3 inch, 4 lb. (Mark I).

3456. Cartridge, drill, rifled ordnance, raw hide, M.L. 25-pounder. 4 lb. (Mark I).

3457. Field artillery equipment and cavalry Pioneer's appointments.

Detonator (No. 8), with 2 feet of Bickford fuze attached (Mark II). Cylinder tin for detonators (No. 8), with 2 feet of Bickford fuze attached (to hold 8) (Mark I).

3458. Fuze, time, wood, Boxer M.L. 30 seconds, (Mark I).

3459. Gauge, filled cartridge, brass ring, rifled M. L. howitzer 6·3 inch, 4 lb. (Mark I).

3460. Pieces, pivot, complete (breech and muzzle), with elevating plates, wrought iron bolts, washers, keep pins and screws for :—

25-pounder rifled M.L. guns of 18 cwt. (Mark II).

40-pounder rifled M.L. (Mark II) guns of 35 cwt. (Mark II).

64-pounder rifled M.L. (Mark III) guns of 64 cwt. (Mark II).

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 30th April 1879.

No. 108.

Transport—Passage.—The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, part I :—

Para. 111. Add as the third clause—

Clerks of the Commissariat and Ordnance Departments serving in British Burmah, when ordered back to India on medical certificate, and provided with free passages, must themselves defray all table and other attendant expenses.

Mily. Dept. No. 275 S, dated 8th July 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Para. 278. Add as clause (*h*).

(*h*). Free passages are granted (by Government steamers or ships if possible) to clerks of the Commissariat and Ordnance departments serving in British Burmah, when ordered back to India on sick certificate.

Mily. Dept. No. 275 S, dated 8th July 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Specially published as G.O. 258 of 1878,

Para. 189. Expunge the latter part of clause III, beginning with the words, "officers succeeding to colonels' allowances," &c.

Mily. Dept. No. 648 S, dated 17th July 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Specially published as G.O. 277 of 1878.

Para. 274. Add the following :—

Free passage from Aden to Bombay, and thence to their homes, is also granted for the widows and orphans of native officers and soldiers who may die on service at the former place, the sea passages being, as far as practicable, limited to Government ships.

Mily. Dept. No. 745 S, dated 21st August 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Specially published as G.O. 326 of 1878.

Erratum.—The foot note to clause IX, para. 189, of the Transport Regulations, part I, is expunged.

G. O. 34 of 1877.

Specially published as G.O. 332 of 1878.

The following is added to clause XX of para. 189 :—

Officers of the Staff Corps reported to be permanently unfit for military duty, and wishing, being qualified, to be transferred to the half pay list of the Staff Corps, are provided with a passage when granted leave to England to appear before the medical board of the India Office.

Mily. Dept. No. 119 S, dated 5th August 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Specially published as G.O. 362 of 1878.

The following is added as para. 159 A :—

159 A. Officers entitled to forage allowances under the War Office regulations, after they cease to belong to the Indian establishment, are not allowed passage for their chargers under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 1865, when proceeding on duty from India to Ceylon.

Mily. Dept. No. 612 S, dated 17th August 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Specially published as G.O. 363 of 1878.

The following addition is made to clause I, para. 197 :—

When spare accommodation is available on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships, passage will be provided for officers below the substantive rank of field officer, and their families, who, under the rules may not be entitled to passage at the public expense, and whose circumstances may render such a concession desirable.

Mily. Dept. No. 816 S, dated 20th September 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

This concession does not, however, constitute a claim to passage, and as a rule the privilege will not be extended to the wives and families when unaccompanied by the officers themselves, save under very exceptional circumstances, when such cases will be specially considered.

The actual cost of messing will be charged for each individual embarked.

Specially published as G.O. 377 of 1878.

Para. 82 A. Knapsacks or valises and sea kit bags will be stowed on board ship in the racks over the mess tables, as will also the kit or water-proof bags of men embarking without knapsacks or valises. When troops embark with their knapsacks or valises, the kit bags of infantry and the water-proof bags of artillery and engineers, will be stowed in the baggage room near the door, and will be got up two or

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 61 of 1878.

three times during a long voyage to get out changes of clothing, being then re-stowed in the baggage room.

The men will not have access to their contents at the time of embarkation, and they should therefore be filled according to the nature and length of the voyage before being sent from the barracks.

A separate place on boardship is provided for helmets.

Specially published as G.O. 384 of 1878.

Clauses XXVI and XXVII, para. 189, are re-constructed as follows :—

G.O. 45 of 1872.
G.O. 27 of 1873.

XXVI. Officers becoming entitled to passage at the public expense within one month of the sailing of the first troopship, are to arrive at Bombay within the period of preparatory leave ordinarily granted, and embark in that vessel.

G.O. 57 of 1872.
G.O. 193 of 1877.

XXVII. Officers becoming entitled to passage at the public expense after the sailing of the first troopship, will be required to embark in the next troopship sailing after their arrival at Bombay, which is to be regulated accordingly, and, therefore, passages are not to be provided in private steamers unless an officer is specially ordered to embark without waiting for the next troopship.

Specially published as G.O. 411 of 1878.

The following addition is made to para. 189 :—

Army Circulars of 1878, clause 92.
Mily. Dept. No. 759 S. dated 21st August 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Clause XXI A. Officers serving with their regiments in India, who voluntarily retire from the Army after less than 25 years' service, under articles 93, 94, 95, 98, 99, 100, 103, 105, 107, 111, 122, 125, 174 (*a*), 174 (*b*), 174 (*c*), or 176, of the Royal Warrant of 13th August 1877, will be liable to defray the cost of their own passage home, and of their successors' passage to their regiments.

Officers proceeding to England on private affairs, will be liable to pay the expense of their successors' passage to the station from which they have proceeded; provided—

(*a*) They retire from the service (except on the completion of 25 years' full pay service,) or exchange to another regiment, or to half pay, or are seconded in their regiment (except as adjutants of the Auxiliary Forces).

(*b*) Are transferred to the Militia under article 94 of the Royal Warrant of 13th August 1877.

Officers compulsorily retired on account of age, or exclusion from promotion by the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 13th August 1877, as to length of service, or officers of more than 25

years' full pay service, will not be liable to pay the expense of their own or of their successors' passage.

The addition made to clause VII, by G.O. 392 of 1878, is cancelled.

Specially published as G.O. 415 of 1878.

Para. 189.—Add as clause XXIII A.—

XXIII A. Officers appointed to the Army Pay Department at home are entitled, under the Royal Passage Warrant of 1865, to passage at the public expense for themselves, but not for their families.

Mily. Dept. No 363, dated 26th October 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Specially published as G.O. 454 of 1878.

Para. 217 is re-constructed as follows:—

217. Warrant and departmental non-commissioned officers are not to be permitted to proceed on furlough on private affairs, or on privilege leave to England, until they have lodged the full amount of return passage money, or given security for the payment of the amount, when in the event of their being unable to make arrangements for their return themselves, a Government return passage will be provided.

G.O. 82 of 1868.

Mily. Dept. No. 151, dated 7th November 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Specially published as G.O. 456 of 1878.

Para. 110 A. The charge for the feed of the horses of British commissioned officers provided with forage by the commanders of transports, includes the purser-age allowance of Rs. 2 for every horse landed in good condition.

Mily. Dept. No. 430, dated 29th October 1878, to the Qr. Mr. Genl. in India.

Specially published as G. O. 461 of 1878.

Para. 189, clause XXVIII.—For "Quarter Master General, Bombay," substitute—"General officer commanding Bombay district."

Page 64. The bracket from "Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon" to "Assistant Adjutant General," is to be extended so as to include "Deputy Judge Advocate General," and the necessary correction made in the bracket above.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
27*th May* 1879.

No. 59.—Reports — Blankets — British Troops.—With reference to G.O.G. No. 199 of 1872 and G.O.G. No. 26 of 1877, reports regarding the issue of extra blankets to British Troops will, in future, be sent by Executive Commissariat Officers to the Commissary-General, for submission to the Controller of Military Accounts, instead of by Officers Commanding Stations to the Adjutant-General for submission to Government through the Controller of Military Accounts.

No. 60.—With the sanction of Government, the following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29th January 1879.

No. 18.

Clothing.—With the sanction of Government, the following forms, for making up the clothing of the Royal Artillery, are introduced, and can be obtained from the Superintendent* of Government Printing, Calcutta :—

I. Amended form of Indent, in substitution of that in present use.

II. New form of Size Roll (amended War Office Form No. 1314.)

III. Details of dimensions of artillery tunics, jackets and trowsers, with instructions for measuring.

---

* Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29th March 1879.

No. 75.

Schools.—With the sanction of Government, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that in the depôts of battalions of British troops on active service, the amount which would be allowed to soldier assistants, under paragraph 21, Government General Order* 859 of 1873, for the number of adults and children actually attending, may be drawn by the officer commanding the depôt, and paid to advanced boys of the children's school acting as monitors, on a certificate by the officer commanding, that soldier assistants are not available, and that the boys employed are, on the report of the schoolmaster, and according to the last credit list, qualified to instruct the classes with which they are engaged.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 734D, dated 10th March 1879.

It is not intended that each boy so employed shall receive the full amount drawn by a soldier assistant. The money will be distributed by the officer commanding in the manner that he may consider most advantageous to the school.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 15th April 1879.

No. 90.

Necessaries.—The following list of necessaries, to be kept up by the British cavalry and infantry soldier in India, is, with the sanction of Government, published for information and guidance in supersession of all previous orders on the subject:—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 492, Clothing—Necessaries, dated 14th December 1878.

---

* Madras G.O.G. of 1873, p. 169, No. 217.

Articles.	Cavalry.	Highland Regiments.	Infantry.
	No.	No.	No.
Badges, Forage Cap	..	1	1
Bags, Waterproof	..	..	..
Bags, Stable	1	..	..
Bags, Clothes for Boys	1	1	1
Bags, Kit (Valise)	..	1	1
Belts, Flannel	2	2	2
Blacking, tin	1	1	1
Boards for Knapsacks, Long, sets*	..	1	1
" " Short, "	..	..	..
Boots, Stable	1	..	..
Boots, Ankle	..	..	1
Braces, pairs	1	1	1
Brushes, Brass	1	1	1
Brushes, Clothes	1	..	..
Brushes, Hair	1	1	1
Brushes, Shaving	1	1	1
Brushes, Shoe, Blacking	1	1	1
Brushes, Shoe, Polishing	1	..	..
Brushes, Lace	1	..	..
Can, Oil	1†	..	..
Caps, Forage, round, Sergeant's blue, diced border, or green	1	..	..
Caps, " " Rank and File do.	..	1	1
Caps, Glengarry, Sergeant's blue, diced border, green	..	1	1
Caps, " Rank and File do.	..		
Chevrons, 1 Bar	..	as required.	
Chevrons, 2 "			
Chevrons, 3 "			
Chevrons, 4 "			

* When not in possession of valise equipment.

† With strap.

Articles.	Cavalry.	Highland Regiments.	Infantry.
	No.	No.	No.
Comb, hair	1	1	1
Drawers, pairs, cotton	2	..	..
Fork, kit	1	1	1
Gaiters, pairs	..	2	..
Gaiters and Rosettes, pairs	..	..	..
Gauntlets, leather, pairs	1†	..	..
Gloves, leather, pairs	1†	Sergts. only.	Sergts. only.
Girdles	1§	..	..
Grenades, brass, for forage cap	..	when required.	
Holder, button, brass	1	1	1
Hold-all	1	1	1
Hose, top, tartan, pairs	..	2	..
Jackets, Stable	1	..	..
Jackets, White	4	4	4
Knapsack, without boards, &c.	..	1	1
Knife, Kit	1	1	1
Letters for valise	..	as required.	
Mess Tin, Cavalry	1	..	..
Mess Tin, Infantry	..	1	1
Do. cover	..	1	1
Mitts, worsted, pairs	..	1 R. & F.	1 R. & F.
Numerals, brass, forage cap	..	1	1
Padlock and key	1	1	1
Purse and belt	..	1	..
Razor and case	1	1	1
Rubber, horse	1	..	..

Shirts, •	Cotton, white	4	4
	,, blue striped	3‖	..
	or Flannel	2¶	2¶
Shoes, pairs		..	1	..
Slings, for knapsacks‖		..	1	1
Soap, piece		1	1	1
Socks,	Worsted, pairs	3 or	3	3
	Cotton	4	2	2
Spoon, Kit		1	1	1
Sponge, pipe clay •		1	1	1
Straps,	Caps, forage	1	..	..
	Great Coat, pair	..	1	..
	Mess tin, Cavalry	1	..	..
	Mess tin, Brown	..	as required.	
	Mess tin, Black	..		
	Mess tin, Buff	..		
	Valise, Cavalry, set	1	..	..
	Valise, Infantry, ,,	..	1	1
Towels		2	2	2
Trews, pairs (to be kept up out of the kilts granted annually)		..	1	..
Trowsers, white, pairs		6	4	4
Valise,	Cavalry	1	..	..
	Infantry	..	1	1
Vests, flannel, when cotton shirts are worn		2	..	2

• When not in possession of valise equipment.
‡ For Hussars only.
‖ In Madras Presidency 4.
† For medium Cavalry only.
§ Lancers only.
¶ In Bombay Presidency 3.

NOTE.—The Artillery lists will be published hereafter.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 19th April 1879.

No. 96.

Pensions—Warrant Officers.—Under instructions from Government, it is notified for general information that warrant officers, about to be sent home for discharge, who have not sufficient service to qualify them for the pensions of that class,* will, in the first instance, be remanded to a corps or battery, as the case may be, in accordance with G.O. (*b*) 4 of 1871; their documents being obtained from the Adjutant-General's department,† with a view to the assembly of the usual regimental discharge board.

Military Dept. No. 20A,— "Warrant Officers," dated Simla, 10th April 1879.

* See G.O. (*a*) 36 of 1868.

† See G.O. (*c*) 360 of 1875.

2. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 61.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 5th May 1879.

No. 109.

Pay Code.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department is republished :—

No. 316, *dated the* 18*th April* 1879.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops" :—

Article 29. Expunge the first portion of this article ending with the word "sanction," and substitute the following :—

"Exchanges between officers of line regiments and staff corps are restricted to the subaltern rank, and will be sanctioned only when immediate and suitable employment is available for the officer exchanging in the staff corps, subject also to the exchange being approved by the Government of India."

G.G.O. No. 173 of 1879.

Article 44. The second clause is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

"The rank of 2nd lieutenant will be given in the first instance, promotion to the grade of lieutenant being granted after one

G.G.O. No. 196 of 1879.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. of 1868, p. 24.
(*b*) ,, G.O.C.C. of 1871, p. 85.
(*c*) ,, S.O. of 1876, No. 10, p. 18.

year's service; to captain after 12 years' service; and to major after 20 years' service from date of first commission, provided that for each step of rank the prescribed examination is passed and the officer is reported by the Commander-in-Chief as qualified in other respects for the higher grade. The qualifying period of service and examination may be relaxed on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief in the cases of those officers who perform further distinguished service in the field subsequent to the date of their last promotion."

Article 45 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"48. A captain of the unattached list, who obtained his promotion to that rank prior to the 30th October 1871, may be advanced to the next higher rank without examination, provided that he is reported to be in other respects qualified for promotion; but an officer whose commission as captain bears a subsequent date, must pass the prescribed tests before becoming eligible for promotion."

Article 57, page 17. Immediately below "Staff Veterinary Surgeon," enter—

G.G.O. No. 1084 of 1878. "Staff paymaster, army pay department."

In the next line, for "Paymaster after 15 years' service," &c., substitute—

"Paymaster not of the Army pay department after 15 years' service as a commissioned officer."

Article 123, clause *d*, page 42. In the first line, and before the word "nominated," insert the word "permanently;" in the seventh and ninth lines expunge the words commencing "or if on nomination," &c., and ending with "salary on joining."

G.L. No. 276 of 5th March 1875.
Madras Proceedings, 16th March 1875, No. 1242.

Page 81. Immediately below the heading "Regimental paymasters," insert "[not appointed to the army pay department—see page 83]."

Page 83. Enter the following above the heading "Veterinary department":—

G.G.O. No. 1084 of 1878. "ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.

m. (1)—*Pay and Indian Allowances.*

	For any month. RS.	A.	P.
Staff Paymaster on appointment	850	8	0
after 5 years' service as such	880	15	0
Paymaster on appointment	476	4	0
after 5 years' service as such	506	11	0
after 10 years' service as such	537	2	0

m. (2)—*English Pay.*

	Daily. £	s.	d.	Daily. Rs.	A.	P.
Staff Paymaster on appointment ..	1	2	6	11	0	4
after 5 years' service as such ..	1	5	0	12	3	11
Paymaster on appointment ..	0	15	0	7	5	7
after 5 years' service as such ..	0	17	6	8	9	2
after 10 years' service as such ..	1	0	0	9	12	9

Article 457. Substitute the following table for the existing one :—

G.G.O. No. 1084 of 1878.
G.G.O. No. 160 of 1879.

	Cavalry.	Horse Artillery.	Field Artillery Mountain and Heavy Batteries.	Garrison Artillery.	Infantry.
	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
Colonel and Lieutenant-Colonel	4	4	2* 1†	2* 1†	1
Major	4	3	2	..	1
Captain	3	2	2	..	..
Subaltern	2	2	1	..	..
Quartermaster	2	2	1	..	..
Ridingmaster ..	2	2	1	..	..
Staff Paymaster, Army Pay Department ..	4	..	..	..	1
Paymaster, Army Pay Department.	3	..	..	..	..
Paymaster, not of Army Pay Department ..	3	..	..	..	..
Ditto, after 10 years' service	4	..	..	..	1
Surgeon-Major, exclusive of the allowance for one horse included in his Indian pay	3	3	..	..	..
Surgeon of 10 and 6 years' standing, ranking as captain	3	3	1	..	..
Surgeon of 5 years' standing and under ..	2	2		..	..

* In independent command, except of garrison artillery in forts—See Article 457A. With an army in the field, 3 chargers.
† Not in independent command. With an army in the field, 2 chargers.

Insert the following article at page 105 :—

"457A. All colonels and lieutenant-colonels holding commands of artillery in divisions and districts and at out-stations except forts), as well as the senior lieutenant-colonel doing duty

G.G.O. No. 160 of 1879.

at stations where colonels are in command, will be considered in independent command, in the sense required to entitle them under article 457 to the allowance for two horses. Lieutenant-colonels in command of garrison artillery in forts will draw the allowance for one horse."

Article 460 is revised as follows:—

"460. Adjutants of horse and field brigades of Royal Artillery being captains draw regimental horse allowance, but when the adjutancy of a field brigade is at any time held by a subaltern officer, horse allowance for an additional charger is allowed."

G.G.O. No. 106 of 1863.
G.G.O. No. 160 of 1879.

Article 461, clause *a*. Add the words "but see article 457 A."

G.G.O. No. 160 of 1879.

Page 116. To the heading "Regimental Paymasters," add—"[not of the army pay department.]"

Page 118. Insert the following above the heading "Quartermasters:"—

"530A. In the event of an officer of the army pay department, attached to a regiment, being absent on sick leave either in India or to Europe, or proceeding on the same, or being suspended from duty or placed under arrest, or in the event of his post becoming vacant by death or otherwise, it shall be competent for the officer commanding the regiment, with the approval of the Commander-in-Chief and under instructions from the adjutant-general, to appoint a committee of paymastership to carry on the duties of the pay office. Such committee shall consist of three officers of the regiment other than the adjutant or the quartermaster, and the pay of the committee shall be Rs. 5 a day. The circumstances necessitating the appointment of a committee shall be immediately reported for the information of Government.

G.G.O. No. 1084 of 1878.

"530B. Regimental paymasters appointed to the army pay department retain all advantages as regards increase of pay for length of service, and the grant of honorary rank while serving and on retirement, to which they may have been entitled under previous orders.

"530C. All service as regimental paymaster at the rate of 22*s*. 6*d*. a day will, on promotion to the rank of staff paymaster, count towards increase of pay in that rank."

Article 929. After the word "Paymaster," insert—"not of the army pay department."

G.G.O. No. 1084 of 1878.

Insert the following article at page 180:—

"929A. Leave of absence may, when the public service permits, be granted to officers of the army pay department attached to regiments, under the general regulations for privilege and temporary leave, as laid down for officers of British regiments serving in India, on the conditions— G.G.O. No. 1084 of 1878.

(*a*) That no military inconvenience be caused thereby.

(*b*) That the officer shall have rendered all the accounts due from him.

(*c*) That the officer, before proceeding on leave, shall produce the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts, and have handed over his accounts and cash balance in an accurate and satisfactory condition in every respect to the officer who is to perform his duties during his absence.

(*d*) That he shall have made arrangements satisfactory to the commanding officer for the performance of his duties during his absence."

Article 1043B. Add—

"Officers compulsorily placed under these rules on entering the staff corps, will be allowed to count their previous military service in India towards furlough, provided they shall have served five years in India, of which not less than half shall have been in the staff corps; but any leave to England taken by them during service so counted will be reckoned as furlough already taken." G.G.O. No. 1203 of 1878.

Article 1067. *For* "8 annas a mile," *substitute* "8 annas a mile by road, and 3 annas a mile by rail." G.G.O. No. 105 of 1879.

Article 1245. After the words "Royal passage warrant," *add*—"See also foot-note to article 1288, clause *d*."

Article 1288, clause *d*. To the foot-note add—

"An officer returning to England on promotion to the rank of major-general is entitled to passage money or contract passage only as a regimental officer, and cannot be provided with a passage in any of Her Majesty's Indian troop-ships." G.G.O. No. 203 of 1879.

Insert the following article at page 272:—

"1447*b*. A warrant officer promoted to that grade after the 31st December 1875 will be allowed to count his previous service for furlough under the first clause of article 1043G. Furlough will not be granted under this article until he has G.G.O. No. 23 of 1879.

completed two years' service since his last return to duty from furlough as a non-commissioned officer, otherwise he can only be granted leave under the concluding clause of the article mentioned."

Insert the following article at page 327 :—

"1732A. A gratuity not exceeding Rs. 8-9-2 will be granted to each farrier borne on the establishment of a regiment of British cavalry or a battery of royal artillery, for every man (not exceeding one man a year) whom he shall train so as to become efficient as a shoeing-smith, to the satisfaction of a board of officers to be assembled under instructions which will be issued by the Commander-in-Chief."

G.G.O. No. 1220 of 1878.

Article 1786 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

"1786. The provisions of articles 1784—1785 are also applicable to regiments and batteries returning to England. Estimates of pay, &c., required for the period of the voyage home, should be forwarded by paymasters so as to reach the India Office at least one week before the troop-ship arrives at the port of embarkation."

G.G.O. No. 1160 of 1878.

Article 1787 is cancelled.

G.G.O. No. 1160 of 1878.

Article 1975 is revised as follows :—

"1975. Hospital stoppages will not be recovered from a soldier in hospital in immediate consequence of having been wounded, or of having contracted disease while on service in the field, nor from a man injured at exercise, or whilst in the performance of any public duty, unless they are cases arising from the soldier's own carelessness."

G.O. 278 of 1874.
G.G.O. No. 204 of 1879.

Article 2129, clause (*c*). *For* the words "arrival in India," *substitute* "arrival at the presidency to which the officer belongs."

G. L. No. 48A of 6th January 1879.

Insert the following article at page 425.

"2350A. All native commissioned medical officers are permitted to subscribe to this fund. Any such officer in the service on the 14th February 1879, must declare his intention of doing so before the 1st July 1879, and pay up his donations and subscriptions with interest from the date (1st January 1873) of the institution of the fund or of his entering the service, whichever is later. Every native commissioned medical officer entering the service after the 14th February 1879 will be required to declare his intention of joining the fund or not within three months from

G.G.O. No. 138 of 1879.

the date of taking up his appointment in India: no subsequent change in this election will be allowed."

Article 2355*a*. Insert the words "donation and" before "subscription" in the first line.

G.G.O. No. 53 of 1879.

No. 111.

Pay Code.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 317, *dated* 18*th April* 1879.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Vol. II, "Native Troops":—

Article 559, page 112. Expunge the entry "Coolie, shop, and purveyor's servant in one," also the rate of pay and batta, and corresponding foot-note.

G.L. No. 284B of 17th February 1879.

Article 647, page 135. In the "Bombay" column, insert the following rates of pension for drivers, mahouts, &c., of heavy batteries of Royal Artillery:—

	RS.	A.	P.
"Jemadar driver ..	6	0	0
Sirdar ,, ..	4	0	0
Driver	4	0	0
Jemadar mahout ..	6	0	0
Mahout	4	0	0
Elephant coolie ..	3	0	0"

G.L. No. 615 of 17th December 1878.

Article 665, page 140. To the rate of pension opposite "Bheestie" in the Bombay column, affix the letter *c*, and enter the following foot-note:—

Jameson's Code, article 225, page 681, and article 292, page 691.

"*c*. The heirs of bheesties attached to British troops are not entitled to pension."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
3rd June 1879.

No. 62.—Native Army Schools—Examination.—As it is desirable that the Annual Examination of Native Army Schools held by the regimental committees should be conducted on a uniform system which shall both show the merits and progress of each pupil in the school, and enable inspecting officers to compare one school with another, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that, with this view, all pupils shall be arranged in separate classes for reading, writing, dictation, and arithmetic; that in each of those subjects there shall be four standards, to be classified as follows; and that the standard attained by the pupils in each subject shall be entered against their names, in a nominal roll or credit list.

Reading.

Standard A.	Hindustani: Kirdafrooz, Masnavi Hussan (second half), Gulzari Nasim, Chardurvesh. Tamil: Third Book of Lessons (second half), Minor Poets (latter half), Punchatuntra. Telugu: Third Book of Lessons (second half), Punchatuntram, Niti Sungraham. English: Morris' History of India, Third Reader, Standing Orders and Field Exercise.
Standard B.	Hindustani: Achwanusafa, Masnavi Hussan, (first half). Tamil: Third Book of Lessons (first half), Minor Poets (first half). Telugu: Third Book of Lessons (first half) Selections from Vemana. English: Second Book of Lessons (second part).
Standard C.	Hindustani: Lahore Second Book of Lessons, Chamastani Ajeeb. Tamil: Second Book of Lessons, Anthology, No. 1 (first half). Telugu: Second Book of Lessons, Selections from Vemana (first half). English: Second Book of Lessons (first half).

Standard D. { Hindustani: Hurifi Tahji, Lahore First Reading Book, Lahore Khawati Urdu.
Tamil: First Book of Lessons.
Telugu: Do.
English: Do.

Dictation.

From the same books, as above, for the several standards.

Arithmetic.

Standard A. { Vulgar and Decimal Fractions, Compound Interest and Proportion.

Standard B. Practice, Simple Proportion, and Interest.

Standard C. { Reduction of Money and of Weights and Measures, and the four Compound Rules.

Standard D. The four Simple Rules.

All pupils whose attainments in any of the above subjects fall below these Standards, should be classified as being "below D."

No. 63.—Courts of Inquests—Army Regulations.—*Addendum.*—To S.G.O., 10th April 1878, page 91, line 16, add the word "other." In all other cases, &c., Army Regulations to be corrected accordingly.

No. 64.—War Services—Native Officers.—Officers Commanding Regiments of Native Cavalry, (Body Guard included), Infantry, and Sappers and Miners, are requested to forward to the Adjutant-General, as soon as possible, rolls according to form laid down in S.G.O. No. 5 of 1877:—

Attention is invited to para. 2 of the order quoted.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
10*th June* 1879.

No. 65.—Staff Corps—Probationers.—In S.G.O. No. 126, dated 31st July 1877, page 237, eliminate the words "Signature of Witness" and insert "Witnessed by me."

Signature of 2nd Witness.

Books of Regulations to be corrected accordingly.

No. 66.—Discharges—Native Army.—In future when applications for discharge of men at their own request are submitted, it should be stated whether the regiment is 10 per cent. below strength.

No. 67.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 15*th May* 1879.

No. 112.

War Materiel—Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 346, *dated* 25*th April* 1879.—The following clauses in List of changes in War Materiél are made applicable to India, and published for general information:—

Dated 1*st February* 1879.

3468. Block, iron, wrought, snatch, loading tackle. (Mark II), §9204:—arranged for 35 and 38-ton platforms (§3100-3101).

3470. Cartridge, small-arm, ball, gatling gun, 0·45-inch, light. (Mark I.)

3471. Carriage, garrison, iron, wrought, double plate. Holes in brackets to allow water to escape. (§3132).

3472. Case, brass, powder, rectangular, corrugated, 12-inch, 85-ton, or 12·5-inch, "F." (Mark I.)

3477. Lanyards, friction tube, garrison.

3478. Pans, drip, hydraulic buffers, naval.

3481. Tackle, for use with heavy sheers. (Mark I).

3482. Tampeon, wood, gun, rifled M.L. 40-pounder. (Mark I.)

3484. Worm, wad-hook, rifled M.L. 25-pounder, 16-pounder, 9-pounder, and 7-pounder, 224 lb. bronze, and 200 lb. steel gun. (Mark II).

No. 113.

Discharges.—With reference to clause 169, Army Circulars, dated 1st October 1878, the note to paragraph 24 of the Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces, is hereby cancelled.

* G.O.C.C. dated 23rd Decr. 1878, p. 677.

No. 114.

Barrack Regulations.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following corrections are made in the Bengal Barrack Regulations :—

Mily. Dept. No. 139 $\frac{S}{C}$, dated 22nd April 1879.

Para. 392.†—Make a reference to "Quarters occupied by staff sergeants, &c.," and add as a note at foot of page "Lamps are not supplied by the State, see also para. 394."

Para. 723.‡—In tabular statement under "Native troops" after "Wing of cavalry" in last line, insert "Viceroy's Body Guard."

Appendix B. (Form 148 Public Works.)

"Letter S," add—"stands, basin, wooden 1′ 7″ broad, 2′ 6″ high. Lavatories, 3 running feet per basin."

---

* Madras G.O.C.C. of 1879, page 17.

† "With reference to paras. 18 and 20 of G.O.G. No. 803, dated 25th October 1878."

‡ With reference to Commissariat Code, para. 993, page 769, substituting "Governor's Body Guard" *for* "Viceroy's Body Guard."

Appendix C (Form 147 Commissariat.)
Under letter C add—

Casks half or tubs	Private ablution rooms of lavatories.	1 per ablution room.
Ditto	Bath rooms of married quarters.	1 per bath room.

"Furniture for prayer rooms"—for "5 per regiment of cavalry, or wing of infantry," substitute—"5 per regiment of cavalry, wing of infantry, or hill depôt."

No. 115.

Clothing.—The return (W.O. Form 883) of "Clothing Surplus in Regimental Stores," submitted under G.O. (*a*) 72 of 1878, will in future be accompanied by a statement showing the sizes of the surplus garments.

No. 116.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Para. 189 A. An officer of a British regiment on the Indian establishment, who obtains an appointment on the general or personal staff out of India, is not entitled to passage at the expense of Indian funds to enable him to take up the appointment in question.

Mily. Dept. No. 64 $\frac{S}{C}$, dated 16th April 1879, to the Qr. Mr. General in India.

No. 118.

Correspondence.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 358, *dated* 2*nd May* 1879.—It is notified for general information and guidance, that the office of Military Storekeeper to

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, page 106, No. 48.

Government at the Presidency has been merged in that of the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing (Alipore), and that all communications should be addressed accordingly.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
17*th June* 1879.

No. 68.—Native Officers—Pension.—On the transfer of Native Officers to the Pension Establishment, the reasons for the ordinary or superior Pension (as the case may be) being awarded, are to be fully explained to them by their commandants.

No. 69.—Madras Army Regulations.—In column I, page 3, Section I, after 31st, add "or Trichinopoly Light Infantry."

No. 70.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the following addition is made to para. 2902, Army Regulations.

"But except in special cases, which are to be fully explained, no applications for discharge are to be forwarded for men under three years' service, nor when the regiment to which they belong is 5 per cent. below its established strength."

This cancels S.G.O. No. 66 *of* 10*th June* 1879.

No. 71.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24*th May* 1879.

No. 122.

Medical Department.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 376, *dated 9th May* 1879.—With reference to the G.G.O. marginally noted, the following extract from despatch from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No. 72, dated the 27th February 1879, is published for general information :—

* No. 673 of the 1st July 1873.
† ,, 586 of the 4th June 1875.
G.O. 226 of 1873.
‡ ,, 163 of 1875.

Para. 1. The Government of Madras having raised the question of the date from which the promotion to the rank of Surgeon-Major of a Surgeon who fails to pass the necessary examination within 12 years from the date of his first commission, I have decided that in such a case the date upon which the officer subsequently does pass the examination shall be the date of promotion.

No. 124.

Musketry.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 384, *dated 9th May* 1879.—The following clause of Army Circulars, dated 1st January 1879, is declared applicable to India with effect from the beginning of the annual course of musketry instruction for the season 1879-80 :—

Good Shooting and Judging Distance Prizes.

Clause 5.—1. With a view to stimulate individual exertion and to reward the proficiency of cavalry soldiers in the use and management of the carbine, prizes will on and after the 1st April 1879 be awarded as follows :—

CAVALRY.

Target Practice.

1*st Prize.*—To the best shot of every regiment of cavalry, all the troops of which must have practised through the annual course of musketry drill and individual firing prescribed for the trained soldier.	2*l.*, and a badge of cross carbines and crown, worked in gold ; to be worn on the left arm.

* Madras G.O.G. of 1873, page 145, No. 185.
† ,, G.O.G. of 1875, page 106, No. 404.
‡ ,, S.O. of 1875, page 180, No. 101.

2nd Prize.—To the best shot of every troop of cavalry in which 40 men at least have practised through the annual course of musketry drill and individual firing as above laid down.	1*l.*, and a badge of cross carbines, worked in gold; to be worn on the left arm.
To the best shot of each depôt of cavalry in which 40 men at least have practised through the annual course of musketry drill and individual firing as above laid down.	1*l.*, and a badge of cross carbines, worked in gold; to be worn on the left arm.
3rd Prize.—To "marksmen" of cavalry to the number of 10 per cent. of the men practised through the annual course of musketry drill and individual firing as above laid down, in each regiment, in addition to the holders of the 1st and 2nd prizes.	10*s.* and a badge of cross carbines, worked in worsted; to be worn on the left arm.

2. The "cavalry depôt" will be treated as a "regiment" in calculating the number entitled to the 3rd prize.

3. In addition to the above prizes an honorary distinction of a badge of cross carbines and crown worked in gold, will be worn on the right arm by the sergeants of the best shooting troop (or depôt), in which 40 men at least have practised as above laid down, in every regiment of cavalry in which all the troops shall have been exercised through the annual course of individual firing.

4. All men who qualify as marksmen, but who may be in excess of the percentage to whom prizes are allowed, will be permitted to wear the distinctive badge of "marksmen."

5. *Judging Distance Practice.*

1st Prize.—To the best and qualified judge of distances in each troop (or depôt) in which 40 men at least have practised through the annual course of judging distance practice.	10*s.*
2nd Prize.—To 10 per cent. of those qualified of each troop (or depôt) exercised through the annual course of judging distance practice, inclusive of the holder of the 1st prize.	5*s.*

6. Clause 32, Army Circulars, 1876, so far as it applies to cavalry regiments, is hereby cancelled.

NOTE.—The best judge of distances in each troop receives his prize of 10*s.* from two sources, viz.—

5*s.* as one of the 10 per cent., and
5*s.* as the best judge of distances.

G.O. (*a*) 273 of 1876.

2. So much of G.G.O. No. 947 of 1876 as relates to cavalry, is cancelled.

No. 126.

Artillery — Equipment — Saddlery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 386, *dated* 9*th May* 1879.—The pannels of saddles in use with mountain batteries are, in like manner to pack saddles, to be stuffed with sheep's wool, and eleven (11) pounds of such wool is to be issued for each saddle when first supplied by the Ordnance Department. The pannels to be stuffed under battery arrangements.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1876, page 234, No. 123.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
24th June 1879.

No. 72.—Salutes—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 110 A.—General officers are only entitled to a salute of guns when exercising actual military command, or when deputed on military duty, and provided they are the senior officers on the spot.

The inspector general of artillery is however, entitled to the salute of his rank at all stations which he may visit in the performance of his inspection duties, whether he be senior or junior to the officer commanding the station.

No. 73.—Musketry—Appliances.—With reference to para. 249, Indian Appendix, British Musketry Regulations, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that Government in their order, Military Department, No. 921, dated 19th February 1877, have sanctioned the issue of four additional targets to each regiment of British Infantry in this Presidency.

No. 74.—Musketry—Hythe Certificates.—The attention of Heads of Departments, Officers Commanding Corps and of Officers on general duty, is called to S.G.O. No. 23 of 9th March 1876, directing that all changes in the rolls of officers, who hold certificates from the School of Musketry, should be reported on the 1st March, June, October, and December in each year.

No. 75.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 15 *May* 1879.

No. 121.

Armorers.—Non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the British and Native armies, sent under orders from army head quarters to arsenals to qualify for the appointment of armorer sergeant, and armorer mistry,

Paras. 396 to 401, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations.
Para. 514, Native Musketry Regulations.

respectively, under the operation of the orders marginally cited, are not to be withdrawn from such arsenals except by orders from army head quarters.

2. All correspondence regarding such men is to be addressed by commanding officers to army head quarters, and not direct to the ordnance department.

3. The cases of soldiers who may qualify for certificates will be disposed of under existing regulations.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 30th May 1879.

No. 127.

Artillery—Commands—Pay.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 393, *dated 9th May* 1879.—His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the following rates of command and staff allowances for Artillery divisions in the field :—

Superior Commands.

2. When a force of artillery detailed for field service exceeds seven batteries, a brigadier general of the second class will be appointed to the command. He will be allowed a brigade major on a staff pay of Rs. 354, and office allowance at Rs. 135 per mensem ; also an orderly officer on a staff pay of Rs. 150 per mensem, inclusive of horse allowance. These staff salaries will be in addition to regimental pay and allowances.

5. When the number of batteries in any single column or force is not more than seven and not less than four, the officer in command will receive an allowance of Rs. 400 per mensem.

For less than four, but not less than three batteries, Rs. 300 per mensem.

For less than three, but not less than two batteries, Rs. 200 per mensem.

Subordinate Commands.

4. In addition to the officer in superior command, a lieutenant-colonel with a command allowance of Rs. 300 per mensem will be appointed, when the force exceeds five batteries, and an additional officer on a similar allowance for every three batteries

exceeding five. Should any of the batteries be temporarily detached from the main body of the force, no extra allowance will be given for the detached commands.

5. When a force of artillery detailed for service does not exceed five batteries, no subordinate commands will be allowed, unless any batteries are detached from the main body, in which case the officer in command of the detached batteries will receive an allowance as follows:—

	Per mensem.
For three or more batteries	Rs. 300
For less than three but not less than two batteries	,, 200

6. The command of a division cannot be held in conjunction with that of a battery.

Adjutants.

7. An officer who may be appointed adjutant to an artillery force in the field, will receive staff salary on the following scale:—

	Per mensem.
For four or more batteries	Rs. 200 (*a*)
For less than four but not less than three batteries.	,, 150 (*b*)
For less than three but not less than two batteries.	,, 90 (*c*)

8. An officer in receipt of horse allowance for one or more chargers when appointed adjutant, will continue to draw such in addition to his staff salary as adjutant; if not in receipt of horse allowance, he will receive Rs. 30 per mensem for one horse.

9. The office of adjutant cannot be held in conjunction with any other appointment or command.

10. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 129.

Officers—Hospitals—Pay.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

(*a*) Includes office allowance .. .. Rs. 60
(*b*) Ditto ditto .. .. ,, 50
(*c*) Ditto ditto .. .. ,, 30

No. 394, *dated 9th May* 1879.—The stoppage from an officer's pay while under medical treatment and dieted in hospital at the public expense, shall be as follows:—

	Daily. RS.	A.	P.
While serving with an army in the field or in hospital on account of wounds received in action	0	8	0
Otherwise	1	4	0

This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 130.

Discharges.—The following additions are made to the Discharge Regulations of British Soldiers serving in India:—

Para. 35, clause 2 of the Instructions.—After the word "noted," insert the words—"as in the case of grants and deprivations of good conduct pay."

After para. 75, page 18 of the Instructions, insert the following:—

Deferred Pay.

75*a*. The amount of deferred pay admissible to British soldiers finally discharged in India, and proceeding to a colony, should be remitted by the paymaster of the corps, or officer commanding the battery, to the paymaster at Deolali, or the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Fort William,* (as the case may be,) accompanied by W. O. Form 467† in duplicate, modified to meet the requirements of this country.

† Bengal Form No. 572.
Madras Form „ 572.
Bombay Form „ 467.

II. The first four columns of this form should be filled up by the regimental authorities, the paymaster at Deolali, or the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Fort William, will record the date and place of the soldier's final discharge in the fifth column, and obtain the receipt of the soldier for the amount paid to him in the sixth column of both copies of the form.

III. These documents should then be returned to the corps or battery, and will, together with a copy of the soldier's record of service, form the vouchers in support of the charge in the Monthly General State.

---

* At port of embarkation.

In the Schedule, page xix, of the Regulations, under the heading "Paymaster," insert another column, sub-headed "Deferred Pay, W. O. 467 (in duplicate,) see para. 75*a*, of the Instructions;" and in the new column, opposite the several classes of "men for discharge in India or the colonies," insert the figure 1.

No. 131.

Commissions—Native Army—Warrant Officers.— The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 408, *dated* 16*th May* 1879.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that in assimilation with the rules for the issue of commissions to British officers of Her Majesty's Forces, only one commission or warrant will be issued to a native commissioned officer or warrant officer of Her Majesty's Indian Army on first appointment after the date of this order, and that no further commission or warrant will be issued.

His future promotion will be notified in the Government Gazette as usual, and every such officer will be entitled, by virtue of his commission or warrant, to hold and exercise the rank to which he has been so appointed, according to the notification thereof in the Gazette.

Native commissioned officers and warrant officers now in the service, will receive only one commission or warrant in a revised form, on their next promotion after the date of this order.

A fee of two rupees eight annas will be payable for commissions or warrants issued on promotions made subsequent to the date of this order.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
30*th June* 1879.

No. 76.—Insanes—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 969, Madras Army Regulations is reconstructed as follows :—

P.M.G. No. 535 of 31st January 1879.

969. If the committee pronounce a native soldier harmlessly insane, the officer commanding his regiment will send for the man's friends to take him home, if they are willing to receive and look after him, but failing their attendance within a reasonable time, the insane will be sent to a lunatic asylum under military escort, for which free conveyance will be allowed. If a native soldier be pronounced dangerously insane, he will in any case be sent to a lunatic asylum under military escort.

No. 77.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are re-published :—

Adjutant General's Office, Head-Quarters, Simla, 26th April 1879.

No. 706.

Signalling and Telegraphy.—In supersession of G.O.(*a*) 312 of 1873, and with reference to the general orders marginally noted, the following rules on the subject of army signalling, which are based on Horse Guard's G. O. No. 22, dated 1st April 1878, are issued with the sanction of the Government of India, and are applicable to the three presidencies :—

G.O. 66 and 230 of 1875.
" 189 and 352 of 1877.
" (*b*) 23 and 83 of 1878.

Central Schools of Army Signalling.

1. Classes consisting of six officers and eighteen non-commissioned officers and men, or less, will be assembled for instruction during the cold season at central schools of instruction, at intervals of six weeks, and also at certain hill stations during

(*a*) G.O.C.C. of 1873, page 433.
(*b*) S.O. of 1878, Nos. 23 and 46, pp. 72 and 102.

the hot weather ; on all occasions under the Instructor of Army Signalling.

2. The classes will be formed on the recommendation of the Commandant Sappers and Miners, who will ascertain from his lists what regiments require qualified instructors. The class lists will be forwarded to the Quarter Master General for orders.

3. The system of instruction is to be in strict accordance with the manual, and the examination tests are to be alike throughout India.

4. Officers and men who pass the qualifying examination will receive certificates as instructors and assistant instructors respectively, but corporals and privates will only be appointed regimental assistant instructors on attaining the rank of sergeant.

5. On completion of each course, a list of those who have qualified will be forwarded by the Commandant Sappers and Miners, direct to the Quarter Master General, for publication in general orders.

Regimental Schools, British Troops.

6. One officer as instructor and two non-commissioned officers as assistant instructors in army signalling will be appointed to each regiment of cavalry, and battalion of infantry. They must have obtained certificates of qualification from the School of Military Engineering at Chatham, or from a school of army signalling in England or India.

7. No emolument attaches to either of these appointments, and the holders thereof are not to be struck off regimental duty, except when it is found to be incompatible with their employment in signalling. Any casual vacancies in these appointments are to be immediately reported to the Quarter Master General, through the general officer commanding, and the date and cause thereof stated, also the name of the non-commissioned officer appointed to the vacancy.

8. Instructors will be held responsible that the system laid down in the manual of instruction, and taught at the school of army signalling, is strictly adhered to ; and as the signalmen of one corps may at any time be called upon to communicate with those of another, identity of system is absolutely necessary.

9. To ensure each regiment having a sufficient number of qualified signallers, care will be taken to form classes for regimental instruction. Each class will consist of one officer, with three corporals and six privates, and these, when under instruction or subsequently employed on signalling, will be relieved from other duty as much as the commanding officer

may deem necessary to ensure their perfect efficiency as signallers. Regimental practice will be carried on weekly, and where two or more regiments are quartered at the same station, brigade practice will also take place under the superintendence of the senior regimental instructor. Practice should, if possible, extend to two or three days a week. Brigade practice will in no way supersede regimental practice.

10. One officer from each troop or company, and twelve non-commissioned officers or privates from each regiment of cavalry, and sixteen non-commissioned officers or privates from each battalion of infantry, are to be specially selected as the regimental signallers; and at least three supernumeraries per troop, or company, are to be trained in order to replace men becoming ineffective.

11. A record of the practice held in corps will be kept in any form considered most suitable by commanding officers, and in a book to be submitted to the inspecting officer. The book will contain a list of all individuals instructed, where, and by whom; also of the apparatus received, with a note of its state; also memoranda or copies of orders or instructions on the subject of signalling.

12. To enable staff officers and officers attached to native regiments, who have qualified at any central school of instruction, to keep up their knowledge of signalling, they should attend the practice of one of the regiments at the station and also the brigade practice, reporting for the information of the general officer commanding their having done so, in view to their names being included in the annual report. If practicable they should be inspected with the regiment they have practised with.

Inspections.

13. The regimental signallers will be inspected annually by the Assistant Quarter Master General of the command, or by an officer specially appointed by the general officer commanding where there is no such staff officer, who will prepare a report in Form A, one copy being sent to the Quarter Master General and one to the Commandant Sappers and Miners.

14. An examination will be held at the same time, or whenever a vacancy occurs, in each regiment, of the non-commissioned officers holding assistant instructors' certificate, the best two signallers being appointed regimental assistant instructors for the ensuing year, the result of the examination being notified to the Quarter Master General for publication in general orders.

15. The officer instructor will be appointed annually by commanding officers, his name being sent to the Quarter Master General with those of the assistants.

16. Commanding officers are responsible that only well educated men are sent up for instruction to the central schools.

17. Regiments on arrival in India will send to the Quarter Master General nominal returns of the officers and men who hold certificates of qualification as instructors and assistant instructors respectively, noting those who hold the regimental appointments.

Equipment.

18. The following scale of army signalling apparatus is allowed for British regiments, and hill depôts, for service and instruction purposes :—

	No. or Quantity.
Flags, 3 feet square, white, muslin . . .	3
,, ,, black ,, . .	3
Bamboo staves, 7 feet 9 inches long . .	6
Telescopes	2
Lamps, hand, signalling	2
Cryptographs	2
Heliographs, Roorkee pattern . .	2
Message books	4
Manuals of instruction	4
Morse signalling cards	7
Candles (carriage pattern) as required.	

19. With the exception of the telescopes and heliographs, the above scale of apparatus is sanctioned for detached half battalions.

20. The signalling stores are obtained from the Ordnance department, and must be accounted for as is other Government property.

21. Signalling equipment of regiments will be in charge of quartermasters, who will have all petty repairs executed in regimental workshops, or by the armorer sergeants, recovering the cost in the usual way.

22. Sealed patterns of signalling apparatus will be furnished to the Ordnance department by the Quarter Master General in India.

FORM A.

Inspection Report on Army Signalling of the British Corps in the _____ Division.

Corps, station, and date of inspection.	Rank and names of qualified instructors and assistant instructors, with note of which are appointed as the regimental instructors.	Certificates signed by what instructor.	No. of passed signallers, both by army and regimental courses.				Average number of words a minute.		Percentage of letters misread.	Report on apparatus.	Remarks.
			Officers.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Between two stations.	Through one intermediate station.			The reading with not more than 5 per cent. (or $\frac{1}{20}$th) of letters misread, is considered accurate, from 5 to 10 (or $\frac{1}{10}$th) inaccurate, and over 10 very inaccurate.
			Total of corps.								
			Number examined.								

NOTE.—The ordinary test is 5 words a minute, or 20 words in 4 minutes, at a maximum distance of 2 miles, the average length of words is taken as 5 letters, and a long succession of words varying much from 5 letters each, would not be a fair test, but a number of words of 5 letters each, or words making a total of about 100 letters would answer. The "alphabetical group" test, in which the 26 letters of the alphabet are combined in groups of 4 letters each, each letter being repeated three times, making a total of 78 letters, so that no one letter can be guessed, is considered the best and safest test; 4 letters a word and the total of 78 being considered sufficient on account of the increased difficulty and care required.

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 4th June 1879.

No. 132.

Officers—Pay and Allowances.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published:—

No. 411, *dated* 16*th May* 1879.—No officer is permitted to embark for England or other place out of India without the previous sanction of superior authority; and no officer's accounts can be adjusted by the Pay department at the port of embarkation without the production of a general order sanctioning his embarkation, either by Government or by the Commander-in-Chief, as the case may be.

Para. (*a*) 1248, B. A. R.
G.O. (*b*) 189 of 1874.
G.O.C.C. (*c*) 18th July 1874.
G.O. (*d*) 131 of 1876.

2. This order applies to officers who may have completed prescribed tours of command or staff employ in India in common with all other officers.

3. It is, however, not to be considered applicable to officers proceeding on accumulated privilege leave of three months to Europe.

G.O. (*e*) 346 of 1878.

No. 133.

Leave—Officers.—Officers applying for furlough, whether in civil or military employ, and whether proceeding on medical certificate or private affairs, are to attach to their applications the following certificate:—

Para. (*f*) 1252, B. A. R.
G.O. (*g*) 55 of 1879.

"I am aware that it is my duty to report (personally if possible) my arrival at, and departure from the port, to the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General there, both on proceeding on furlough and on my return."

(*a*) Para. 1470, Madras Army Regulations.
(*b*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1874, page 257.
(*c*) ,, ,, of 1874, page 233.
(*d*) ,, S.O. of 1876, page 156.
(*e*) ,, ,, of 1878, No. 144.
(*f*) Para. 1473, M. A. R.
(*g*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 56.

No. 134.

Equipment—Musketry.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 413, *dated* 16*th May* 1879.—In order to provide for the safe carriage of the oil bottle, oil rag and jag in the ball bags of regiments (British and Native) equipped with the valise pattern accoutrements, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the adaptation of the ball bags now in possession of the regiments by the insertion of two pockets, one on either side of the bag, sewn on to the gusset at the angles formed by the gusset and the bag.

2. Regiments will be supplied, on indent, with all the necessary material for the purpose from the Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore, and with a pattern of the altered ball bag for guidance. The bags in regimental possession will then be altered under regimental arrangements, at a cost not to exceed one anna per bag, which will be paid to the commanding officer (on the usual contingent bill) on his certifying to the work having been completed to his satisfaction.

3. In future, all issues from the ordnance store will be made of an improved pattern ball bag fitted with pockets for the carriage of oil bottle, oil rag and jag.

4. This order is applicable to the three presidencies, with this exception only, that, as there is no harness and saddlery factory in either of the presidencies, Bombay and Madras, the materials required for the alteration of the ball bags in possession of the regiments serving in those presidencies, will be supplied from the respective arsenals on which they are dependent, an altered bag being supplied as pattern to each of the two presidencies from the Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore, for guidance.

No. 135.

Musketry—Books.—The following addition is made to G.O. (*h*) 315 of 1878, and is to be entered as a foot note to para. 319 of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations :—

"Plugs, wood, for holding barrels, are not supplied for Martini-Henry Arms."

(*h*) Madras S. O. of 1878, No. 138.

No. 136.

Hospitals—Stationery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 418, *dated* 16*th May* 1879.—The following revised scale of stationery for twelve months for the use of regimental and other hospitals of the *Indian* army, is published in supersession of that laid down in G.G.O. No. 513 of 1874, and all previous orders :—

Articles of Stationery.	Regimental Hospitals.	Station Staff Hospitals.	Garrison Hospitals.	Lock Hospitals	Mountain Battery Hospitals.
Books, blank, Foolscap, (Ld.)	2 (6 Quires) ..	1 (6 Quires) ..	2 (6 Quires) ..	1 (6 Quires) ..	1 (6 Quires)
,, ,, Royal ,, ...	,, ..	,, ..	1 (6 Quires) ..	.. ..	..
,, Coarse Medium paper	2 (3 Quires) ..	1 (3 Quires) ..	3 (3 Quires) ..	2 (3 Quires) ..	1 (2 Quires)
,, Hand for Ward Prescription Books ..	1 (1 Quire) ..	1 (1 Quire) ..	3 (1 Quire) ..	1 (1 Quire) ..	1 (1 Quire)
,, Guard, of sizes (File books)	As required	..	..	..	..
Printed Daily Diet Roll					
Printed Daily Nominal Roll					
Tape, red (bundles), broad	1 ..	..	4 ..	..	..
Envelopes, Foolscap, English	150 ..	..	400 ..	..	..
Hone*	1 ..	1 ..	1 ..	..	1
Ink bottles, China	1 ..	1 ..	1 ..	1 ..	1
Ink, black, fluid, country	2 pints ..	1 pint ..	4 pints ..	1 pint ..	1 pint
,, red ,, ,, ...	1 pint ..	1 ,, ..	1 pint ..	1 ,, ..	1 ,,
Paper, Blotting, ...	2 Quires ..	½ Quire ..	2 Quires ..	½ Quire ..	½ Quire
,, China, Foolscap, C.W. Double Foolscap ..	8 ,, ..	4 Quires ..	6 ,, ..	2 Quires ..	4 Quires
,, Country, best Patna Medium	12 ,, ..	4 ,, ..	12 ,, ..	4 ,, ..	4 ,,
,, M.M. Royal	1 Quire ..	.. ..	4 ,, ..	.. ..	..
,, Foolscap, country, white	8 Quires ..	4 Quires ..	8 ,, ..	2 Quires ..	4 Quires
French Foolscap, C.W. Double Foolscap	4 ,, ..	.. ..	12 ,, ..	2 ..	..
Penknife, 1 blade*	1 ..	1 ..	1 ..	1 ..	1
Pencils	12 ..	4 ..	12 ..	4 ..	4
Quills	100 ..	36 ..	100 ..	24 ..	36
Magnum Bonums	6 ..	6 ..	24 ..	6 ..	6
Rubber .. .. piece	½ ..	¼ ..	½ ..	¼ ..	¼
Ruler, round, 24 inches long	1 ..	1 ..	1 ..	1 ..	1
Slate, Demi size	1 ..	1 ..	1 ..	1 ..	1
,, Pencil .. .. pieces	2 ..	2 ..	2 ..	2 ..	2

NOTE.—*a*. Stationery to be indented for once annually in the Indent, dated 1st January.

b. The Medical Officer in charge of a regiment will supply from his store such of the above articles as may be necessary for the use of wings and detachments, care being taken that the allowance per regiment is not exceeded.

* Renewable only when the former one has been satisfactorily accounted for.

No. 138.

Necessaries.—With reference to G.O. (*i*) 301 of 1872, the Government of India have been pleased to decide that time-expired men and invalids belonging to the mounted branches of the service, proceeding home from India, shall in future not take their hunting spurs with them, but return them into store for issue to drafts on arrival in this country.

Govt. letter 467 S-D., dated 27th May 1879.

No. 139.

Ordnance Stores.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 420, *dated* 16*th May* 1879.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 246 of 15th March 1878, it is notified that ordnance stores, the issue of which is not authorised by regulations, but which are required for battery or regimental purposes, will be supplied on payment at Indian stock book rates.

G.O.(*j*) 94 of 1879.

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 7th June 1879.

No. 141.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to para. 56 of the Transport Regulations, part II :—

Punjab Northern and Indus Valley State Railways.

A plate of meat and a half loaf of bread	..	4 annas.
Large cup of tea or coffee	..	2 ,,
Pint of beer (bottled)	..	6 ,,
Imperial pint of draught beer ..	..	4 ,,

(*i*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1872, page 436.
(*j*) ,, S.O. of 1879, page 109.

No. 142.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 444, *dated* 23*rd May* 1879.—Strike out the following items from page 117, G.G.O.* 541 of 1877, under head—

G.O.(*k*) 170 of 1877.

For Universal Saddlery.

"Skins, sheep, tanned and curried, black,".. No. $\frac{1}{3}$ 1 1 2 4
"Thread, black," .. .. lbs. $\frac{1}{16}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{2}$

With reference to G.G.O.† No. 147 of 1873, the following items are to be struck out from pages 16 and 17 of the equipment table of a regiment of British Cavalry in India :—

G.O. 50 of 1873.

Page 16—

Skins, sheep, for repair .. .. No. 3

Page 17—

Thread, black, ... lbs. 0-8

No. 144.

Clothing.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is re-published :—

No. 467, *dated* 30*th May* 1879.—It is notified, in continuation of G.G.O. No. 1070 of 1872, that when waisthooks are not attached to tunics, jackets, and frocks, issued "made up" by the clothing department, six pies per garment will be admitted as a charge against the state for sewing them on regimentally.

G.O.(*m*) 321 of 1872.

No. 145.

Harness and Saddlery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

---

* Madras S.O. of 1877, page 255.
† ,, G.O.G. of 1873, page 44, No. 52.
(*m*) ,, G.O.C.C. of 1872, page 63.

No. 468, *dated* 30*th May* 1879.—Traces for Maude's pattern breast harness are to be made of best English rope, instead of web, as at present.

2. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

3. Patterns of rope traces will be supplied to the Madras and Bombay presidencies from the Harness and Saddlery Factory at Cawnpore, for guidance.

No. 147.

Pensions — Medical Department. — The following general order, by the Goverment of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 472, *dated* 30*th May* 1879.—The following paragraph of a military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No. 63, dated the 27th February 1879, is published for general information :—

> Para. 1. I have to inform you that I have decided to permit those officers of the Indian Medical Service, who went through a course of instruction at the Army Medical School at Chatham previous to their appointment in 1861, to count as service for full pay pension the period from 1st October 1860 to 6th March 1861, during which they were at the school.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
8*th July* 1879.

No. 78.—Equipment—Saddles.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the Government of India have been pleased to decide that Mountain Batteries of Artillery (European and Native) are to be supplied with ordnance and baggage saddles, complete with their appurtenances, of the patterns authorized for the service of these Batteries, by the Ordnance Department, as heretofore, and that the general supply of *pack* saddles of the standard pattern approved by Government shall rest with the Commissariat Department.

No. 79.—Schoolmasters—Native Army Schools.—Under instructions received from Government it is hereby notified that schoolmasters of Native regiments should, as a general rule, remain with the depôt on their regiments proceeding on service, but if from any exceptional cause they accompany their regiments they should cease to draw their staff pay from the date of leaving cantonments, the pay being passed to whoever is employed in the instruction of recruits and children with the depôt.

No. 80.—Clothing—Compensation.—*Addendum.*—In third line of S.G.O. No. 146 of 1878, page 321, after great coats, add "and trousers."

No. 81.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 30*th May* 1879.

No. 128.

Schools.—The following alteration is to be made in the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published in G.O.(*a*) 259 of 1874 :—

(*a*) Madras G.O C.C. of 1874, page 314.

G.O. (*a*) 326 of 1876.

Para. 62A is cancelled and the following substituted :—

62A. No soldier on the school books shall be permitted to present himself for examination for a school certificate, unless he is recommended by the schoolmaster.

In the case of men whose names are not on the school books, but who are candidates for examination for certificates, commanding officers are requested, before including such men in the return on War Office Form 81A, to direct them to attend the schoolmaster for a preliminary examination, in order that he may be able to judge of their fitness, and make his recommendation accordingly.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 12th June 1879.

No. 149.

Volunteer Corps.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 484, *dated 7th June* 1879.—The following clause of Army Circulars, dated 1st February 1879, is declared applicable to India, and is to be embodied in the Indian Volunteer Regulations as Article 76*a* :—

Auxiliary and Reserve Forces, examination of Officers of the Auxiliary Forces.

Clause 39.—Officers of the Auxiliary Forces will, when applying to be examined by boards of officers, specify in their applications, whether they wish to pass the examination prescribed for subaltern, Captain, or Field Officers, or merely in a particular subject in which they may have failed at a previous examination.

2. They will further be required to produce, on presenting themselves for examination, all the certificates which they may have previously obtained.

No. 150.

Necessaries.—The following corrections will be made in G.O.(*b*) 90 of 1879 :—

Opposite the item "Letters for valise," in page 69, transfer the words "as required" to the column headed "Cavalry." The second and third columns to be left blank.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1877, page 22, No. 18.
(*b*) ,, S.O. of 1879, page 122, No. 60.

Under the item "Straps," page 71, place a ‡ after "Mess tin" and add the following note at foot of page:—"Mess tin straps in valise-equipped regiments are part of the equipment, and not necessaries;" and strike out the word "Infantry," and the corresponding figure I in the second and third columns.

Under the item "Valise," dele the word "Infantry," and the figure I in the second and third columns.

No. 151.

Pay, Soldiers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 485, *dated 7th June* 1879.—The following clause of Army Circulars, dated 1st April 1879, is declared applicable to India, and republished for general information, with reference to G.G.O. No. 443, dated 10th May 1878:— G.O.(*a*) 163 of 1878.

Deferred Pay.

Clause 64.—The following will be substituted for paragraph 2 of the Secretary of State's amended instructions contained in Clause 15, Army Circulars, 1878:—

2. The 12 years mentioned in Article 778 of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878 (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. I), are the first 12 years subsequent to the date of attestation, except in the cases of those who enlisted as boys when the 12 years will be reckoned from the date on which they attained the age of 18 years, if enlisted under the Army Service Act of 1847, or of 17 years if enlisted under the Army Service Acts of 1867, or 1870. When a soldier has been discharged and has re-enlisted or re-engaged, the period spent out of the service shall not reckon as part of the 12 years.

No. 153.

Clothing—Necessaries.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, page 167, No. 81.

No. 486, *dated 7th June* 1879.—In supersession of paragraph 2 of G.O.* No. 19 of 1874, and with reference to G.O.† 211 of 1874, it is notified that all devices and numerals, whether required as free or as payment issues, should be included in the annual indents for necessaries, and that the free issues to recruits, &c., should be charged against the State.

G.O. 21 of 1874.

No. 154.

Equipment—War Materiel—Harness and Saddlery—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 494, *dated 7th June* 1879.—The following clauses of List of Changes in War Materiél are made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Dated 1st July 1878.

3339. Harness and saddlery ; general service and universal. Surcingle, lasso, with tugs, hide.

3349. Spanner, steel, hydraulic jack, with tommy. (Mark I.)

Dated 1st August 1878.

3357. Harness and saddlery—General service and universal :—

Collar, neck, horse.
Hames, iron, with ring for poles.

Parts of :—

Clip, iron, for hames, for driving.

Dated 1st December 1878.

3447. Lamp, hand, tracing and signalling.
3448. Lamp, lime light, signalling.
3449. Oil for instruments.

---

* Madras G.O.G. of 1874, page 14.
† „ G.O.C.C. of 1874, page 265, No. 78.

Dated 1st February 1879.

3485. Case, iron, for single disconnector. (Mark II.)
3488. Cylinders, tin, containing electric detonators, fuzes, and tubes ;—painting of.

Dated 1st March 1879.

3497. Shell, rifled M. L. gun, common, 12-inch, 25 ton. (Mark II.)
Shell, rifled M. L. gun, common, 10-inch. (Mark III.)
3499. Slings for heavy guns.

No. 155.

Arms.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 495, *dated 7th June* 1879.—The present pattern protector, foresight, for [Snider] Cavalry carbine, when inserted into the carbine bucket, being liable to slip off the muzzle of the carbine and remain at the bottom of the bucket when the carbine is withdrawn, the Government of India is pleased to sanction the adoption of an improved pattern, and to direct the alteration accordingly of the protectors in ordnance stock and in regimental possession.

2. Patterns of the improved protectors will be furnished to the Madras and Bombay presidencies, and to regiments in the Bengal presidency, by the Ordnance department, Bengal, for guidance in altering those in stock and in use.

3. The alteration which consists in brazing a piece of steel on one end of the bridge of the protector, will be effected, as regards those in stock, by arsenal artificers at an estimated cost of Rupees 5 (five only) per hundred, including material and labor ; and as regards those in use, by regimental armorers, at a cost of Rupees 2 (two only) per hundred for material (to be recovered on a contingent bill), the work being done as part of the armorer's duty.

4. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
15th July 1879.

No. 82.—Forms—Medals.—A revised copy of W. O. Form 254,* (Return of Non-commissioned Officers and men who have become eligible to be recommended for the medal and gratuity for long service and good conduct) has been received from the Adjutant-General in India, and is introduced in this Presidency: applications for the same to be made to the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, through the prescribed channel.

* G.O.C.C. page 390 of 1877.

2. The above form will be supplied gratis to all Arms of the British Service.

No. 83. — Medical Department — Discipline — M.A.R.

Para. 894, Madras Army Regulations, is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

894. All cases of discipline connected with the medical subordinates, such as placing them in arrest, should at once, and previous to any report being made to superior medical authority, be brought to the notice of the commanding officer, who alone can take action in these matters.

No. 84.—With the sanction of Government the following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24th May 1879.

No. 125.

Schools.—With the sanction of Government, "steel pencil holders" are to be restored to the authorised list of school materials for this country.

Military Department letter No. 276 S.D., dated 12th May 1879.

No. 85.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 19th March 1879.

No. 61.

Pensions—Native Army.—In continuation of G.O.(*a*) 335 of 1878, it is hereby notified that Government have ruled, that men who have not completed fifteen years' service, and who are invalided in consequence of disorders brought on themselves, should receive three-fourths of the ordinary gratuity; such cases however being submitted for the orders of Government through the Adjutant-General on separate rolls, recommending for favorable consideration the cases of those amongst them who, on account of good service or other sufficient cause, are held deserving of full gratuities.

Military Department letter No. 276E, dated 3rd February 1879.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24th June 1879.

No. 157.

Pay and Allowances—Artillery—Royal Engineers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 496, *dated 7th June* 1879.—In modification of G.G.O. (*b*) No. 71 of 1875, it is notified that the battery command allowance hitherto included in the pay of majors of Artillery is abolished, and that these officers will hereafter receive pay at the following rates, whether present with or absent from their batteries :—

G.O. 31 of 1875.

	* Per mensem. RS.	A.	P.
Majors of Horse Artillery ..	809	6	4
,, Field and Garrison Artillery	759	3	0

* Exclusive of horse allowance for the regulated number of chargers.

2. No command allowance is admissible during the absence of the major commanding the battery.

3. Majors of Royal Engineers, when not in receipt of staff salary or command money, will draw Rupees 759-3 per mensem.

4. This order will have effect from 1st June 1879.

(*a*) *Vide* Madras S.O. No. 129 of 1878.
(*b*) Madras G.O.G. of 1875, page 18.

No. 159.

Artillery—Establishments—Pay and Allowances.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

G.O. (*a*) 201 of 1876.

No. 497, *dated 7th June* 1879.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 730 of 11th July 1876, it is notified that a soldier, employed as acting collar maker, wheeler, or shoeing smith with any portion of a battery of artillery, detached for any period exceeding one month, shall receive extra duty pay at the rate of 4 annas a day.

No. 161.

Working Pay.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 498, *dated 7th June* 1879.—Officers whether of British or Native troops superintending working parties, entitled to working pay, will receive working pay at Rupees 2 per diem.

2. Working pay will be issued only to such officers as the general or other officer commanding in camp or cantonment may, on the requisition of the head of the department requiring the working party, order to be attached thereto, but in no case shall the number of officers to whom working pay is issued exceed the following proportions :—

When the party is under 75 men	1
When over 75 and under 120 men	2
For every additional 50 men or fraction thereof.	1

No. 162.

Canteens—Reliefs and Movements.—With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs, that in order to prevent the accumulation of canteen property at Aden, all regiments when placed under orders for that station shall at once obtain, from the officer commanding the battalion about to be relieved, a list of the canteen property in possession there. The relieving regiment will sell off all canteen property which, after reference to this

Military Department, No. 1042, dated 30th December 1878.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1876, No. 127, page 238.

list, it may be found is not required, in the same manner as if it were finally leaving India.

Should the prices charged by the relieved regiment be objected to, a committee will be assembled to fix the value. The original cost price of each article is to be shown, and a percentage of deterioration for each year they have been in use will be deducted.

No article will be estimated as lasting more than ten years at the outside; a reduced rate being fixed for the more perishable articles.

No. 163.

Equipment—Arms.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 521, *dated* 14*th June* 1879.—The following clauses of Army Circulars, dated 1st April 1879, are made applicable to India, and are published for information:—

Clause 72.—*Equipment for Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry: War Establishment. Spare parts of Martini-Henry Carbines and Rifles.*

1. The following additions will be made to the spare parts of Martini-Henry carbines and rifles issued to regiments of Infantry and Cavalry on a War Establishment:—

2. For a regiment of Cavalry—

Carbines B.L., Martini-Henry, interchangeable, parts of	mainsprings	24
	strikers ..	24
Implements, action ..	24 to be supplied	
instead of ..	..	8

3. For a regiment of Infantry—

Rifles B.L., Martini-Henry, interchangeable, parts of	mainsprings	40
	strikers ..	985
Implements, action ..	40 to be supplied	
instead of ..	..	16

5. "Actions, parts of;—bodies," will not be issued with materials for repairing Martini-Henry carbines or rifles. The proportion of mainsprings and strikers issued with materials for repairing will be continued in addition to those mentioned in paragraphs 2 and 3.

6. The necessary alterations will be made in the Details of Equipment for Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry, War Estab-

lishment, issued with Army Circulars, dated respectively 1st January and 1st March 1878.

7. The object of the additions specified above is that in order to meet possible requirements for repairs to arms in the field when Armorer-Sergeants are not with their regiments, each Sergeant of Infantry and Cavalry should carry an "implement, action," a "mainspring," and a spare striker, and that each Infantry soldier should carry a spare striker.

Clause 73.—*Instructions for replacing in the field, mainsprings and strikers of Martini-Henry Carbines and Rifles.*

1. The following instructions for replacing, in the field, in the absence of armorer's tools, strikers and mainsprings of Martini-Henry carbines and rifles, using for the purpose the bayonet, sword bayonet, or sword, and the implement, action, will be strictly adhered to.

For the Rifle.

2. Place the muzzle on the ground, and the butt underneath the right arm. With the drift of the implement knock out the block axis-pin by striking the top of the former with the inside flat face of the bayonet-blade, between the end of the groove and the socket.

For the Carbine.

3. Place the muzzle on the ground, and lean on the butt. With the drift of the implement knock out the block axis-pin by striking the top of the former with the pommel of the sword or sword bayonet, using the spring side in the latter case.

For Rifle and Carbine.

4. Take out the block, and with the small screw-driver turn the keeper-screw fair for the stop-nut. With the stop-nut screw-driver take out the stop-nut. Renew the striker or mainspring, and reassemble the block.

5. Place the assembled block in the body, and with the hook and jaw of the implement compress the sides of the block axis-pin at about one-eighth of an inch from the divided end. Insert the pin in the axis hole, and drive it home with the head of the implement.

6. These instructions will be considered as an addition to the Instructions for Armorers, issued with Clause 39, Army Circulars, 1878.

No. 164.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 522, *dated* 14*th June* 1879.—It having been found that, by reason of the faulty construction of the inner iron stanchions fixed on boxes, ammunition, axle-tree bed of 9-pounder, rifled muzzle-loading, wrought iron, gun carriages, marks I and II, the hinges of the lids of such boxes are liable to injury when the boxes are opened, it is directed that a stud of wrought iron $\frac{1}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{16}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ be let into the flat part of the neck of the inner stanchion and a stud way cut in the socket to correspond to the stud, to prevent the stanchion turning round and causing damage to the box lid. The alteration can be made by battery wheelers.

2. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 168.

Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 530, *dated* 14*th June* 1879.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 675, dated 19th July 1878, the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the following prizes for "Skill at Arms" (provided a sufficient number of competitors qualify for the same) to the native non-commissioned officers, gunners, and drivers, as hereafter detailed :—

G.O. (*a*) 278 of 1878.

I.—For the native non-commissioned officers and gunners of batteries of the Punjab Frontier Force, of the field batteries, Hyderabad Contingent, and the mountain batteries of the Bombay army.

1*st Battery Prize.*—To the best shot and most efficient non-commissioned officer or gunner in the battery, Rs. 20, with a badge of cross cannon and laurel leaf worked in gold.

2*nd Battery Prize.*—To the next best efficient amongst the selected competitors in each battery, Rs. 15, with a badge of cross cannon worked in gold.

3*rd Battery Prize.*—To the next best efficient amongst the selected competitors in each battery, Rs. 7-8, with a badge of cross cannon worked in worsted.

(*a*) Madras S. O. of 1878, page 241.

An additional or *4th Battery Prize* of Rs. 7-8, with badge as in last paragraph, is sanctioned for any of the foregoing mountain batteries so long as there is an establishment for six guns attached.

II.—For native non-commissioned officers and drivers :

Of European mountain batteries and mountain batteries of Punjab Frontier Force with 6 guns.	*1st Battery Prize*—Rs. 10, with a badge of cross whips and spur worked in gold.	To the best and most skilful driver in each battery, and the man whose animals and appointments have been in the best order throughout the year.
	2nd and 3rd Battery Prizes—Rs. 7-8 each, with a badge of cross whips and spur worked in worsted.	To the two next best drivers in order of merit as above.
	4th Battery Prize—Rs. 5, with a badge as above in last paragraph.	To the next best driver in order of merit as above, under 18 months' service, should there be one qualified to receive it; but this award is not intended to preclude a driver of less than 18 months' service from obtaining the first or other prizes if he is qualified to do so.
Of mountain batteries, Punjab Frontier Force, with 4 guns, and No. 2 Bombay mountain battery.	*1st Battery Prize*—Rs. 10 and badge as above in gold.	As above for 1st prize.
	2nd Battery Prize—Rs. 7-8 and badge as above in worsted.	As above for 2nd prize.
	3rd Battery Prize—Rs. 5 and badge as above in worsted.	To the third best driver in order of merit.
Of No. 1 Bombay mountain battery and batteries, Hyderabad Contingent.	*1st Battery Prize*—Rs. 10 and badge as above in gold.	As above for 1st prize.
	2nd Battery Prize—Rs. 7-8 and badge as above in worsted.	As above for 2nd prize.

III.—The prizes will be issued on or after the 1st April in each year, commencing with the 1st April 1880, for the competition of the preceding year; and the badges will be worn for one year from date of receipt of order.

IV.—Subsidiary instructions regulating the award of prizes, and the conditions under which the competition is to be conducted, will be issued under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India as regards the natives of the European

mountain batteries in the Bengal Presidency ; by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Bombay Army, as regards the mountain batteries in that presidency ; and by the general officers commanding the Punjab Frontier Force and Hyderabad Contingent, as regards the batteries under their respective commands.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
22*nd July* 1879.

No. 86.—Valises—Native Cavalry.—With reference to Standing Order No. 31, dated 31st March 1879, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the Government have ruled that the cloth valise is not necessary as an article of equipment for the Madras Light Cavalry and its use be accordingly discontinued, those already issued being at once returned into store.

No. 87.—Army Pay Department.—A candidate for the Army Pay Department, on passing successfully the final examination for admission thereto, is required to submit to the Military Secretary* to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India a formal application for appointment to the department, in which he should state that in the event of his being appointed he is willing to resign the commission he then holds.

The application should be accompanied by the following documents :—

I. The certificate given in para. 3 (*c*) section 4, Queen's Regulations, the declaration being made in respect of the resignation of his commission.

II. A certificate showing the date on which his term on probation in the department commenced.

III. A certificate from a medical officer to the effect that the candidate is fit for service in any climate.

No. 88.—Sappers and Miners — Madras Army Regulations.

Paragraph 1000, Madras Army Regulations, is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

---

* Through Adjutant-General, Fort St. George.

1000. When on field service, the corps of sappers and miners is a distinct body, under command of its own officers, appointed from the corps of royal engineers.

Commanding Engineers in the field have no power to interfere with the interior economy of companies of sappers, for which the officers belonging to the corps are alone responsible to its commandant.

When any work is required from the sappers and miners attached to a force, orders will be issued to the regimental officer in charge by the officer commanding the division, brigade, or detachment, to which the sappers and miners are attached.

The engineer department has no control over the sappers, but the services of the sappers, as of other troops, can at any time be placed at the disposal of a commanding or field engineer for the carrying out of any specific work; and whilst so employed the officer commanding the sappers would receive orders regarding such work direct from the staff of the superior engineer authority.

No. 89.—Equipment—British Army.—With reference to S.O. Nos. 1 and 13 of 1876, pages 1 and 35, the following Military letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, to the Secretary to Government, Military Department, Bombay, dated Simla, 28th April 1879, No. 151, D.S., is published for information and guidance.

"In reply to your letter, No. 816, dated the 19th February 1879, I am directed to acquaint you, for the information of His Excellency the Governor in Council, that the application to India in its entirety, of list of changes, § 2763, "Chest, Arm, for 20 Arms, Spare (Mark I)," appears to have been a mistake. In the Bengal Presidency, the clause has been made practically applicable only so far as the pattern, not the size, of the chest, arm, for 20 arms, has been followed.

2. I am accordingly to state that the prevailing arrangement, which authorizes the issue of three arm chests (each to contain ten Martini-Henry rifles) per company of British Infantry regiments, is the best, and should not be disturbed."

No. 90.—Madras Army Regulations.—The following is added to para. 1740, Madras Army Regulations, as its *second* clause:—

It has been ruled by Government that access to the Record of any Proceedings of a Court of Inquest held by Civil Authority,

where an officer or soldier, whether of the British or Indian Service, is implicated, is permitted to staff officers on the requisition of Officers commanding Stations, without the payment of any fee, with a view to notes or extracts being taken for guidance in the furtherance of any ulterior steps that may be deemed necessary. Application for the inspection of such records is to be made at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the station.

No. 91.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24th June 1879.

No. 158.

Pension—Native Army.—With reference to G.O.* 31 of 1878, the Commander-in-Chief desires to remind commanding officers that the object of the increased advantages for retiring on pension therein granted, was to promote the efficiency of the native army generally, and the more especially to accelerate promotion by the advancement of younger native officers equal to the duties now required from the native commissioned ranks.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 228 E-S., Pensions—Native Soldiers, dated 3rd June 1879.

2. In furtherance of this object, His Excelleney relies upon the earnest co-operation of commanding officers, in exercising the greatest care in the application of the Regulations, when recommending men for the superior rate of pension.

Adjutant General's Circular Memo., 22nd March 1878.

3. It must be clearly understood that the ordinary rates of pensions are those to which men are entitled on discharge ; and that the superior pension is the reward for unblemished character combined with meritorious service and the zealous discharge of duty up to time of retirement. This reward is not intended for men who have simply done their duty and have attained claim to pension by mere length of service.

This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

---

* Madras G.O.G. No. 198 of 1878, page 48.

No. 166.

Leave—Officers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 528, *dated* 14*th June* 1879.—The privilege leave, sanctioned in the orders marginally noted, is restricted to ninety days.

G.G.O. (*a*) 540 of 1878.
,, (*b*) 185 of 1879.
G.O. (*c*) 60 of 1879.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. of 1878, page 125.
(*b*) ,, ,, of 1879, page 61.
(*c*) ,, S.O. of 1879, page 77, No. 39.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
29*th July* 1879.

No. 92.—Recruiting—Native Army.—With reference to para. 4 of Standing General Order, No. 157 of 1878, page 345, it is to be understood, that Recruits, examined by the Medical Board and considered unfit, are to be *at once* discharged.

The submission of the Proceedings to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is only with the view to deciding to whom blame, if any, attaches for passing the Recruits originally.

No. 93. — Annual Course — British and Native Troops.—In accordance with the instructions contained in paragraphs 194 and 351*a* of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, and Native Musketry Regulations respectively, a return of non-exercised men in Target and Judging Distance practice prepared in accordance with a form to be furnished from the Adjutant General's Office, will in future be submitted annually by officers commanding regiments, both European and Native, one copy to be given to the general officer making the inspection and the other to accompany the Annual Musketry Returns.

2. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief requests commanding officers to be good enough to bear in mind that every soldier, except those exempt by regulation, is to be exercised annually, and when this is impossible special and clear reasons, with date, for the omission of their training must be given.

No. 94.—With the sanction of Government the following general order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24th June 1879.

No. 160.

Schools.—With the sanction of Government, the following additions are made to the Code of Regulations* for Native Army Schools of the Bengal Presidency :—

Military Department letter No. 1116 D, Schools—Allowances, dated 6th June 1879.

G.O. 422 of 1878.

†Para. 39. Schoolmasters will receive their staff pay during vacations, or when the school may be temporarily closed for any other reason.

Schoolmasters will, as a general rule, remain with the depôt on their regiments proceeding on service ; but if, from any exceptional cause they accompany their regiments, they will cease to draw their staff pay from the date of leaving cantonments, the pay being passed to whoever is employed in the instruction of recruits and children with the depôt.

‡Para. 49 (*g*). The grant of pay to assistant teachers being a regimental arrangement, it is left to commanding officers to decide whether pay be given to them or not, when the school may be closed for vacation or other reasons.

No. 95.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24th June 1879.

No. 165.

Medical Department.—The attention of the Commander-in-Chief has been drawn to the irregularity of medical officers taking upon themselves to submit cases of discipline to their departmental superiors, instead of to commanding officers ; the latter will be good enough to take steps to prevent the repetition of any such procedure.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 28th June 1879.

No. 170.

War Materiel — Artillery — Arms.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

---

* Code of Regulations, Madras Native Army Schools.
† Para. 15. ‡ Para. 16.

No. 553, *dated* 20*th June* 1879.—The following clauses of Lists of Changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st March* 1877.

3038. Bed, iron, wrought, rifled M.L., 7-pr. steel gun of 200 lbs., fitted with stool bed and coin. (Mark I.)

Dated 1*st December* 1878.

3428. Arms, interchangeable ;—rifles, B.L., Martini-Henry, parts of.

Scabbard, leather, complete, long (§ 2953).
Slight alteration to locket.

No. 172.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 554, *dated* 20*th June* 1879.—The following clause of Army Circulars, dated 1st February 1879, is made applicable to India and published for information :

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

REGULAR FORCES.

Details of Equipment—Royal Artillery.

Clause 31.—1. Reduced charges for the 9 and 16-pr. R.M.L. guns having been abolished, the gun-cotton primers issued for service therewith will be no longer required, and officers commanding concerned will return those on charge to the Ordnance Store Department, for transmission to Woolwich.

2. The proportions of gun-cotton primers (§ 2285, List of Changes) allowed for Royal Horse and Field Artillery, and for Gun and Small-Arm Ammunition Reserves, by the Details of Equipment issued with Clause 81, Army Circulars 1876, and Clause 7, Army Circulars, 1878, are hereby cancelled.

No. 173.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Controller of Mily. Accounts, No. 1555, dated 7th May 1879.

Para. 146. After the words. "when proceeding on," in the sixth line,—add "or returning from."

No. 175.

Transport—Passage.—All claims preferred by officers of the British service for a refund of travelling expenses incurred at home, are to be forwarded to the Quarter Master General in India, for submission to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, and transmission to the Surveyor General's Department, War Office, London.

No. 177.

Transport—Passage.—As a precaution against railway warrant, form C, being fraudulently obtained, despatching staff officers are enjoined to cause all such warrants issued by them to be stamped with their office seals.

No. 178.

Commands—Troopships.—The following rules for the command of troops proceeding to England on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships, are published in supersession of G.O.(*a*) 225 of 1872, which is cancelled :—

1. The command of the troops on boardship necessarily devolves on the senior combatant officer embarked, provided he is proceeding on duty and is medically fit at the time of embarkation for duty with troops on the voyage.

2. When a regiment or battalion is embarked on board a vessel with other troops, no officer senior to the officer commanding the regiment or battalion (if the latter is a field officer,) should be allowed to embark in that vessel, unless it is

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1872, page 430.

absolutely unavoidable, or unless he is disqualified for assuming the command of the troops under para. 1.

No. 179.

Transport— Passage.—Paragraph 61, part II, of the Transport Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

Military Dept. No. 155 S-C, dated 23rd April 1879, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Military prisoners are never to be despatched by rail, except in reserved compartments.

Military prisoners and military insanes will be carried in second class carriages, which, being in compartments, will not require to have iron frames attached for purposes of segregation.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
5th August 1879.

No. 96.—Army Regulations.—Appendix No. 7 of the Madras Army Regulations is cancelled and the following substituted:—

APPENDIX No. 7.

(Referred to in para. 1292.)

Scale of Sick Carriage, and transport for tents, stores, &c., for troops, European and Native, Sick Carts and Doolies on ordinary relief.

British Troops. { Sick carts for 3 per cent. / Doolies for 2 per cent. } of strength.

For fractions according to strength, the maximum being for doolies 1 to 20 men and sick carts 1 to 100 men.

On Service. { Sick carts for 4 per cent. / Doolies for 6 per cent. } of strength.

For Natives.—

	Sick carts.	Doolies.	
Regiment of Native Cavalry	2	2	On ordinary relief.
Do. Infantry	2	2	
Wing of Native Infantry	1	1	

Smaller parties, 1 dooly for every 70 men.

On Service.—One dooly or muncheel per company.

Muncheels are allowed to troops proceeding on *Foreign* service at the rate of 1 to every 20 Europeans, and 1 to every 40 Natives.

Carriage for tents.—Elephants and camels are usually supplied for the carriage of European and Staff Serjeants' tents; bullocks and mules for Native tents, camels for Native Cavalry. The loads are—

For a tent, European, complete with poles, pegs, tarpaulins, buckets, and lanterns. } 1 elephant or 2 camels.

For a tent, Staff Serjeant, with do., $1\frac{1}{4}$ camel or $2\frac{1}{2}$ mules.

For a tent, Native, with poles, $\frac{3}{4}$ camels.

Do. without poles, $1\frac{1}{2}$ mule or $1\frac{1}{2}$ bullock.

Spare cattle.—One-tenth.

Bamboo Coolies are allowed for the poles at 2 coolies for the poles of 3 tents when Native tents are carried on mules or bullocks.

When camels are available, one camel is allowed for the poles of seven Native tents.

Coolies are also allowed for cross bamboos for mounted corps at one cooly for six cross bamboos.

Petty Maistries to carriage bullocks and bamboo coolies are allowed at the rate of 1 to 50 of either.

Each Regiment of Cavalry and Infantry on the march is allowed a petty Maistry of each of the above description, though the number of bullocks or coolies may be under 50.

Carts for tents are allowed as follows :—

	Carts.
European tents, complete	1 per tent.
Staff Serjeants' tents do.	2 per 3 tents.
Native tents, do.	1 per 3 tents.
Necessary tents, do.	1 per 4 tents.

The weights to be carried by animals and coolies are as follows :—

Elephant	800 lbs.
Camel	400 ,,
Mule	200 ,,
Bullock	200 ,,
Cart	800 ,,
Head Cooly	75 ,,
Cavady Cooly	82 ,,

Spare cattle for the carriage of baggage is not authorised.

Sick-cart bullocks.—Two to each cart, and 1 spare in 6 or fraction of 6.

Dooly-bearers.—Six to each dooly for Europeans, five for Natives.

Maistries. { One head and three petty Maistries for 90 bearers.
One petty Maistry for 30 bearers.

Muncheel-bearers.—Five per muncheel for Europeans, and four for Natives for service in India ; on Foreign Field Service all are allowed five.

Bearers for Medical Chest.—Nine for a European and five to a Native Regiment.

For smaller parties—

Europeans.	Natives.	Cooly or Bearer.
25 to 75	50 to 150	1
75 to 250	150 to 400	2
250 to 350	....	3

Five bearers are allowed for the medicine chest of the Head Quarter Wing of a Native Regiment *if detached*, and the regulation number according to strength for the 2nd Wing.

A cooly for the carriage of medicines is allowed for any party to which a Medical Officer or subordinate is attached.

Between Mettapolliem and Wellington 12 bearers for a full and four for an empty dooly.

Cooly for Hospital table and chair, one per regiment or battery.

Carts for Hospital Equipment.

——	Number of Maunds.	Number of Carts.
Regiment, British Cavalry or Infantry	30	3
Wing of do. with Head Quarters ..	18	1½
Do. do. without Head Quarters.	15	1½
Troop or Company and of Sappers	4	1
Battery Horse or Field Artillery	6	1
Do. Garrison do.	4	1
Regiment Native Cavalry or Infantry	22	2½
Wing do. do.	12	1½
Troop or Company do.	3	½

Carts for families.—One for every two families for ordinary marches, and when proceeding with detachment to Convalescent Sanitaria. For an odd number of families the extra half cart will be a public charge. One cart for each family when British troops move into cholera camp and sufficient public carriage is not available.

Carts for regimental stores according to weight at 800 lbs. to a cart.

Carts for Workshops.

——	Number of Maunds.	Number of Carts.
Regiment, British Cavalry or Infantry	24	2½
Wing do. do.	12	1½
Troop or Company do. do.	3	½
Battery Horse or Field Artillery	6	1
Do. Garrison do.	3	½

In the event of additional carriage being required, commanding officers will arrange for the same as is done when extra private carriage has to be entertained.

Carts for Regimental Necessaries.

	Number of Maunds.	Number of Carts.
Regiment of British Cavalry or Infantry—		
Cavalry	60	6
Infantry	100	10
Wing of British Cavalry with Head Quarters ..	40	4
Do. without Head Quarters ..	30	3
Wing of British Infantry with Head Quarters ..	75	7½
Do. without Head Quarters ..	50	5
Troop of British Cavalry, Company of Royal Engineers, Sappers and Miners, or British Infantry.	8	1
Battery of Royal Artillery. { Horse and Field ..	16	1¾
Battery of Royal Artillery. { Garrison	8	1
Regiment of Native Cavalry or Infantry	50	5
Wing of Native Cavalry or Infantry	30	3
Troop or Company of do. do.	4	½

In the event of its being found by actual test that the maximum allowance will not include all the regimental necessaries in possession, special sanction must be obtained from the Adjutant General's Department to take so much extra weight. A copy of this sanction attached to the requisition for carriage will be sufficient authority for the despatching officer to provide carriage for the same.

Carts for Arm Chests.—One chest per company, or more if necessary. Accoutrement chests in addition, carts according to weight.

Carts for Kits of British Troops.

	No. of kits per bullock cart.
Class A.—Staff Serjeants of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, and Battery Serjeant Majors and Quartermaster Serjeants	4
All other ranks of—	
Horse and Field Artillery and Cavalry dismounted	10
Horse and Field Artillery mounted	22
Cavalry mounted	2
Gunners	14
Garrison Artillery and Infantry	12

Each cart is calculated to carry 800 lbs.

Special carriage will be provided for extra blankets authorised by G.O. 9th August 1872, No. 199.

For cooking utensils 328 lbs. per troop or company.

When Native Troops move from station to station in Burmah by land route, the baggage per man is restricted to 26½ lbs., of this 11½ lbs. are carried at the expense of the men, and the remaining 15 lbs. at the cost of Government. A Burmese cart is estimated as capable of carrying 600 lbs.

Carts for Line Gear.

Regiment of European Cavalry with blankets.	14 carts.
Do. without do.	8 ,,
Regiment of Native Cavalry full strength of 391 or in proportion to strength	10 ,,

Battery, Artillery, without second line of wagons. 10 camels.

Carriage for gram scales and weights is allowed to each mounted corps, battery of horse and field artillery and detachments in the following proportion according to weight at 800 lbs. to a cart.

Head Quarters Horse Brigade for ..	1 set.
Detached Horse battery for	1 ,,
Regiment of Cavalry for	2 sets.
Detached troop	1 set.
Field Battery	1 ,,
Body Guard	1 ,,

Carriage for the Veterinary Department is allowed on the following scale:—

Battery of Horse or Field Artillery.	One camel for one pair trunks.
Regiment of British Cavalry ..	Two camels for two pair trunks.

Camp requisites, &c.

Cross bamboos for mounted corps, 1 per line tent.

Cotton rope.—4 yards per line tent.

Bazar flag.—1 per regiment to be carried regimentally.

Lascars.—1 for every 25 Europeans is allowed. For family tents, 1 lascar per European tent.

No. 97.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 10th July 1879.

No. 181.

Clothing—Equipment—Necessaries.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 597, *dated 4th July* 1879.—In supersession of G.G.O. No. 5 of 1879, the "*kit bag*" authorised* for British soldiers of valise equipped regiments serving in India, being an article of regimental necessaries, will be supplied by the Clothing Department.

* G.O. (*a*) 401 of 1878.
G.O. (*b*) 6 of 1879.

2. The "*bags, canvas, kit or vitry painted*" authorised for the carriage of the soldier's Indian kit, &c., &c., being articles of equipment, will continue to be supplied by the Ordnance Department.

* * *

G.O. (*c*) 292 of 1873.

3. In contradistinction to the "kit bags" referred to in the first paragraph, the latter articles will in future be designated "*Bags, Equipment, Canvas, or Vitry painted.*"

No. 183.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 598, *dated 4th July* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 747 of 1875, the following scale of traces, rope, saddlery, for breast harness, for batteries of Horse and Field Artillery, respectively, is laid down in substitution of that authorised by G.G.O. No. 1280 of 1876 :—

G.O. (*d*) 209 of 1875.
G.O. (*e*) 375 of 1876.

(*a*) Madras S. O. of 1878, No. 162.
(*b*) ,, ,, 1879, No. 14.
(*c*) ,, G.O.C.C. of 1873, page 384.
(*d*) ,, S.O. of 1875, page 174.
(*e*) ,, ,, of 1877, page 85.

	On			
	War Establishment.		Peace Establishment.	
	Horse Artillery.	Field Artillery.	Horse Artillery.	Field Artillery.
Traces, Rope, Saddlery.				
Breast harness, pairs ..	62	22	36	14
Straps, trace, breast harness, pairs.	124	44	72	28
Tugs do. do. do. ..	124	44	72	28

Equipment tables should be corrected accordingly.

2. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 186.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st June 1879, is republished for information :—

Horse Guards' G. O. No. 83, *Officers' Dress.*

"A slight alteration has been made in the belt for officers of the Royal Engineers, to enable the slings to be removed whenever the sword is allowed to be taken off."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
12*th August* 1879.

No. 98.—Unattached List—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 2738, Army Regulations :—

The deaths of all pensioned warrant and non-commissioned officers and soldiers, who were borne on the unattached list when admitted to pension, as also of all pensioners of the local service, are to be reported as they occur to the Adjutant-General's Office, Madras.

No. 99.—Native Army—Armourers.—In order to provide a reserve of armourers for the Native Army, officers commanding regiments are directed when stationed at Madras, Secunderabad or Rangoon to send a sepoy, of their respective regiments to the arsenal at each of those stations, who may be desirous of qualifying for the appointment of Havildar Armourer.

No. 100.—Staff Corps—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, para. 131, Madras Army Regulations, is revised as follows :—

An officer who has not from any cause passed a satisfactory examination on the expiration of one year's probation according to the tests laid down, is liable to be remanded to his regiment, and his name struck off the list of probationers. Circumstances of a special nature may, however, procure for an officer so situated a further extension of his probationary service, but under no circumstances whatever is it to exceed two years in all.

No. 101.—Returns.—Under instructions from the Home Authorities, the Commander-in-Chief directs the discontinuance of the Monthly Remittance and Casualty Returns rendered to the War Office by officers commanding British Regiments and Batteries of Artillery, and Company of Royal Engineers.

W. O. Forms 327A and 57B.

No. 102.—Army Regulations.—The names of their late Highnesses the Maharaja of Vizianagrum and Prince Azim Jah Zahir-ud-daula of Arcot have been removed from the table of personal salutes, published at para. 105, page 18, Army Regulations.

No. 103.—Native Army Schools—Examination.—The following corrections are made in S.G.O. No. 62, dated 3rd June 1879 :—

In Standard A for "*Chardurvesh*" substitute "*Achwanusafa.*"

In Standard B for "*Achwanusafa*" substitute "*Chardurvesh.*"

No. 104.—With the sanction of Government, the following general order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24th June 1879.

No. 167.

Ammunition.—Under instructions from the Government of India, the Commander-in-Chief impresses on all officers concerned, the necessity for a strict observance of the regulations, which require that proper and full receipts be granted for all ordnance stores issued in the field or elsewhere under their authority.

Military Department letter No. 459 S.D., dated the 27th May 1879—"Ordnance Stores," to the Adjutant General in India.

No. 105.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are re-published :—

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 10th July 1879.

No. 182.

Field Operations—Correspondence.—When troops are in the field, all despatches describing actions, as distinct from progress reports or reports of movements, and all communications bringing to notice the conduct of officers or men, are to be addressed to the Adjutant General.

No. 185.

Retirements.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 606, dated 4th July 1879.—The following Royal Warrant is published for general information, in continuation of G.G.O.† No. 961 of 1878 :—

* * *

Royal Warrant—Retirement of Combatant Officers of Cavalry and Infantry subject to Indian Retiring Regulations.

VICTORIA R.

Whereas we deem it expedient further to amend in certain respects the regulations which govern the retirement of combatant officers of our Cavalry and Infantry, subject to Indian Retiring Regulations ;

Our will and pleasure is that this our Warrant be established and obeyed in respect of all matters herein contained, and that it be construed, administered and interpreted with our Warrants of the 1st May 1878, and 6th September 1878.

1. An officer, who, having been transferred from our Indian Forces to one of the following regiments of our Cavalry and Infantry, *viz.* :—

The 19th, 20th or 21st Hussars,
The 101st to the 109th Regiment inclusive,

shall have subsequently exchanged into another regiment, and who shall become ineligible for promotion under Articles 13, 14 or 19 of our Warrant of the 1st May 1878, or who shall be removed from his regiment to half pay under the provisions of Articles 127, 128 or 130 of our said Warrant, may be placed upon the half pay of the next substantive rank above that which he held in his regiment.

2. An officer who, having been transferred from our Indian Forces to one of the following regiments of our Cavalry and Infantry, *viz.* :—

The 19th, 20th or 21st Hussars,
The 101st to the 109th Regiment inclusive,

shall have subsequently exchanged into another regiment, and who, having become ineligible for further promotion, shall have retired from or been removed from his regiment on half pay, under the provisions of the foregoing article, may at any time

† Madras G.O.G. of 1879, page 148.

retire from our Army on the pension laid down in Articles 1166*a*, 1167*a* or 1169*a* of our Warrant of the 6th September 1878, surrendering thereby all claim to retired pension under Indian Retiring Regulations.

Given at our Court at Windsor, this 29th day of April 1879, in the 42nd year of our reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,
FRED. STANLEY.

Secretary of State's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

1. An officer who exchanged, before or after the date of the foregoing Warrant, from one of the regiments specified therein, has become ineligible for the special half pay or pensions laid down in the Warrant of 6th September 1878, (Clause 165, Army Circulars, 1878), for officers subject to Indian Retiring Regulations.

2. An officer who has so exchanged will, however, become eligible for the special half pay and pensions referred to in paragraph 1, when the contingencies contemplated by Articles 1 and 2 of the foregoing Warrant shall have occurred.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,
FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
19*th August* 1879.

No. 106.—Garrison Instruction.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that, all cases, where general officers commanding do not feel justified in according leave to officers desirous of going through the necessary course of instruction, at a garrison course, should be forwarded to Army Head Quarters, with an explanation of the case, assigning reasons for withholding consent in the same manner as is done, when an objection is raised to an officer wishing to compete for the Staff College.

No. 107.—Discipline—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 1611, Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 1611*a*. A soldier who is drunk when *for* duty, that is, after he has been *warned* for duty, shall be considered as drunk *on* duty within the meaning of the Articles of War. The term "*on duty*" includes any military duty which a soldier may be called on to perform; a soldier on parade, or on the line of march, by order of his superior officer, is considered "on duty," and should, in cases of drunkenness, be charged accordingly.

The "line of march" is to be held as meaning the *whole* march, including *all* halts, and not merely the hours each day when the troops are actually moving.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
26th August 1879.

No. 108.—Sentries.—The Commander-in-Chief directs, that for the sake of uniformity, sentries are to walk about with their arms either "shouldered" or "sloped"—Bayonets fixed—as ordered for the Martini-Henry Rifle.

No. 109.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 15th July 1879.

No. 188.

Staff Soldiers — Ordnance Department. — The following rules, in accordance with G.G.O.(*a*) Nos. 392 and 603 of 1879, regulating the future admission of soldiers into the Ordnance department and their subsequent promotion, are published for the information of ordnance officers and officers commanding batteries and Royal Artillery in divisions and districts, and regiments of Cavalry and Infantry :—

Scales for "merit marks" towards appointments to, and promotions in, the Ordnance Department.

In allotting the "merit marks" to individuals, and so determining their position in the rolls prepared in the Ordnance office, from which rolls the selection of candidates for admission into the ordnance department as store sergeants and for promotion to the warrant and non-commissioned grades will be made, the Inspector General will be guided by the recommendation rolls of such candidates received from commanding officers, and it is therefore particularly requested that these recommendation rolls may, in future, contain all the information that may be available as to the qualifications of candidates with the view to justice being done to each.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. of 1879, pages 109 and 148.

Scales according to which "merit marks" will be accorded to regimental non-commissioned officers, and others, candidates for admission into the Ordnance Department as store sergeants.

		No. of merit marks.
For each full year's service in each grade, fractions of years calculated as follows:—	Battery sergeant major ..	2
	Troop sergeant major ..	
	Battery quartermaster sergeant.	
	Color sergeant	1½
	Orderly room clerk	
	Hospital sergeant	
Under 6 months, *nil.*	Farrier sergeant, cavalry and artillery	1
	Collar-maker sergeant ..	
Over 6 months, as for a whole year.	Sergeant	
	Wheeler sergeant	
	Corporal	½
	Bombardier	¼

Additional marks for length of service according to Good Conduct Warrant, provided as regards rank and file that they are in possession of the corresponding number of good conduct badges.

After 2 years' service	½
,, 6 ,, ,,	1½
,, 12 ,, ,,	3
,, 18 ,, ,,	4½

For each year's service between these times ¼ mark: fractions of years calculated as follows:— Under 6 months, *nil.* Over six months, as for whole year.

N.B.—(1.) An orderly room clerk to rank as battery sergeant major after three years' service in the appointment.

(2.) Corresponding merit marks will be allowed—

		No. of merit marks.
For character ..	Very good	10
	Good	7
For writing ..	Very good	3
	Good	2
	Fair	1
For certificates of education.	First class	3
	Second ,, ...	2
	Third ,, ...	1
For Native languages.	Passing High proficiency	4
	,, Higher standard in any ..	3
	,, Lower ,, ,, ..	2
	Colloquial knowledge	1

		No. of merit marks.
For campaigns.	1st class—Affghanistan, China, Burma, Bengal Mutiny, and any campaigns in Europe, &c.	1½
	2nd class—Smaller expeditions, such as Looshai, Jowaki, &c.	1
	3rd class—Less important	½
Extras ..	As high as 5, according to nature, degree, and special recommendation of commanding officer or heads of department.	
2. A soldier in possession of a certificate (long course) from the School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness.		4
A soldier in possession of a certificate (short course) from the School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness, either recorded in the soldier's account book, or in a special certificate		2*

	Marks.
A soldier in possession of a certificate (long course) from the Royal Laboratory, Woolwich	4
A soldier in possession of a certificate (short course) from the Royal Laboratory, Woolwich, either recorded in the soldier's account book, or in a special certificate	2*
A soldier in possession of a certificate (long course) from the Gun Carriage Department, Woolwich	4
A soldier in possession of a certificate (short course) from the Gun Carriage Department, Woolwich, either recorded in the soldier's account book, or in a special certificate	2*
A soldier in possession of a certificate (recorded in the soldier's account book) from the Gunpowder Factory, Waltham Abbey	3

In the regimental recommendation rolls of candidates for admission into the Ordnance Department should be entered the number of marks recorded in their account books for the subjects marked with an asterisk.

A medical certificate that the applicant is free from bodily infirmity, and likely to prove fit for the duties of the Ordnance Department, which require ability to undergo much bodily exertion and exposure to the weather at all seasons.

Scale according to which "merit marks" will be accorded to non-commissioned officers serving in the Ordnance Department for promotion to the grade of sub-conductor.

		No. of merit marks.
For each full year's service in each grade, fractions of years calculated as follows :— Under 6 months, *nil.* Over 6 months, as for whole year.	District sergeant major, royal artillery	3
	,, quartermaster sergeant, royal artillery ..	
	Regimental sergeant major ..	
	,, quartermaster sergeant	
	Army schoolmaster	
	Assistant instructor in gunnery.	
	,, ,, in musketry	
	Store or laboratory sergeant ..	
	Battery sergeant major ..	2
	,, quartermaster sergeant.	
	Sergeant	1

Additional marks for length of service in the army as for rank and file, but irrespective of the proviso regarding good conduct badges.

After 2 years' service	$\frac{1}{2}$
,, 6 ,, ,,	$1\frac{1}{2}$
,, 12 ,, ,,	3
,, 18 ,, ,,	$4\frac{1}{2}$
,, 23 ,, ,,	$5\frac{3}{4}$
,, 28 ,, ,,	7

For each year's service between these times $\frac{1}{4}$ marks.
Fractions of years calculated as follows :—
Under 6 months, *nil.*
Over 6 months, as for whole year.

N.B.—(1.) An orderly room clerk to rank as battery sergeant major after three years' service in the appointment.

(2.) Corresponding merit marks will be allowed—

		No. of merit marks.
For character ..	Very good	10
	Good	7
For writing ..	Very good	3
	Good	2
	Fair	1
For native languages ..	Passing high proficiency	4
	,, higher standard in any ..	3
	,, lower ,, ,, ..	2
	Colloquial knowledge	1

		No. of merit marks.
For campaigns.	1st class—Affghanistan, Burma, Bengal Mutiny, and any campaigns in Europe, &c.	1½
	2nd class—smaller expeditions, as Looshai, Jowaki, and such like.	1
	3rd class—less important	½
Extras ..	As high as 5, according to nature, degree and special recommendations of commanding officer or head of department.	

A sergeant of the Royal Artillery may be admitted for employment in the Ordnance department without passing the entrance examination, and after admission will rank as sergeant in the Ordnance department from the date of his promotion to sergeant regimentally.

A district sergeant major or quartermaster sergeant of the Royal Artillery and a regimental sergeant major or quartermaster sergeant of Cavalry and Infantry are eligible for admission into the Ordnance department as sub-conductors, if highly recommended by their commanding officer, subject to the following rules :—

The applicant not to be over 36 years of age, to be in possession of a 1st or 2nd class certificate of education, and to have passed through a course of instruction in one of the following professional subjects :—

Laboratory course.	Carriage department course.
Gunnery course.	Gunpowder course.

Preference will be given to candidates who have certificates and have passed through a course of instruction in one or more of the above-named subjects.

A medical certificate that the applicant is free from bodily infirmity, and likely to prove fit for the duties of the Ordnance department, which require ability to undergo much bodily exertion and exposure to the weather at all seasons.

With reference to the above, officers commanding regiments and batteries of Royal Artillery are directed, when forwarding applications for men for employment in the Ordnance department, to carefully complete the following form, and transmit the

same in addition to any other documents that may be required, to the Inspector General of Ordnance and Magazines :—

Statement of qualifications of No. _____ of the _____ Regiment, a candidate for admission into the Ordnance Department.

(Station and date.)

Rank*	.. ..	years.
	.. ..	,,
	.. ..	,,
	.. ..	,,
	.. ..	,,
Length of service	.. ..	,,
Character		
Writing		
Certificate of education		class
Native languages		
Campaigns		
Extras		
Certificates other than of education.		

* Each rank filled by the candidate to be entered in detail, *vide* G.G.O.(*a*) 392 of 1879.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. of 1879, page 109.

No. 190.

Armorers—Books.—The following Horse Guards' general order is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 60, Armorer Sergeants.

With reference to G.O. 31 of 1876 (referred to in G.O.C.C.(*a*) page 288 of 1876), armorer sergeants are to be required, as part of their duty, to fit the plates supplied with cork helmets.

2. The foregoing order will be entered as clause (*f*), para. 361, of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations.

No. 192.

Clothing.—It having come to notice, that in some instances the special regimental badge is worn on the shoulder straps of the men's uniform, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, under instructions from the Horse Guards, that this practice be discontinued, as the regimental numeral alone is allowed to be worn on the shoulder straps.

2. The crown also should not be worn on any part of the uniform, except in the case of those regiments which are not allowed to wear special collar badges, when the crowns will continue, as at present, to be worn on the collar.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 26th July 1879.

No. 193.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the last clause of para. 54 of the Transport Regulations, part I :—

Native officers, pensioned or invalided, when entitled to passage, are to be provided on board private steamers with 2nd class accommodation when screened berths are not available.

Mily. Department No. 1172C, dated 4th July 1879, to the Government of Bombay.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1876, page 379.

No. 194.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 641, *dated* 18*th July* 1879.—It is notified that a bucket hook is to be substituted for a camp kettle hook on the near side of the rear of limber axletree beds of all 9-pounder rifled muzzle-loading equipments to allow of one bucket being carried on each side of the limber axletree bed.

This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 196.

Arms.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 650, *dated* 18*th July* 1879.—The following list of components allowed annually to regiments equipped with the Martini-Henry carbine for the purposes of repair, is published for the guidance of all concerned :—

	Names of the Components.	Proportions for 500 Arms and under.	Proportions for 501 Arms up to 1,000.	Whether special to the carbine or interchangeable between carbine and rifle.
Actions, parts of	blocks .. .. breech	as required		Special.
	blocks .. .. lever, catch	1	1	Interchangeable.
	blocks .. .. pins .. axis	1	2	,,
	blocks .. .. pins .. lever, catch	2	3	,,
	blocks .. .. springs, lever, catch	2	3	,,
	bodies with barrels, breeched up	as required		Special.
	extractors	2	3	Interchangeable.
	indicators	2	3	Special.
	levers	1	2	Interchangeable.
	nuts, stop	1	2	Special.
	pins, extractor	1	2	Interchangeable.
	screws, keeper .. .. indicator	3	5	,,
	screws, keeper .. .. stop nut	3	5	,,
	springs, main	5	10	,,
	strikers	5	10	Special.
	tumblers	4	8	Interchangeable.
Furniture	bands .. .. without screws. upper	1	1	Special.
	bands .. .. without screws. lower	1	1	,,
	bands .. .. parts of screws upper	2	3	,,
	bands .. .. parts of screws lower	2	3	Interchangeable.
	caps, nose	as required		Special.
	,, ,, parts of screws (2)	,,	,,	,,
	guard, trigger	,,	,,	Interchangeable.
	triggers	1	2	,,
	triggers .. .. screws for trigger	1	2	,,
	triggers .. .. screws for trigger spring	3	5	,,
	triggers .. .. springs for	3	5	,,

Names of the Components.			Proportions for 500 Arms and under.	Proportions for 501 Arms up to 1,000.	Whether special to the carbine or interchangeable between carbine and rifle.
Jags			5	10	Interchangeable.
Protectors, foresight and muzzle			5	10	Special.
Rods, cleaning			2	3	,,
Sights, back, elevating, parts of	leaves complete		1	2	,,
	pins, axis		2	3	,,
	screws	cap	3	5	,,
		short or bed	2	3	,,
		spring	2	3	,,
	slides		1	2	,,
	springs		1	2	,,
Stocks	butt, long		1	2	Interchangeable.
	fore end		1	2	Special.
	parts of	bolts	1	1	Interchangeable.
		washers, bolt	3	5	,,
Hook stock	fore end		as required		Special.
	parts of, screws (2)		,,	,,	,,
Plates	butt		,,	,,	Interchangeable.
	butt, screws for		1	2	,,

2. This list is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 198.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 651, *dated* 18*th July* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 1065 of 1877, it having been found necessary to issue grummet wads to batteries of mountain Artillery (Royal Artillery and Native), to prevent charges running out of the guns when fired at an angle of depression from a height, they are to be supplied to such batteries in the proportions shown below :—

G.O.(*a*) 324 of 1877.

Names of Stores.	Period of Service.	Data for calculating proportion.	Per Battery.		Remarks.
			6 Guns.	4 Guns.	
Wads, Grummet ..	..	1 per ammunition box.	72	64	

2. The necessary additions are to be made to Equipment Tables.

No. 199.

Clothing — Bands. — Under instructions from the Horse Guards the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the present practice of using bibs, &c. in the bands of regiments of British Infantry, in order to prevent injury to the scarlet clothing occasioned by the use of large brass instruments be discontinued, and that the portions of the instruments which cause the damage be covered with soft *brown* leather.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, page 3.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
2nd September 1879.

No. 110.—Musketry—Lead and Cartridge. Case Fund.—As considerable misapprehension appears to exist amongst officers commanding regiments regarding the proper application of the surplus moneys of the "Lead and Cartridge Case Fund" adverted to in paras. 241 and 385 of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations and Native Musketry Regulations, respectively, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief wishes it to be understood that after the ordered expenses have been provided for, the balance may be further expended as the commanding officer may deem most beneficial to his regiment from a musketry point of view, *i.e.*, in prizes for proficiency in firing at a moving object and for regimental matches; gratuities to fatigue men; provision of scoring boards, portable ink-bottles, range telescope with marking board; and ammunition for inter regimental team shooting.

No. 111.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 4th August 1879.

No. 201.

War Materiel—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 652, *dated* 18*th July* 1879.—The undernoted clauses of List of Changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st April* 1879.

§ 3504. Dirk. (Mark II.)
Scabbard, dirk. (Mark I.) } All pipers, and band and drummers of kilted Highland regiments.

§ 3513. Platform, wood, siege, portable, "Clerk's." (Marks I. and II.)

No. 202.

Invalids—Canteens.—The cost of the sea kit (including tobacco) for invalids proceeding home by the overland route, having been reduced to 14 annas 6 pie, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the donation of Rupees 3, allowed by clause 2 of para. 71 of the Transport Regulations, part I, to each invalid proceeding home by that route, shall be reduced to one rupee.

Canteen donations to invalids proceeding home either by long sea or by the overland route, together with the allowance for their families, are to be paid to them before leaving the head-quarters of their corps or batteries, instead of being remitted to the commandants of depôts.

No. 203.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to revised paragraph 189 of the Transport Regulations, part II :—

G.O.(*a*) 18 of 1878.

The state, however, is not to be put to any expense on account of the passage of a non-commissioned officer or soldier sent in charge of his wife to a hill or other station, unless the sanction of the Government of India has previously been obtained.

No. 204.

Artillery — Ordnance Stores — Equipment. — The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 678, *dated* 25*th July* 1879.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the Government of India sanction the following scale of targets, and other miscellaneous articles, for the annual practice of Royal Artillery in India :—

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 23 of 1878.

Articles to be supplied.		Royal Horse Artillery and Field.	Heavy Battery.	Mountain Battery.	Garrison Battery.
Bamboos, small	No.	36	36	36	24
Canvas, country, coarse	yards	..	..	6	..
Cloth, waxed, new	,,	..	7	..	7
Cordage, jute	,,	24	24	36	16
Flags. bannerol, complete.	8″ square	8	8	8	8
Flags. with staves	4½ feet ,,	2	2	2	2
Flags. union service		1	1	1	1
Flag-Staff, wood, saluting 9′ 10″		1	1	1	1
Line, log	skeins	..	..	6	..
Linen, old	yards	..	20	..	..
Nails, iron, bellows or scupper	lbs.	3—6	3—6	3—6	2—4
Oil, cocoanut	bottles	..	3	..	..
Targets. canvas, 6′ × 6′		..	..	3	..
Targets. wood, 6′ × 6′ × 1″		*6	*6	3	*4
Timber, sawn, 1″ × 9″	feet	27	27	9	18
Twine, country, No. 3	lbs.	..	..	3—12	..
Camp Equipage.					
Tents. Indian pattern, equipment, components. mallets, wood		4	4	4	4
Tents. Indian pattern, equipment, components. pegs, wood		200	200	200	200

The materials required for the construction of one wooden target 6′ × 6′ × ½″, are—

Timber, deodar or deal plank, ½″ including 15 per cent. for cutting and waste .. .. .. feet 65
Nails, iron, 6 penny .. .. lbs. 2
Paint, mixed, black, lamp .. .. ,, ½

2. When the practice takes place in the neighbourhood of an arsenal, the wooden targets are to be constructed by the Ordnance department, if at a distance from an arsenal, by the officer commanding the battery, and the outlay recovered in a contingent bill.

3. Wooden targets are, as a rule, to be supported by the bamboo props, but a sufficiency of rope is also allowed to permit of one single guy from the centre of each target being used in addition, when, owing to wind or other circumstances, the targets cannot be kept up by the props alone.

4. Equipment tables to be corrected.

* And materials in addition for one spare target.

No. 205.

Discharges.—The following additions and alterations are made in the Discharge Regulations :—

Para. 4, page V. In lines 2 and 4, for "Deolalee," read "Colaba."

Para. 6, page VII. In line 5, erase the words "Paymaster Deolali depôt;" and insert "Commandant Colaba depôt."

Para. 7, page VII. In lines 2 and 4, for "Deolalee," read "Colaba."

After para. 41, page XVI, insert the following paragraph :—

42. The documents of men for discharge by purchase to England, and the documents of all men for discharge to the colonies, to be sent to the Commandant Colaba depôt.

Passage money or excess passage money for these men should be sent to the same officer, who will arrange for passage with the Assistant Quartermaster General, Bombay district.

Para. 13, page 6, of the Instructions, clause II—For "Deolalee," read "Colaba." In the note to the same para., line 2, erase the words "Paymaster Deolalee depôt;" and insert "Commandant Colaba depôt." And in line 4, dele the words "gratuity from the fines for Drunkenness Fund and."

Para. 75A, (G.O. (*b*) 130 of 1879), in line 4, of clause I, and line 2, of clause II, erase the words "Paymaster at Deolalee," and insert "Commandant at Colaba."

No. 206.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, part I :—

99A. When a lady entitled to passage at the public expense, receives passage allowance (based on Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company's rates, which do not include wine, &c.) in lieu of passage, the sum to be deducted for messing from such allowance shall be four shillings a day for the estimated period of the voyage.

Military Dept. No. 1138 C, dated 16th June 1879, to the Quarter Master General in India.

This applies to the wives and families of general officers entitled to passage at the public expense.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1879, page 146.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 9th August 1879.

No. 209.

Pay—Soldiers.—With reference to the orders quoted in the margin, it is hereby notified for information and guidance, that a drummer or trumpeter who may be appointed lance corporal is eligible to receive pay as such, but not to receive the pay of drummer or trumpeter at the same time.

G.O. (*a*) 267 of 1877.
G.O. (*b*) 276 of 1878.

No. 210.

Leave—Soldiers.—With reference to para. 40, section 6, Queen's Regulations, 1873, as amended by Horse Guards' general order No. 32 of 1879, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the form of pass printed herewith shall be adopted throughout the British service in India:—

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 193.
(*b*) „ „ 1878, No. 110.

_____ Company.

No. _____

_____

From _____

To _____

* Date of last _____ entry, or release from imprisonment:

_____

Recommended,

_____

Commanding Company.

* Not required in case of N. C. O.

PASS.

(Place) _____

(Date) _____

_____ Regiment, _____ Company.

No. _____

has permission to be absent from his Quarters

From _____ o'clock _____ the _____

until _____ o'clock _____ the _____

for the purpose of going to _____

(STAMP)

_____

Commanding _____ Regiment.

No. 211.

Schools.—The following Home Order, dated 1st January 1879, is republished for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 2,—*Army Schoolmasters.*

The Lords of the Committee of the Privy Council on education have notified, that they will be prepared to accept service in army schools, and certificates of good character from the Director General of Military Education, as satisfying the conditions of Article 59 (1 *b* and *c*) of the new Code of Regulations (1878), while it remains in force.

Article 59.

1. They must at the date of the inspections report—

* * *

(*b*) Have been in charge of elementary schools for at least five years; and

(*c*) Present certificates of good character from the managers of their schools.

No. 214.

Pay—Soldiers—Discharges.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 699, *dated* 1*st August* 1879.—Article 771 of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878 is made applicable to India.

771. The soldier doing the duty of an orderly-room clerk or paymaster sergeant, returning home on sick leave or for discharge, shall, if a sergeant, receive 6*d.* a day, or if under that rank, have his pay made up to that of sergeant.

No. 215.

Discharges.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st June 1879, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 82,—*Discharges.*

1. Commanding officers of regiments at foreign stations will in future send a list of time-expired men to the commandant at Netley and to the depôts, at least a fortnight before their embarkation for discharge in England.

II. Steps should be taken to ensure the Savings' Bank accounts of these men being closed and forwarded to the depôts at the same time.

III. Section 20, para. 52, of "the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," will be amended accordingly.

With reference to the above, the note (*a*) to paragraph 35, page XV of the Discharge Regulations, is re-constructed as follows :—

(*a*) These returns should be prepared in duplicate and despatched from regiments at least a fortnight before the men embark, one copy being addressed to Netley, or according to the destination of the men, and the other to the depôts, as directed in Horse Guards' G.O. 82 of 1879.

A copy of the Savings' Bank accounts of these men duly closed, should at the same time be forwarded to the depôts, in addition to the copy required to go with the men as laid down in the schedule.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
9th September 1879.

No. 112.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 4th August 1879.

No. 207.

Discipline—Clothing—Discharges.—With the sanction of the Government of India, paragraph 13 of clause 80, Army Circulars of 1879, is published for information and guidance, with reference to G.O.(*a*) 230 and 355(*b*) of 1876, namely—

13. Men sent home from India for discharge with ignominy, or as bad and worthless characters, will, as regards their clothing, be treated as follows :—

(*a*) In the case of men sent home in private ships, the uniform clothing and forage caps will be taken from them prior to embarkation, and they will then be supplied in lieu with plain clothes. Each man will also be supplied with a great coat or cloak for use on the voyage, which coat or cloak, on the arrival of the man in this country, will be taken possession of by the disembarking officer, who will obtain from the Director of Clothing instructions as to its disposal.

(*b*) In the case of men sent home in troopships, the plain clothes will be put on boardship, but will not be given to the men until they disembark, as during the voyage they will continue to wear their uniform clothing. On the termination of the voyage the uniform clothing, including the great coat or cloak, and the forage cap in use by each man will be taken possession of by the disembarking officer, who will issue the plain clothes in lieu, and will obtain instructions from the Director of Clothing as to the disposal of the articles taken from the men.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1876, page 210.
(*b*) *Vide* Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 16.

2. The provisions of the above orders apply to men discharged the service for fraudulent enlistment, as also to men discharged with ignominy in India.

G.O. 335 of 1869.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 9th August 1879.

No. 213.

Equipment.—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, that accoutrements are sometimes branded instead of being marked with marking ink, His Excellency, with the sanction of Government, directs that the following order on this head, which is in force at home, and at foreign stations other than India, be also strictly adhered to in this country :—

"Buff accoutrements will be marked with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch metal stamps and marking ink ; accoutrements of brown or black leather with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch iron stamps, care being taken that the leather is not cut, but merely bruised when being stamped. Branding the accoutrements is strictly prohibited."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
16*th September* 1879.

No. 113.—Recruiting—Native Army.—The following addition to Standing General Order No. 157 of 1878, para. 3, is ordered :—

Para. 3. After the words "sign the Roll and pass them into the service" add "and those pronounced unfit will be brought at once before a Medical Board, where such can be assembled, when these found fit will be passed into the service; those unfit being at once discharged. Where no Board can be assembled those found unfit by the Medical Officer in charge of the regiment will be discharged forthwith."

No. 114.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 19*th August* 1879.

No. 216.

Clothing. — It has been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief that in many instances the annual reports on clothing (G.O.(*a*) 435 of 1878,) are rendered in a manner which quite defeats the object for which they are required. In filling up the various columns of the prescribed form of report, remarks to the effect that the boots supplied are "of English leather," that a tunic or pantaloons are of "Artillery cut," are "cut bad" or "do not fit," afford no information of any practical value, and only lead to further correspondence, and delay attendent thereon, to ascertain the precise nature of the complaints made.

2. Similarly, reports of station and regimental boards on clothing, received from the Alipore Agency, are at times drawn up in such loose and vague terms, that it is difficult for the department of supply to know in what particulars the clothing supplied by it fails to come up to the sealed pattern.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 174.

The Commander-in-Chief therefore desires to impress upon commanding officers, and officers detailed to serve on boards convened to report on clothing, the necessity of more careful attention being paid to the preparation of annual reports and the reports of boards. All defects in, and objections to, the clothing should be stated in precise and detailed terms; and in every case it should be clearly stated in what particular the articles are inferior to the sealed pattern. The master tailor should be directed to attend all boards on clothing, with a view of assisting them by his technical knowledge in preparing their report in terms which will render it more easily comprehended by the Clothing department.

No. 218.

Furlough—Warrant Officers.—To prevent misunderstanding, it is notified that the provisions of G.O.(*a*) 13 of 1879 are applicable to medical warrant officers.

2. Para. 2 only of the order applies to the furlough taken by passed hospital apprentices under the rule laid down in para. 1304*a*,* Bengal Army Regulations, but these men do not hold the position of warrant officers, and cannot obtain furlough as such until promoted to the grade of apothecary.

Military Department, No. 497S.A, dated 30th July 1879.

No. 219.

Transport—Passage.—The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, part I :—

Para. 71, second clause, second line. For the figure "3," substitute "1."
G.O. (*b*) 202 of 1879.

The fourth clause is reconstructed as follows :—

Canteen donations to invalids proceeding home either by long sea or by the overland route, together with the allowance for their families, are to be paid to them before leaving the head quarters of their corps or batteries.

Para. 72, second clause, second line. For the figure "3," substitute "1."
G.O. (*b*) 202 of 1879.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 29.
* 1503, Madras Army Regulations.
(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 111.

No. 220.

Line Gear—Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 723, *dated 8th August* 1879.—It is notified in continuation of G.G.O. No. 310 of 1879, that "Tubs (half casks) for water, with two tin pots attached to each tub by chains" and "tin pots, spare," are supplied to heavy batteries for stable use, in the same proportion as laid down for field batteries.

G.O.(*a*) 104 of 1879.

This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 222.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 728, *dated 8th August* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 541 of 1877, the following entries are to be made in the "List of materials to be supplied annually for repair of carriages, harness and saddlery, &c.," of mountain batteries, published therein :—

G.O.(*b*) 170 of 1877.

Names of Stores.	Number or quantity per battery of		
	4 guns.	6 guns.	
Materials for repair of Harness and Saddlery, &c.			
Webbing for girth .. .. Yds.	30	50	tentatively for one year.

This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 58.
(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 137.

No. 223.

Signalling and Telegraphy.—The following addition is made to the "Instructions for the guidance of signal parties," in the "Manual of Instruction in Army Signalling," dated Horse Guards, 1st August 1876, issued to corps in 1877.

Horse Guards' G.O. 61 of 1879.

"27. Every message will be accompanied by a signal showing the number of words contained in the message."

This signal will be the index letter or letters, given in the message book, of the last word of the message, and will be made immediately before the signal for "end of message."

No. 224.

Artillery—Ordnance Stores.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 729, *dated* 8*th August* 1879.—It having been found that the "Plugs, vent, Hayes pattern," hitherto used for all ordnance exposed to the weather and the vents of which are not protected by aprons, being made of India-rubber, are not suited for this country, the Government of India sanction the adoption of leather plugs well greased, with a small head to them for the purpose.

2. Necessary correction should be made in the list of drill stores for garrison batteries published in G.G.O. No. 104 of 1879, as well as in the list of ammunition and stores for cast iron guns, howitzers and mortars for Fort Armaments authorised by Military Department No. 587 of 19th August 1871.

G.O. (*a*) 42 of 1879.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 30, page 57.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
23rd September 1879.

No. 115.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 12th June 1879.

No. 156.

Forms—Royal Artillery.—The undermentioned forms have been approved, and can be obtained, gratis, by officers commanding Royal Artillery in divisions and districts, and officers commanding batteries, on application to the Superintendent* of Government Printing, Calcutta :—

1. Bengal Form 744, "Return of Transfer Documents, Royal Artillery, with receipt voucher."

2. Bengal Form 744*a*, "Return of Transfer Documents, Royal Artillery, (Book Form)."

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 25th August 1879.

No. 226.

Military Instruction.—Second and Sub-Lieutenants will in future be examined in the first portion of subject (*a*), section 4, para. 25, Queen's Regulations ; and the following correction will accordingly be made in G.O.(*a*) 464 of 1878 :—After the word "omitting," in the 3rd line of the first para., add the words—*the latter portion of.*

No. 227.

War Materiel—Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

---

* Adjutant-General's Office, Fort St. George.
(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, page 4.

No. 762, *dated* 15*th August* 1879.—The undernoted clauses of Lists of Changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st May* 1879.

§3524. Bag, serge, for bursting charge of rifled M. L. shell, common, 64-pr. (Mark I).

A pattern of this bag has been sealed to govern supplies.

Dimensions—

			Inches.
Width			7·4
Length to neck			15·95
Neck	length		4·75
	width	top	3·5
		bottom	2·0

§3528. Derricks, bronze, muzzle, for rifled M. L. guns, 12·5-inch 38-ton, 9-inch 12-ton (§3007).

Loops to be removed from eye-bolts.

In order to prevent the line of sight being interrupted by the fittings of the derricks abovementioned, when the side tangent sights are employed at certain elevations, the following alterations have been approved, and have been applied to the sealed patterns, *viz.* :—

Derrick for 12·5-inch guns. Loops to be removed from eye-bolts, and present horizontal fixing screws to be replaced by screws with loops.

Derrick for 9-inch guns. Loops to be removed from eye-bolts.

Derricks already issued will be altered by regimental artificers, according to printed instructions which have been prepared to guide the operation.

Officers commanding Royal Artillery concerned will put forward demands for instructions accordingly, and for "screws, fixing, with eye, rifled M. L. guns, for derrick" (2 for each 12·5-inch derrick to be altered).

No. 228.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 763, *dated* 15*th August* 1879.—The Government of India, on the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, have been pleased to sanction the substitution of a

"milled head" screw in lieu of the screw with projections for clamping the tangent scale of 7-pounder rifled muzzle-loading guns, 200 lbs., the latter having been found liable to break.

2. The necessary alteration will be made to the screws in possession of the mountain batteries by the battery artificers, the cost, which is not to exceed Rupees 1-4 per screw, being recovered in contingent bills.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 229.

Transport—Passage.—The particular attention of officers in command of troops travelling by rail is called to para. 3 of G.O.* 3 of 1868, prohibiting the despatch of baggage containing articles of a combustible nature, such as cartridges, lucifer matches, mineral oils, &c., which the railway authorities refuse to carry, except under special agreement; and such officers are held responsible that none of these articles are packed in the men's kits or baggage.

No. 230.

Artillery—Staff—Commands—Establishments.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 764, *dated* 15*th August* 1879.—Under instruction from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Governor General in Council is pleased, in continuation of G.G.O. No. 593 of 30th June 1877, to lay down the following establishment for the divisional and district staff of the Royal Artillery serving in India:—

G.O.(*a*) 159 of 1877.

	Bengal.	Madras.	Bombay.	Total.
Colonels	9	4	4	17
Lieutenant-colonels ..	14	7	7	28
Adjutants	8	4	4	16
Riding-masters ..	4	2	1	7
Sergeant-majors ..	6	3	2	11
Trumpet-majors ..	4	2	1	7
Orderly-room clerks ..	8	4	4	16
First assistant instructor of gunnery ..	5	3	3	11
Second ,, ..	4	1	1	6

* Madras G.O.C.C. of 1868, No. 8, page 24.
(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1877, page 246.

2. The above establishment of colonels and lieutenant-colonels includes the Inspector General of Artillery, the Deputy Adjutant General of Artillery, Bengal, and the Assistants Adjutant General, Madras and Bombay, and may be modified so far that the number of colonels and lieutenant-colonels respectively may be 16 and 29, provided that in no case shall the total number of both grades on the Indian establishment exceed 45, or the number of colonels exceed 18.

3. This commissioned and non-commissioned staff (exclusive of the four colonels and lieutenant-colonels required for the appointments above specified) will be distributed as follows into divisions and districts, subject to such alterations as from time to time may be required by the exigencies of the service :—

Bengal.

	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels.	Adjutants.	Riding-masters.	Sergeant-majors.	Trumpet-majors.	Orderly-room Clerks.	Assistant Gunnery Instructors. 1st Asst.	Assistant Gunnery Instructors. 2nd Asst.	
Peshawar District	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	
Rawal Pindi Division*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	
Lahore Division	1	2†	1	..	1	..	1	1	..	† Including one lieutenant-colonel for command of Ferozepore and Agra.
Sirhind ,, *	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	
Meerut ,, *	1	3†	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	
Oudh ,, *	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	
Gwalior District	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	..	
Saugor ,, ...	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Allahabad Division	1	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	
Presidency District	1	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	
Total ..	8	13	8	4	6	4	8	5	4	

Madras.

Centre District*	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	1	..	
Mysore Division*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	1	
Hyderabad Subsidiary Force* ..	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	
Nagpore Force	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
British Burmah Division	1	2†	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	† Including one lieutenant-colonel for command at Tongoo.
Total ..	4	6	4	2	3	2	4	3	1	

* See note on next page

Bombay.

	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels.	Adjutants.	Riding-masters.	Sergeant-majors.	Trumpet-majors.	Orderly-room Clerks.	Assistant Gunnery Instructors.	
								1st Asst.	2nd Asst.
Poona Division*	1	1	1	1*	1	1	1	1	..
Mhow	1	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..
Northern	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sind District	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Aden Brigade	1	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	1
Bombay District	1	1	1	..	1	..	1	1	..
Total ..	4	6	4	1	2	1	4	3	1

* The sergeant-majors and trumpet-majors of these divisions and districts only to be provided with horses and saddlery, which are to be attached to the batteries at the several stations.

4. The tenure of these appointments by colonels and lieutenant-colonels commanding divisions, districts and stations, and by adjutants, is limited to five years: all appointments to lieutenant-colonels' commands and adjutancies subsequent to the publication of G.G.O.(*b*) No. 593 of 30th June 1877 will come under the provisions of the present order.

The lieutenant-colonels not holding separate commands will be posted for duty to the several stations under the orders of the Commanders-in-Chief of presidencies, and changed as may be required in the interests of the service.

5. The colonels and lieutenant-colonels will draw the pay of the branch to which they belong; the remainder of the district commissioned and non-commissioned staff will be classified as follows and draw the corresponding rates of pay:—

Horse Artillery.—Sirhind, Meerut and Mysore divisions.

Field Artillery.—Rawul Pindi, Oudh, Allahabad, Poona and Mhow divisions, Pesháwar, Presidency and Centre districts, and Hyderabad Subsidiary Force.

Garrison Artillery.—Lahore and British Burmah divisions—Gwalior and Bombay districts — Aden brigade.

6. The following allowances will be passed to colonels, lieutenant-colonels and adjutants:—

DIVISIONAL AND DISTRICT COMMANDS.

Colonels' Commands.

Rupees 400 per mensem.

Lieutenant-Colonels' Commands.

Lieutenant-colonels commanding three or more batteries in any district not within a colonel's command, Rupees 300 per mensem.

Lieutenant-colonels commanding two batteries in any district not within a colonel's command, Rupees 200 per mensem.

Station Commands.

Lieutenant colonels commanding two or more batteries at the same station, not being the head quarters of a colonel's or lieutenant colonel's command, Rs. 200 per mensem.

Adjutants.

Those attached to colonel's commands, who will be exclusive of the establishment of batteries in India, will draw Rs. 200 staff* and horse allowance for two horses.

* Including Rs. 60 office allowance and tentage.

Adjutants attached to the district and station commands held by lieutenant colonels will be included in the establishment of batteries as at present, and draw staff pay under existing rules.

7. The above allowances will be passed only to officers actually performing the duties, no portion thereof being admissible on any leave in or out of India, except privilege leave. Command pay is admissible to a major falling temporarily into the command of a division, district, or station.

8. Arrangements will be made in communication with Her Majesty's Government for the early withdrawal or absorption of the commissioned and non-commissioned staff of brigades who will become supernumerary under the new organization, and in the meantime they will continue to receive for a period not exceeding six months from the date of this order, or until absorbed, their present rates of pay and allowances.

9. Beyond the absorption of the medical officers of brigades and of the brigade hospital sergeants, no change will be made for the present in the medical establishments.

The duties of the former will be carried on by the senior medical officer attached to the batteries at the station, and the duties of the brigade sergeant will be performed by the senior battery hospital sergeant, who will receive an allowance of Rupees 10 per mensem, in lieu of Rupees 7-8-0 as at present.

10. The following native establishment will be allowed for the head quarters of a colonel's command:—

2 Tent lascars.
1 Bheestie.
1 Sweeper.

No. 231.

Saddlery and Harness. — The Commander-in-Chief directs the introduction into India of the system of stripping saddles in possession of British Cavalry regiments, as indicated in the following Horse Guards' general order, No. 93, dated 1st July 1879.

The certificates referred to, are to be submitted to general officers commanding divisions and districts:—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 93,—Saddlery.

Once in every six months the whole of the saddle-trees in possession of Cavalry regiments will be stripped and fitted under the personal supervision of commanding officers, who will be most particular in seeing that the saddle-trees fit the horses' backs. A certificate duly signed by the commanding officer, to the effect that the above regulation has been complied with, will be forwarded for the information of general officers commanding divisions and districts where Cavalry regiments may be stationed.

No. 232.

Sanitary.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following alterations are made in the revised edition of the "Rules* laying down measures to be adopted in India, on the outbreak of cholera or appearance of small-pox":—

Military Dept. No. 1229S-C, "Sanitary—Epidemics," dated 11th August 1879, to the Quarter Master General in India.

Appendix A, clause II. After the word "cases," in first line, add—"and deaths."

Clause VI. Cancel the passage commencing "(*a*), specifying individual cases, &c., &c."

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 27th August 1879.

No. 233.

Pay and Allowances.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 765, dated 15th August 1879.—The following clause (116) of Army Circulars, dated 1st June 1879, is declared applicable to India and republished for general information, with reference

G.O.C. (*a*) 163 of 1878.

---

* Madras S.O. No. 4 of 1878.
(*a*) ,, ,, of 1878, page 167.

to clause (*c*), Article 25 of the Royal Warrant, published in G.G.O. No. 443 of 10th May 1878 :—

Clause 116, *Royal Warrant—Deferred pay forfeited by soldiers discharged with ignominy.*

VICTORIA R.

Whereas we deem it expedient to amend the regulation which governs the forfeiture of Deferred Pay by a soldier discharged as a worthless and incorrigible character, or who is discharged with ignominy;

Our will and pleasure is, that paragraph (*c*) of Article 782 of our Warrant of the 1st May 1878 be cancelled, and that the following be substituted in lieu thereof :—

782 (*c*). For all periods prior to the discharge of a soldier who is sentenced by a court martial, or ordered by our Commander-in-Chief, or by a General Officer commanding at a Foreign Station, to be discharged with ignominy, or in consequence of his incorrigible and worthless character, or on conviction by the civil power, or when sentenced to penal servitude.

Given at our Court at Windsor, this 3rd day of May 1879, in the 42nd year of our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

FRED. STANLEY.

No. 234.

Canteens.—It is hereby notified for information and guidance, that the extra anna per dram paid for rum by sergeants for consumption in the sergeant's mess, under the revised canteen rules, must invariably be credited to the Canteen Fund, a fund which is available for the benefit of the sergeants as well as for the other men of regiments and batteries.

No. 235.

Pay Code.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is re-published :—

No. 766, *dated* 15*th August* 1879.—With reference to clause 118 of Army Circulars, dated 1st June 1879, the following

G.O. (*a*) 223 of 1878.

(*a*). Madras S.O. of 1878, page 206.

revised articles are to be substituted for those of the same number, published in G.G.O. No. 587, dated 28th June 1878 :—

"1662*b* (1).—The grant of increase of pay after two years' service in their several ranks to non-commissioned officers of the army and others indicated in Article 1662, will be governed by all service in the particular rank, unless the continuity of the two years' service shall have been broken through misconduct, in which case service for the period prior to date of such misconduct will not be allowed to reckon. It will continue to be issued on promotion when the same rate of additional pay applies to both ranks."

"1662*b* (2).—In calculating the qualifying period of two years as corporal, service in the ranks of bombardier and second corporal will be taken into consideration."

No. 236.

Schools.—The following will be substituted for the present paragraph 92 of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with General Order (*a*) 259 of 1874 :—

The detachment schoolmaster of a battery must be in possession of a 2nd class certificate, and should, as a rule, have been further instructed as a schoolmaster, and reported as qualified for the appointment.

In the event of a qualified gunner or driver being selected for the post he will be appointed acting bombardier.

If there is no qualified man in the battery available for the appointment, reference should be made to the deputy adjutant general, royal artillery, through the usual channel.

A battery schoolmaster is not to be detailed for any other duty than that of attending a general officer's inspection, commanding officer's parades once a week, muster parades, divine service (in charge of the school children,) and the annual practice of the battery to which he belongs.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1874, page 314.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
30*th September* 1879.

No. 116.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 30*th August* 1879.

No. 240.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 786, *dated* 22*nd August* 1879.—The following corrections are to be made in G.G.O. No. 598 of 1879 :—

G.O. (*a*) 183 of 1879.

For—

"*Traces, Rope, Saddlery.*

Breast, harness, pairs."

Read—

"Traces, rope, saddlery, breast, harness, pairs."

Opposite—

"Straps, trace, breast, harness.
Tugs, trace " "

Dele—"pairs," and *substitute* "No."

No. 242.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 791, *dated* 22*nd August* 1879.—It is directed that the limber boxes "off" and "near" of the 8-inch mortar ammuni-

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 97 of 1879, page 127.

tion wagon be lined with metal, and that the metal lined case, or "copper magazine," with which some of these boxes are at present fitted, be abolished.

This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 244.

Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 792, *dated* 22*nd August* 1879.—With reference to Military Department letter No. 585 of 22nd May 1876, making Clause 2847 of War Office List of Changes applicable to India, it is notified that one board range for batteries, 22″ × 17½″, painted black, will be supplied for each battery in a fort, irrespective of the nature of ordnance forming the equipment of the battery.

2. When guns for saluting purposes only are mounted, a board will not be supplied.

3. The painting of the distances of prominent objects within the range of guns mounted in the battery will be done locally, and bills for the cost incurred submitted to the Examiner, Ordnance Accounts.

4. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 6th September 1879.

No. 245.

Schools—Pay—Rations.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 793, *dated* 22*nd August* 1879.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 1016 of 1878, it is notified that trained army schoolmistresses, when travelling without troops, under the circumstances mentioned in the above order, will receive a daily allowance of Rs. 1-12-0, in addition to travelling expenses, pay and rations, or compensation in lieu.

G.O. (*a*) 433 of 1878.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 174 of 1878.

No. 247.

Drill and Instruction.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 795, *dated* 22*nd August* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O.* Nos. 515 and 889 of 1870, the following clause of Army Circular, dated 1st June 1879, is made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

G.O. 272 of 1870.

Clause 121—"Prizes for lance practice."

A prize of £3 for the best lancer in each troop in which at least 30 men shall have competed, will be substituted for the Squadron Prize of the same amount granted in the regulations appended to clause 80, Army Circulars, 1869.

No. 248.

Army Pay Department—Confidential Reports.—The attention of officers commanding British regiments is directed to the provisions of paras. 5, 6 and 7 of clause 173, Army Circulars, dated 1st October 1878.

Confidential reports on paymasters who belong to the Army Pay Department, will be prepared by commanding officers in duplicate on War Office Form 684, and forwarded to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on the 1st February annually, for transmission to England. Those due for the current year are to be furnished at once. Commanding officers will sign the reports in the space allotted for the signature of the departmental senior officer.

2. Officers undergoing probation for appointment to the Army Pay Department, and paymasters who do not belong to that department but are serving under the old rules, will be reported on in the usual manner on War Office Form 1114.

No. 249.

Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

---

* Madras G.O.G. Nos. 161 and 278 of 1870.

No. 819, *dated 29th August* 1879.—The following clause of Army Circulars, dated 1st July 1879, is made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Clause 157, Equipment Regulations.
I. Regular Forces.
Girdles, Lancer Regiments.

1. The supply of girdles to Lancer regiments as "necessaries" will be discontinued. These articles will, in future, be classed and issued as "Equipment."

2. The necessary arrangements consequent upon this regulation will be carried out according to special instructions to officers concerned.

No. 250.

Equipment.—With reference to G.O.(*a*) 107 of 1879, making applicable to India clause 3432,—Whistle, metal, for sergeants of Infantry regiments (§3293)—addition of leather thong;—it is notified for general information that, in accordance with the instructions issued with the above, the whistle (attached to the thong) will be worn secured to a button on the tunic instead of being carried in the pocket.

No. 251.

Paymasters — Regimental Accounts. — With the sanction of Government the following procedure is to be observed in checking accounts of public money in the hands of regimental paymasters :—

Govt. letters No. 360 B, 3rd March 1879, and No. 372 B-S, 20th August 1879.

I. That the paymaster keeps a correct record of his public accounts, every transaction being regularly entered in a general account book and ledger, as well as in the necessary subsidiary books.

II. That these books being public property, are occasionally examined and are produced at the periodical inspection of the corps.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 58 of 1879, page 116.

III. That the quarterly regimental committee examines and carefully compares the accounts with the statement (Bengal Form No. 690,) submitted to it by the paymaster, and that the cash balance is correctly stated and carefully verified.

IV. That when the paymaster submits for approval, on the 25th of each month, an estimate of the probable requirements from the Civil Treasury to complete the payment of the corps for the current month, he satisfies the commanding officer that the calculations of the several items are fairly made, and when necessary, furnishes him with full details.

V. That when countersigning cheques, the commanding officer satisfies himself that they are only for such sums as are absolutely necessary, placing his initials to the entries in the margin of the cheque book.

VI. That the rules relative to the distribution of pay to officers and men on the prescribed dates are strictly attended to.

VII. That the monthly pay list with muster rolls and vouchers are duly prepared and submitted for signature.

VIII. That when a commanding officer has reason to believe that the paymaster's accounts are in an unsatisfactory state, he makes an immediate report to the Controller of Military Accounts.

IX. That no funds except those provided for by regulation are deposited in the paymaster's charge.

X. Mess and band subscriptions recovered through a regimental paymaster should at once be handed over in cash to the presidents of the respective institutions.

XI. A paymaster should never be in possession of any public moneys or funds, which do not appear in his official accounts, and in the statement (Bengal Form No. 690) laid before the quarterly regimental committee when testing his cash balances.

No. 252.

Pay and Allowances—Staff Officers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 824, *dated* 29*th August* 1879.—With reference to †G.G.O.* No. 1076 of the 29th December 1864, paragraph 3, it is notified that six months has been fixed as the limit of time after which the salary of a Station Staff Officer will be reduced or altogether withheld when the strength of a garrison is temporarily diminished.

* S.O. of 1864, page 333.

This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 253.

Schools.—Paragraph 78 of the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, as it now stands, is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

"Army schoolmasters and their families, and army schoolmistresses and their children, requiring medical treatment, will receive it at their own quarters ; going into hospital only when the nature of their complaint renders it necessary. They are subject, when in hospital, to the usual rate of stoppages ; but when attended in their own quarters, and receiving only medicine from the hospital, they are not subject to such stoppage."

Medical treatment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

† Madras G.O.G. No. 20 of 1865.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
7th October 1879.

No. 117.—Horses—Madras Army Regulations. — With the sanction of Government the following addition is made to para. 1097, Madras Army Regulations :—

After the words "a regiment of cavalry" in the 3rd line, add—"colonels and lieutenant-colonels of royal horse artillery and royal artillery, entitled under regulations to horse allowance."

No. 118.—Records — Unattached List — Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 2714, Madras Army Regulations :—

2714. After the words "furnished to departments," in the fourth line, insert—"the original medical history sheets will be attached to the other regimental records, and by no means be separated from them."

With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to para. 2715, Madras Army Regulations :—

2715. After the words "Adjutant-General" in the fifth line, insert—"all entries in the medical history sheets to be reported annually on the 15th January by departmental officers, direct to regiments, and in the case of artillery soldiers to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery. Regiments will call for this information, should it not be received by the end of the month in each year."

No. 119.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the words "*arms not in use*" is eliminated from para. 556, second line, of the Madras Army Regulations.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
14*th October* 1879.

No. 120. — Augmentation — Recruiting Native Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the temporary augmentation of native troops ordered on Service to the Frontier, as follows :—

Native cavalry will complete to full strength of 300 troopers by volunteers from other corps. Infantry to be augmented by volunteers up to 600 strong and by recruiting to a strength of 800 sepoys each.

No. 121. — Subsistence Allowance — Native Recruits.—With the sanction of Government, the subsistence allowance to recruits from date of enlistment until pay is drawn is raised to 2 annas per diem. The difference between this and former rate, anna 1 and pies 3, *i.e.*, pies 9 per diem, to be deducted on the first occasion of pay being drawn.

No. 122. — Erratum — Military Instruction. — In Madras S.O. No. 115 of 1879, republishing Bengal S.O. No. 226 of 1879, for "in the first portion of subject (*a*)" in the 2nd line, read "in the first portion of subject (*e*)."

No. 123.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 13th September 1879.

No. 254.

Officers — Leave — Service — Pay — Passage. — The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 851, *dated 5th September* 1879.—The following military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India is published for general information :—

MILITARY. INDIA OFFICE,
No. 206. *London, 31st July* 1879.

To His Excellency the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General of India in Council.

MY LORD,

Para. 1. I have received and considered in council your military letter No. 130 of the 24th April last, on the question of the grant of passages to officers ordered out for special duty, or on account of the exigencies of the service, and of the pay to be issued for the period of the voyage to India and the voyage home, in the event of the officers returning to this country to avail themselves of the residue of their furlough.

2. Your Government observe that you would merely allow officers a free passage out, but not a return passage home, furlough pay only being granted during both periods, but with the privilege of counting those periods as service for pension, and as exclusive of the residue of furlough due. You would also impose no limit to the time within which an officer might take the balance of his furlough after the termination of the duty for which he was re-called.

3. I accept the views of your Government as thus expressed.

I have the honor to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordship's most obedient, humble Servant,
(Signed) CRANBROOK.

No. 255.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I :—

Paragraph 54, last clause, first line. For the words, "when native officers proceed on duty," substitute—"when native commissioned officers of regiments or departments proceed on duty."

Military Department No. 1220 S-C, dated 11th August 1879, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

No. 258.

Pay and Allowances—Artillery—Royal Engineers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 852, *dated 5th September* 1879.—In modification of G.G.O. No. 180, dated 8th February 1870, it is notified that a battery sergeant-major or battery quartermaster-sergeant of Royal Artillery, or company sergeant-major of Royal Engineers, is not entitled to the pay provided for those ranks unless he is borne on the strength of his battery or company and mustered as such. When not so mustered, he will be paid as a sergeant, and in such case the difference of pay between that of sergeant and that of the above ranks will be issued to the non-commissioned officer actually performing the higher duty.

G.O.* 34 of 1870.

The battery sergeant-major, battery quartermaster-sergeant, or company sergeant-major, will, however, retain the pay of his rank when—

(*a*) on furlough,
(*b*) in hospital,
(*c*) going through a course of training for the appointment of riding-master (battery sergeant-major and battery quartermaster-sergeant only),

but not when sent to a convalescent depôt for medical or other reasons.

This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 259.

Discharges, General.—The following correction is made in the schedule attached to the Discharge Regulations :—

Under the heading "canteen donation, statement, &c." opposite invalids proceeding to England for discharge, erase the figure "1;" and at the end of note "*i*," add the following—"and G.O.(*a*) 202 of 1879."

No. 261.

Horses—Passage.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

---

* *Vide* Madras G.O.C.C. of 1870, page 15.
(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, page 206.

No. 858, *dated 5th September* 1879.—The following additions are made to the scale of chargers for Army and Departmental Staff Officers for which they are entitled under certain circumstances to free conveyance by rail and by sea, published in G.G.O.* No. 661 of 7th July 1868 :—

G.O. 242 of 1868.

Below "Deputy Assistant Commissary General," insert *Sub-Assistant Commissary General.*

In the column "Allowed on field service," insert 1 against the entry "All other departmental commissioned staff officers, each."

No. 262.

Discharges.—The first part of paragraph 22 of the Discharge Regulations is reconstructed as follows :—

Short service men whose period of army service shall have actually expired, or be on the point of expiring at the date of their arriving in England, will be sent home, those of cavalry and infantry to Netley, and artillery to the depôt batteries of their brigades, accompanied by War Office Form 991, in duplicate; and discharge documents as laid down in the schedule, prepared in accordance with the instructions laid down in G.O.(*a*) 329 of 1878.

No. 263.

Equipment—Necessaries.—With reference to G.O.† 301 of 1872, and 319 of 1877, and with the approval of Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs that "hoof pickers" be removed from the list of articles of equipment to be taken home by corps and batteries leaving this country, and that they be left in India as stable necessaries.

Military Department letter No. 1480 S-D, dated 19th August 1879.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

---

* Madras G.O.G. No. 283 of 1868, page 147.
† Madras G.O.C.C. of 1872, page 436, and S.O. of 1877, page 422.
(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, page 276.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
21*st October* 1879.

No. 124.— Canteens — Women and Children — Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the following will be added to paragraph 2337, Madras Army Regulations, as clause (*d*) :—

(*d*). One pint of malt liquor may be issued daily from regimental canteens to the wives of soldiers who are on detached service.

This issue will be charged for at the usual canteen rates, and the privilege will be liable to cancellation by order of the officer in immediate command.

In the case of families of warrant and departmental non-commissioned officers and soldiers, the supply may be obtained from canteens weekly, on the production of an order from the officer of the department to which they belong, under the provisions of paras. 7 and 9 of G.O.C.C. No. 137 of 1871, but the wives of warrant officers must pay the same price for the beer as when their husbands are present with them.

No. 125.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24th September 1879.

No. 265.

Royal Engineers.—The following Home Order, dated the 1st June 1879, is republished for information :—

ARMY CIRCULARS, CLAUSE 117.

Establishments of the Regular Forces, 1879-80—*Royal Engineers.*

Her Majesty has been pleased to approve of the following establishments, which will take effect from the 1st April 1879 :—

Royal Engineers—Officers.

Ranks.	British Establishment.	Indian Establishment.	Total.
Colonels Commandant ..	9	9	18
Colonels	17	10	27
Lieutenant-Colonels ..	50	46	96
Majors	62	70	132
Captains	82	93	175
Lieutenants	163	197	360
Quartermasters	5	..	5
Ridingmaster	1	..	1
Veterinary Surgeons ..	2	..	2
	391	425	816

Troops, Companies, &c.	Sergeant Majors.	Farrier-Sergeant.	Farrier and Carriage-smith Major.	Quartermaster Sergeants.	Bugle Major.	Armorer Sergeant.	Troop and Company Sergeant Majors.	Drill Sergeants.	Sergeant Farriers and Shoeing Smiths.	Sergeant Artificers.	Sergeant Cooks.	Sergeants.	Band Sergeant.	Total Non-comsd. Officers.	Trumpeters and Buglers.	Corporal Artificers.	Corporals.	Second Corporals.	Shoeing Smiths.	Collar Makers.	Wheelers.	Artificers.	Sappers.	Drivers.	Total rank and file.	Total all ranks.	Horses.
A Troop, Pontoon	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	1	...	8	...	12	3	3	9	9	5	2	2	4	89	46	169	184	90
C Troop, Telegraph	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	2	...	9	...	14	3	6	9	9	6	2	2	14	82	48	178	195	79
Troop depot	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	...	10	...	2	4	4	1	...	...	...	10	50	71	81	25
1st, 17th, 30th and 31st comps. (field). { Mounted ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	4	...	4	4	4	...	...	...	...	124	136	148	128
{ Dismounted...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	20	...	24	4	...	24	24	...	...	...	...	300	...	348	376	
2nd to 12th, 15th, 18th, 20th to 29th, 32nd to 40th companies (garrison, Submarine Mining, Postal Telegraph, and depot—32 companies).	4	1	...	3	1	1	32	2	...	...	2	159	1	206	64	...	194	192	...	...	...	...	2,336	...	2,722	2,992	...
13th, 14th, 16th and 19th companies (Survey)	2	...	...	1	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	36	...	47	8	...	40	40	...	...	...	...	319	...	399	454	...
41st, 42nd, 43rd companies (Indian).	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
School of Mily. { Instructors ...	2	...	...	27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	...
{ Engineering.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Royal Engr. { Mil. Foremen of Wks.	35	...	...	71	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	106	...	212	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	212	...
{ Dept. { Mil. Staff Clerks ...	14	...	...	29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44	...	87	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87	...
Volunteer Instructors	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	16	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	32	...
Assistants to Garrison Instructors ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...
	59	1	1	133	1	1	51	2	3	3	2	412	1	670	86	11	307	289	16	4	4	18	3,136	368	4,053	4,809	322

No. 266.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 877, *dated* 12*th September* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 55 of 1878, the following addition is to be made in the "Equipment Table of a heavy field battery" :—

G.O. (*a*) 24 of 1878.

At page 28, *stores allowed annually.* Under head—*Miscellaneous.* *Enter*—Bricks, bath, 54 per battery.	For cleaning iron work of harness and saddlery. (To be obtained locally by commanding officers and charged for in contingent bills).

No. 267.

Signalling and Telegraphy.—With reference to G.O.(*b*) 106 of 1879, publishing a list of army signalling equipment, authorised to be supplied to British regiments and hill depôts, it is notified that the Government of India has been pleased to sanction the issue to the undermentioned forts of the articles therein detailed :—

Mily. Dept. No. 1617 S-D, of 26th August 1879.

Bengal Presidency—	Madras Presidency—
Allahabad.	Seetabuldee.
Muchee Bhawn (Lucknow).	
Agra.	Bombay Presidency—
Ferozepore.	Asirgarh.
Govindgarh.	Belgaum.
Attock.	

No. 268.

Inspections—Field Operations.—When troops are under orders for field service and before they leave their cantonments, every commissioned officer, soldier and camp follower, proceeding to the front, will be medically examined to test his

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 23.
(*b*) ,, S.O. of 1879, No. 77.

physical fitness in every respect to undergo the fatigue and exposure of active service; such a precaution is essentially necessary to avoid crowding the hospitals and sick transport at the commencement of operations.

Similar examinations will be made of every individual of the above classes, who may join after leaving cantonments, and of individual officers or men specially detailed for field service.

No. 270.

Leave.—It is notified, with reference to the orders cited in the margin, that the grant of ninety days' privilege leave to officers after thirty-three months duty, does not apply to general officers commanding divisions, districts and brigades.

G.O.(*a*) 346, 423 & 470 of 1878.
G.O.(*b*) 60 and 166 of 1879.
Mily. Dept. letter No. 723 S, dated 12th September 1879.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) *Vide* Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 144, and Nos. 15, 17 of 1879.
(*b*) ,, S.O. of 1879, Nos. 39 and 91.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
28*th October* 1879.

No. 126.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 2nd October 1879.

No. 274.

Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 905, *dated* 19*th September* 1879.—The following Clause of Army Circulars, dated 1st April 1879, is made applicable to India, as regards British Cavalry regiments, and published for general information :—

CLAUSE 74.—EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Appointments for Cavalry Pioneers.

1. The appointments for Pioneers in regiments of Cavalry will comprise the following articles, which will be issued in the proportion of one set for each squadron, and will be distributed and carried as indicated in the following table :—

Articles.	By whom carried.					Total of each set.
	N. C. O.	1	2	3	4	
Tools.						
Augers, screw, bull-nosed, 2-inch	1	..	..	..	..	1
Axes, hand, 2 lbs., handled	..	..	..	1	..	1
Files, saw, 3-square, hand, 5-inch	..	..	..	..	1	1
Handles, auger	1	..	..	..	..	1
,, file, small	..	..	..	..	1	1
Picks, light, handled	..	1	..	..	..	1
Pincers, end cutting, or nippers	..	..	..	..	1	1
Rules, 2-feet, four-fold, collar-makers'	..	..	..	..	1	1
Saws, hand, framing, 18-inch	..	..	..	..	1	1
Set, handsaw	..	..	..	..	1	1
Shovels, light, handled	..	..	1	..	..	1
Spanners, McMahon, 9-inch	..	..	1	1	..	2

Cases.							
Leather, brown.	for hand axe, with pocket for 18 nails	..	..	..	1	..	1
	holsters .. near, for auger and detonator	1	..	..	..	..	1
	holsters .. off, for guncotton and auger handled	1	..	..	..	..	1
	with straps .. for pick	..	1	..	..	..	1
	with straps .. for shovel	..	..	1	..	..	1
	for saw and file; with two pockets, one for saw set and rule, and one for pincers with straps for shovel	..	..	..	..	1	1
Bag, India-rubber, for guncotton		1	..	..	..	..	1
Boxes, metal, for Vesuvian matches (carried in the pouch)		1	..	..	..	..	1
Cylinders, tin, to hold 8 detonators		1	..	..	..	..	1
Pouch, leather, brown, for Vesuvian matches		1	..	..	..	..	1
Material.							
Detonators, No. 8, each with two feet of Bickford's fuze attached		8	..	..	..	..	8
Discs, guncotton		22	..	..	..	..	22
Lashings, white rope, 1-in., 15-feet		..	1	1	1	2	5
Nails, iron, wrought, 4-in., No. 47		..	..	..	18	..	18
Wire, iron, soft, No. 22 W. G. yards		20	..	..	..	..	20

2. Detonators with cylinders and service gun-cotton discs will not be issued in time of peace.

3. The two privates of the 1st, 3rd, 5th and 7th troops will carry the tools arranged for Nos. 1 and 3 Pioneers, and the two privates of the 2nd, 4th, 6th and 8th troops those for Nos 2 and 4 Pioneers. Each squadron will then be properly equipped.

4. Issues of appointments for Pioneers will not be made to the Household Cavalry.

No. 275.

Schools. — The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st May 1879, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 65,—Certificates of Education.

I. A "Register of Certificates of Education," War Office Book 13, having been approved, will at once be taken into use by all regiments and corps, requisition for it being made in the usual manner.

II. This Register will be added to the list of regimental books enumerated in section 23, para. 1, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873."

III. It will be kept in the orderly room; but wherever an army school exists, the necessary entries should be made by the regimental schoolmaster after each award of certificates, and it will be produced in the school room at all school inspections.

IV. The column of "Remarks" is intended to show the cause of each man becoming non-effective. The initial letter only of each rank need be used in the column headed "Present rank."

V. On the transfer of a soldier from one corps to another, an extract from the Register of Certificates of Education will accompany the other transfer documents enumerated in section 7, paragraph 151, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," which should be corrected accordingly.

2. The book will be supplied gratis on indent, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1879.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
4th November 1879.

No. 127.—Paymasters—Security.—It is notified for the information of those concerned that on receipt of an application from any of the paymasters of regiments in India, who, it is considered, may be released from furnishing further security, the Secretary of State for War, will be prepared, so far as the Indian accounts are concerned, to surrender their security.

No. 128.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, para. 2664, Madras Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

2664. The Committee will consist of a President and two members, the former being if possible an officer who has passed the Interpreters' or higher standard examination, and the latter officers who have passed either of the above examinations or the old examination in Hindustani for staff employ "S." For the examination of medical officers or medical subordinates the Committee will be composed of a President and two officers who have passed examinations as above, and a medical officer *attending*, the latter being if possible an officer who has passed the higher standard or other equivalent examination. When no such medical officer is available, one who has passed in the lower standard may be appointed. When no medical officer who has passed either the higher or lower standard is available, a medical officer of long standing and experience should be nominated to the Committee as attending member. But in these cases a certificate to the effect, that no medical officer who had passed the higher standard examination was available, must be furnished by the officer commanding the station and attached to the Proceedings. The decision of the local committee is final.

No. 129.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 2nd October 1879.

No. 273.

Furlough—Warrant Officers.—With the sanction of Government, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify that the provisions of G.O.(*a*) 166 of 1879 are applicable to warrant officers as well as to commissioned officers.

Mily. Dept. No. 617 S/A, dated 23rd August 1879.

2. Attention is invited to paragraph 217, Transport Regulations, part I, which lays down that no warrant officer is to be permitted to proceed on privilege leave out of India, until he has lodged the amount of return passage money or given security for payment of the same.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 9th October 1879.

No. 276.

Transport—Passage.—The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, part II :—

Para. 159. Add as clause V*a*—

V*a*. Officers of the Indian service, provided with a sea passage at the public expense under clause XXII, para. 189 of the Transport Regulations, part I, are entitled to free conveyance by rail (or other authorized mode of inland transit) from the port of embarkation to their station inland.

Mily. Dept. No. 356, dated 15th November 1878, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Specially published as G.O. 5 of 1879.

Clause VI, para. 215 is reconstructed as follows :—

VI. Free conveyance by rail is authorized for the family of a clerk serving in an office under the Military Department, when he is transferred in the interest of the State from one station to another, provided that he is expected to continue in his new appointment for at least six months, and that the appointments from and to which he is transferred are on the same roster.

Mily. Dept. No. 279, dated 12th May 1879, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

G.O. 169 of 1875.
" 37 of 1876.
" 414 of 1878.

Mily. Dept. No. 869, dated 29th November 1878, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Specially published as G.O. 17 of 1879.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 91.

178 B. Free conveyance to the port of embarkation and back is authorized for the husband of a woman of bad character ordered to be removed to England, or for any other person who may be selected by the local military authorities to proceed in charge.

Mily. Dept. No. 178 C, dated 15th January 1879, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Specially published as G.O. 38 of 1879.

Para. 146, clause II :—Insert an asterisk (*) after the words "field officer," in the scale of horses allowed for officers of garrison artillery and British infantry, and add the following note at the foot of page 37 :—

Mily. Dept. No. 468 C, dated 7th February 1879, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

* Majors of garrison artillery are not entitled to conveyance for a charger.

Specially published as G.O. 94 of 1879.

Para. 56. Add :—

Punjab Northern and Indus Valley State Railways.

A plate of meat and a half loaf of bread	..	4 annas.
Large cup of tea or coffee	..	2 ,,
Pint of beer bottled	..	6 ,,
Imperial pint of draught beer	..	4 ,,

Specially published as G.O. 141 of 1879.

Para. 146, after the words "when proceeding on," in the sixth line, add—"or returning from."

Specially published as G.O. 173 of 1879.

Para. 162, clause (*k*), add :—

When, however, an officer, dismissed or cashiered or permitted to retire to avoid a court martial, or removed from the service, is in destitute circumstances, and the circumstance of destitution is patent, and the other conditions prescribed by existing regulations are fulfilled, he may be provided, together with his family, with free conveyance to the port of embarkation.

Mily. Dept. No. $\frac{268\ S}{C}$, dated 30th April 1879, to the Government of Madras.

In the N.B. to para. 30 for "5 feet 8 inches gauge," substitute 5 feet 6 inches gauge.

Revised para. 207.—After the words "soldiers of the native army" in the third line, enter "drivers of mountain batteries of Royal Artillery and of the Punjab frontier force."

Controller of Mily. Accounts, No. 1373, dated 3rd May 1879.

Para. 28. The third part of clause III is reconstructed as follows:—

Children above 12 years of age to be reckoned for space as adults, under twelve years two children as one adult.

Mily. Dept. No. $\frac{940\ S}{C}$, dated 9th July 1879, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

The following is added as para. 28*a*:—

28*a*. When troops are travelling by ordinary train, children above twelve years of age are to be reckoned for space as adults, and under twelve years, two children as one adult.

Mily. Dept. No. $\frac{940\ S}{C}$, dated 9th July 1879, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Para. 61 is reconstructed as follows:—

Military prisoners are never to be despatched by rail, except in reserved compartments.

Military prisoners and military insanes will be carried in second class carriages, which being in compartments will not require to have iron frames attached for purposes of segregation.

Specially published in G.O. 179 of 1879.

No. 277.

Schools. — The following Horse Guards' general order, dated the 1st August 1879, is republished for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 103,—*Schoolmasters.*

I. Officers commanding regiments and corps should call the attention of Army schoolmasters to Section 10 of the Army Enlistment Act of 1870.

II. Schoolmasters who have completed twenty-one years' service, and who do not give the notice therein contemplated, should be brought forward for discharge.

III. Commanding officers will, in every case, submit the applications to the Director-General of Military Education for approval.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 14th October 1879.

No. 281.

Military Instruction.—Referring to G.O.(*a*) 257, and 333 of 1878, regarding the examination of captains for promotion to the rank of major, general officers commanding, in forming the boards composed as directed in para. 62, sec. 4, Queen's Regulations, will be good enough, in accordance with instructions received from the Horse Guards, to detail the garrison instructor, where one is available, as an additional member of the board.

2. General officers will satisfy themselves that previous to the assembly of the board, all candidates are in possession of the certificate referred to in para. 2, G.O.(*b*) 257 of 1878, and of a certificate of qualification in riding. The latter may be, in the case of officers *not* belonging to mounted corps, either that referred to in para. 4(*e*), of sec. 4, Queen's Regulations; or may be granted by the general officer commanding after personal examination by himself, or by a field officer of a mounted corps especially deputed by him.

No. 282.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to paragraph 147, Transport Regulations, part II, and will be entered as clause III:—

Mily. Dept. No. $\frac{143\ S}{C}$, dated 28th August 1879.

Officers of the British service who may be allowed to complete their staff college course of instruction in India, and who are in receipt of horse allowance, are not allowed free passage for their chargers.

No. 283.

Medical Department—Subordinate.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, Nos. 107 and 145.
(*b*) ,, ,, ,, No. 107.

No. 936, *dated* 26*th September* 1879.—In supersession of the scale laid down in G.G.O.(*a*) No. 550 of 1868, the distribution of the Subordinate Medical Department for duty with British troops will be regulated by the following table:—

G.O. 212 of 1868.

—	Apothecary.	Assistant Apothecary.	Passed Hospital Apprentice.	Unpassed Hospital Apprentice.	Hospital Assistant.
Regiment of cavalry or infantry or first class hill depôt	1	1	1	1	1*
Division of Royal artillery†	1	..	1	1	1
Battery of Royal artillery or second class hill depôt or company of Royal engineers	..	1	..	..	1‡

No. 284.

Transport—Passage.—The following additions are made to the scale of chargers for Army and Departmental staff officers, for which they are entitled, under certain circumstances, to free conveyance by rail and sea, contained in paragraph 146, Transport Regulations, part II, and paragraph 156, part I:—

Mily. Dept. No. $\frac{1541 \text{ S}}{\text{C}}$, dated 8th September 1879.

After "Deputy Assistant Commissary General," insert "Sub-Assistant Commissary General."

In column "allowed on field services," against entry "All other Departmental Commissioned Staff officers each," insert 1.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. of 1868, No. 232.

* For cavalry regiments only.

† Not exceeding seven in the Bengal command, three in Madras, and three in Bombay.

‡ For a detached battery of horse, field, heavy or mountain artillery.

No. 285.

Army Pay Department — Leave. — The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 948, *dated 3rd October* 1879.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 1084 of 1878, the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to lay down the following additional rules for the grant of leave and pay to officers of the Army Pay Department serving in India :—

G.O.(*a*) 446 of 1878.

(1.) An officer of the Army Pay Department may be allowed general leave on private affairs to England for one year, and in India for six months ; in the former case he will draw the British pay of his rank, and a committee of paymastership will be appointed to carry on the duties of the pay office, as laid down in paragraph 5 of G.G.O. No. 1084 of 1878 ; in the latter case, he will draw pay and Indian allowances, and be required to make satisfactory arrangements for the performance of his duties without extra expense to the State. Should he be unable to do so, a committee of paymastership will be appointed as above and a deduction of Rs. 5 a day for their remuneration be made from his pay.

(2.) While on leave on medical certificate to England or in India, an officer of the Army Pay Department will be allowed, in the former case, British pay of his rank, and in the latter, pay and Indian allowances for a period not exceeding one year. In both cases a committee of paymastership will be appointed and paid by Government.

2. In accordance with the provisions of Article 42 of the Royal Warrant, dated 22nd October 1877, an officer of the late Pay Sub-Department, who served as a Deputy Paymaster before joining the Army Pay Department, will reckon such service towards the periodical increases of pay prescribed in G.G.O. No. 1084 of 1878.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 287.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 175.

No. 951, *dated 3rd October* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 1065 of 1877, the following entries are to be made in the "Equipment table for a Mountain Battery armed with 7-pounder R. M. L. Guns" :—

G.O.(*e*) 326 of 1877.

Names of Stores.	Period of service.	Data for calculating proportions.	Per Battery.	
			6 guns.	4 guns.
Miscellaneous.				
Lanterns, Bull's eye, Police	..	1 per Sub-division ..	6	4
Oil	..	..	As required.	
Wick, cotton, lamp ..	..	..		

2. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*e*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 2.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
11*th November* 1879.

No. 130.—Schools—Native Army.—Standing Order No. 62, dated 3rd June 1879, revised as follows, is to be added to para. 24 of the Code of Regulations for Madras Native Army Schools. Immediately after the words "President and Members" add—

This examination should be conducted on a uniform system which shall show the merits and progress of each pupil in the school and enable inspecting officers to compare one school with another.

With this view the subjects of the examination will be divided into four standards as follows, and the attainments of the pupils, according as they are found qualified to work in the several standards will be entered opposite their names in the credit lists.

These credit lists will be hung up in the school room and a copy will be forwarded to the Superintendent of Army Schools.

Reading.

Standard A.	Hindustani: Ackhwán us safá, Gulzari Nasim. Tamil: Punchatuntram, Anthology No. II, Stanzas 60 to end. Telugu: Punchatuntram, Niti Sangraham. English: Chambers' Moral Class Book, Morris' History of India.
Standard B.	Hindustani: Chardurvesh, Lahore Third Book of Reading, Masnavi Hassan. Tamil: Third Book of Lessons, Anthology No. II, Stanzas 1—59. Telugu: Third Book of Lessons, Selections from Vemana. English: Second Book of Reading second half, Royal Reader No. 3.

Standard C.	Hindustani : Chumanistan-i-Ajib, Lahore Second Book of Reading, Hindustani Anthology. Tamil : Second Book of Lessons, Anthology No. I. Telugu : Second Book of Lessons, Anthology, No. I. English : Second Book of Reading (first half).
Standard D.	Hindustani : Haruf-i-Tahaji, Lahore First Book of Reading. Tamil : First Reader, by L. Garthwaite. Telugu : First Book of Lessons. English : First Book of Reading.

Dictation.

From the same books as above for the several standards.

Arithmetic.

Standard A.	Vulgar and Decimal Fractions, Compound Proportion and Interest.
Standard B.	Practice, Simple Proportion, and Interest.
Standard C.	Reduction of Money and of Weights and Measures, and the four Compound Rules.
Standard D.	The four Simple Rules.

Geography.

The subject will be divided into four standards as laid down in the Memo. of Instructions for filling in the Credit Lists in the schools of the Madras Native Army.

No. 131.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 30th October 1878.

No. 395.

Transport — Passage. — The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part II :—

Para. 16.—After the words "on metre gauge state railways," in the second clause, add—"14 vehicles, including two brake vans, is the minimum, and"

Mily. Dept. No. 189 S, dated 6th August 1878, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

After the words "22 vehicles," in the same clause, add—"including two brake vans."

Para. 111.—Expunge the latter part of the para. beginning with the words "on all excepting state railways," and substitute—"on the state railways, the extra baggage must either be sent by ordinary train, and charged at the rate of eight pies per maund from station to station, or a separate wagon or wagons may be attached to the extra train to carry the baggage if paid for in cash at the following rates:—

Mily. Dept. No. 189 S, dated 6th August 1878, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Broad gauge 6 annas
Metre ,, 4 ,, } per vehicle per mile."

No. 397.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Para. 151A.—Officers appointed direct probationers for the Staff Corps, when proceeding to join a British regiment in accordance with para. 2 of G.O.C.C. dated 8th April 1878, are allowed free conveyance for their chargers when the distance to be travelled is *upwards* of 200 miles, on the scale of two chargers for probationers attached to the Cavalry branch, and one for those attached to the Infantry branch of the service.

Mily. Dept. No. 882 S, dated 21st September 1878, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
18th November 1879.

No. 132.—Discipline—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 1611(*a*) of the Madras Army Regulations is reconstructed as follows :—

1611(*a*). The term "on duty," as used in the 77th and 78th Articles of War, includes any military duty which a soldier may be called on to perform. A soldier on parade, or on the line of march, by order of his superior officer, is considered "on duty," and should, in cases of drunkenness, be charged accordingly. The "line of march" is to be held as meaning the *whole* march, including all halts, and not merely the hours each day when the troops are actually moving.

A soldier who is drunk "for duty," that is, after he has been warned for a specific duty, such as a guard or orderly, for which a roster is kept, shall be considered as drunk "on duty."

2. Standing Order No. 107 of 1879 is cancelled.

No. 133.— Appointments — Adjutants — Native Army.—With reference to Standing General Order No. 38 of 1878, page 90, commandants of regiments, when submitting the names of officers for the appointment of adjutant, will invariably state whether such officers are in possession of the musketry certificate, without which they cannot be permanently appointed.

No. 134.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 20th October 1879.

No. 288.

Discipline.—With reference to the orders marginally noted, the Commander-in-Chief directs that when soldiers are granted passes for sporting purposes, they

G.O. (*a*) 186 of 1876.
G.O. (*b*) 122 of 1877.

(*a*) *Vide* Madras S.O. of 1876, No. 94.
(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 117, page 208.

are to be specially warned not to trespass on or shoot over standing crops, unless they first obtain the permission of the owners to do so.

No. 291.

Equipment—Arms.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 957, *dated* 3*rd October* 1879.—With reference to the orders noted in the margin, the issue of English made scratch card for the purpose of browning arms and ordnance will be discontinued after the present stock is exhausted.

G.O. (*a*) 315 of 1878.
G.O. (*b*) 11 of 1878.
G.O. (*c*) 45 of 1878.

The scratch card henceforth to be issued will be of local manufacture, prepared on canvas, and will be supplied to regiments and batteries in the proportions noted below :—

		Allowance, Biennial.					
		Per 100 Arms.		Per Battery of			
		For British troops.	For Native troops.	16-pr. 6 guns.	9-pr. 6 guns.	7-*pounder*. 6 guns.	7-*pounder*. 4 guns.
Card, scratch, prepared on canvas.	2-inch..	6	6	6	6	4½	3
	or						
	1½-inch.	8	8	8	8	6	4

This scratch card can be procured locally both at Calcutta and Bombay.

This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1878, No. 138.
(*b*) ,, ,, ,, ,, 100.
(*c*) ,, ,, ,, ,, 31.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 25th October 1879.

No. 298.

Station Staff—Regimental Appointments.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1013, *dated* 17*th October* 1879.—With reference to G.G.O.* 1076 of 1864,† the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify that from this date the appointments of 1st and 2nd class station staff officers will be held under the following conditions :—

† S.O. page 332 of 1864.

I. The tenure of these appointments will be limited to two years, but officers of the British service, and officers of Native regiments will not be seconded in their corps when holding such appointments.

II. Regimental officers of the staff corps or local army who may be nominated to such appointments will continue to be borne on the establishment of their corps, and will revert to their regimental appointments on the expiration of their tour of staff service.

III. In all such cases the temporary vacancy will be filled either regimentally or by an unemployed officer as His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may direct. In the former case a staff corps probationer will be appointed to the regiment, who will be liable to transfer to another available vacancy, should he become supernumerary to the establishment.

IV. Station staff officers appointed under this order will, as heretofore, receive the staff pay of the appointment in addition to the regimental pay and allowances of their rank.

V. During the tenure of appointment an officer is eligible for privilege leave, or short leave to sea, without forfeiture of appointment.

VI. General leave or furlough entails loss of appointment. An officer applying for furlough will obtain it as a regimental officer through the commandant of his regiment. It is not necessary that he should join his regimental appointment for this purpose ; but from the date of being relieved as station staff officer and return to the regimental establishment, the officer filling his furlough vacancy in the regiment will receive only the available moiety of the allowances of the appointment,

* Madras G.O.G. of 1865, page 10.

except in the case of a staff corps probationer, who will continue to draw the full staff pay of his appointment under existing rules.

2. These rules have not retrospective effect, but all officers now holding these appointments will be affected by them prospectively, and will vacate after two years' tenure from this date, unless, owing to their obtaining furlough, or for other reasons, any of them may be required to vacate in the interim.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 299.

Clothing and Necessaries.—The following clause of Army Circulars, dated 1st September 1879, is republished for general information :—

Clause 197, *Clothing and Necessaries in possession of corps proceeding to and returning from India.*

1. Regiments and corps proceeding to and returning from India will furnish returns of clothing and necessaries in their possession, in accordance with the following instructions :—

(*a*) *Corps proceeding to India.*

2. A return of the clothing in the possession of a regiment of cavalry or infantry, a battery of artillery, or a company of engineers, on embarkation, will be forwarded from Alexandria or Malta to the Director of Clothing, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, Grosvenor Road, London S. W. The return will show the ranks, grades, badges, cloaks, capes, great-coats, spurs for knee boots, clothing chests, sashes, colours, colour belts and colour cases, with the year of issue, but the month need not be stated.

3. The greatest possible care will be taken in the compilation of the statement, in order to avoid future references to India.

4. The number of articles of clothing, including drill suits and cap covers, will agree with the numbers of men embarked, or an explanation will be given.

5. The latest issues of each article only will be stated.

6. In the case of the cavalry, royal artillery, and royal engineers, two pairs of boots for each man will be shown, but in all other services one pair for each man will be included in the statement.

7. In the case of dismounted artillery the Wellington boots (for the purposes of account only) will be considered as an annual issue, and will be so shown in the statement.

8. Spurs for knee boots will not be taken to India by drafts.

9. Under no circumstances will any surplus articles of clothing, great-coats, cloaks, capes, head-dresses, or leggings, be taken to India by regiments or corps, but application will be made to the Director of Clothing in sufficient time to allow of instructions being given for their disposal prior to embarkation.

10. On embarkation surplus necessaries will be left with the depôt, but corps abroad will take these articles into account in making the demand for a supply equal to twelve months' consumption, and make deduction accordingly.

11. Immediately after the embarkation of each draft a return of the clothing in possession will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing, on War Office Form 112.

12. In corps in which the clothing remains the property of the state, the number of articles of worn-out clothing and boots in use by the men to relieve the extra wear and tear of the new clothing will be shown separately, but the year of issue need not be stated.

(b) Corps returning from India.

13. The officer commanding will hand over to the surveying officers a copy of the proceedings of the regimental board held on the "necessaries" brought from India, showing the condition and number issued during the voyage.

14. The statement of clothing referred to in clause 190 of Army Circulars, 1878, will be rendered on War Office Form 113.

15. In the event of any surplus materials or garniture being brought home from India, care should be taken to include in the separate W. O. Forms only such articles as appertain thereto.

16. Paragraphs 22 and 25, Appendix I, Equipment Regulations, 1876 (Revised Army Regulations, vol. III) are hereby cancelled.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
25th November 1879.

No. 135.—Guards and Escorts—Insanes—Madras Army Regulations.—The following addition will be made to para. 963(*a*) Madras Army Regulations, as amended by Standing Order No. 172 of 1878 :—

"The escorts proceeding in charge will take with them their waist belts and side arms only."

No. 136.—Correspondence.—All documents forwarded to the Military Secretary, to be laid before His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and intended for eventual transmission to the Horse Guards, should be prepared in triplicate.

No. 137.—Gymnastics — Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the following addition is made to para. 2842 of the Madras Army Regulations, and is applicable to the three presidencies :—

"Privates are eligible for appointment of assistant instructor."

No. 138.—Salutes—Madras Army Regulations.—In continuation of Standing Order No. 86 of 1876, it has been ruled by the Government of India that the Union Jack flown at any fort (not the viceregal or other flag) shall be lowered to half-mast, during the salute of minute guns firing in honor of a deceased native prince or chief.

The above order will be entered as an addition to para. 99-A, Madras Army Regulations.

No. 139.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 20th October 1879.

No. 292.

Line Gear.—Considerable expense having been recently incurred by Government, for the purchase of canvas to repair the horse nose-bags of a British Cavalry regiment, the Commander-in-Chief desires it to be understood by the mounted branches, that canvas nose-bags are only to be used in cantonments, when practising outpost and picket duties, and on the line of march, or on active service when the leather bags are not immediately available for feeding.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 28th October 1879.

No. 300.

Musketry Regulations.—The following additions and alterations are made to the Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations; and all copies in possession of corps and departments are to be corrected accordingly; for which purpose copies printed on one side only will be supplied to the extent notified in G.O. (*a*) 165 of 1876 :—

Para. 36. Add to end of para. :—

"This arrangement is not to be allowed to interfere with the more important duties of a Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry, for should he be absent on inspection duty he is not to be recalled for the sole purpose of joining the Board of Examination, but timely application should be made to the Adjutant-General by the general officer commanding, for permission to appoint some other duly qualified officer."

Para. 64*a*. "These tents will in future be issued complete with walls, in view to their being invariably used before serviceable ones are issued, for the isolation of cholera, small-pox, or other patients suffering from infectious disease; but such tents after having been so occupied must not be used for any other purpose afterwards, but are to be destroyed when no longer required."

Para. 64*b*. "In the event of these tents being required for the above purpose during the musketry season, they may be replaced temporarily by serviceable ones until such time as old tents can

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1876, page 174.

be made available, but every care must be taken to prevent their being damaged by rough usage."

Para. 71*c*, lines 3 and 4. Dele from "will" to "June" inclusive, and insert—"will accompany the men to the depôts concerned."

Add to end of para.—"In the case of men detained for a second season, the requisite registers will be sent so as to reach the depôt not later than the 1st April."

Para. 135. Dele entirely.

Para. 233*a*. "In order to afford the men an opportunity of occasionally practising at distances beyond those directed for the annual target practice, general officers commanding divisions and districts are authorised to cause ranges to be extended where circumstances will permit; provided such extensions can be carried out without danger to the public and without incurring any expense to the state, either for land, material or labor.

Para. 249. Table at page 54. Before "poles," insert "side walls."

No. 301.

Equipment.—The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, are republished :—

No. 1020, *dated 17th October* 1879.—The following memorandum, describing the method of carrying wooden handspikes in 9-pounder rifled muzzle-loading batteries, is published for information and guidance in the three presidencies :—

Memorandum.

I. Number of handspikes for each battery 22.
One to be carried under the right bracket of seven gun carriages point under axle, and one under rear foot-board of wrought-iron breech-loading or smooth-bore ammunition wagons, point to off-side. On store and forge wagons one under the body, quite to the rear, point to off-side.

II. The handspike to be 5 feet long, $2\frac{7}{8}$th inches broad at point, to weigh 9 lbs., and to have one single plate staple on either side 9 inches from the point.

III. The method of attaching the handspikes to the carriages and wagons is shown in a sketch, lithographed copies of which will be supplied to the Ordnance Departments, Madras and Bombay, and to the batteries of Royal Horse and Field Artillery serving in the Bengal Presidency from the Gun Carriage Factory at Fatehgarh.

No. 1021, *dated* 17*th October* 1879.—The present arrangement for fastening the iron arm to the off-shafts of 9-pounder rifled muzzle-loading limbers having been found defective, the Government of India is pleased to sanction the substitution of two iron rivets, $\frac{1}{16}$th inch thick, for the four screws which at present secure the ends of the iron arms of the off-shafts.

2. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

3. Specifications and drawings showing the position in which the rivets should be placed, and how their substitution for screws is to be effected, will be issued to horse and field batteries in Bengal, and to the Inspectors-General of Ordnance and Magazines, Madras and Bombay, by the Superintendent of the Gun Carriage Factory.

No. 1022, *dated* 17*th October* 1879.—The following clauses of List of Changes in War *Materiel* are made applicable to India, and published for general information :—

3355. Bag, leather, buff, ammunition, valise equipment, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Foot Guards and Infantry—Sergeants and rank and file.

Date of approval, and page in Vocabulary.

22nd May 1878.
57
24
8474
p. 2.

A pattern of this bag has been sealed to govern future manufacture.

It differs from the previous pattern (of which no notice has appeared in the List of Changes) in having an inner guard to prevent the cartridges from falling out, and in the front flap and gusset being made of buff instead of black enamelled leather.

3362. Boxes, wood, travelling carriage, ammunition, limber, centre, rifled M. L. (§3024.)

15th Decr. 1877.
57
24
8400

40-pr. (Mark I.)
25-pr. (Mark I.)
9-pr. or 16-pr. (Mark II.)

Alteration to the internal fittings of 25-pr., and to the canvas covers of all the above boxes.

The centre box hitherto used for the 40-pr. and 25-pr. (§3024) will in future be used for the 40-pr. only, and its designation is altered accordingly.

For the 25-pr. the two front compartments have been rearranged to suit the stores to be carried, and a pattern has been sealed to govern manufacture.

18th Feb. 1878.
71
1
3347

The following alterations to lids of the above-named boxes have been approved, their object being to keep out wet.

The canvas cover is extended over the sides and hinge, and secured by the copper band and the cleat at the back of the box; a recess is made in the top edge of the back of the box, from which a hole is carried to the outside of the box below the hinge, to allow any water to escape; a piece of leather is let into the front of the lid, so as to press tightly against the lock when the box is closed.

Boxes in store will be altered accordingly, and those issued will be exchanged when necessary.

NOTE.—The centre box for the 9-pr. or 16-pr. in § 3024 should have been described as Mark II. not Mark I.

3366. Shells, rifled M. L., with unturned bodies.

Patterns have been sealed to govern future manufacture of the undermentioned shells, *viz.*:—

16th May 1878.
75
12
4887
....
4878

Shells, rifled, M.L. gun.	common	7-pr.	(Mark IV.)
		25-pr.	(,, II.)
		80-pr.	(,, II.)
	double	7-pr.	(,, V.)
	shrapnel,	7-pr.	(,, VII.)
	Boxer.	80-pr.	(,, IV.)

The whole of the above shells differ from the previous patterns in being cast to the finished dimensions, the exterior skin not being broken by turning.

3367. Rest, rifle, parts of. (Mark II.)

8th April 1878.
7669
4185
and
23rd April 1878.
7669
4197

Holder, rifle, for Martini-Henry, and for Snider carbines.

Stock, special, for Martini-Henry carbines.

Chest, wood, for tools, &c., rifle rest. (Mark III.)

Date of approval, and page in Vocabulary.

The introduction of the Martini-Henry carbine (§ 3215) having necessitated the addition to the rifle rest of a special stock for that carbine, and consequently an alteration in the fittings of the chest for tools, &c. (§ 3031), patterns of these articles have been sealed to govern future manufacture and the alteration of the present pattern chests.

The "holder, rifle, for Snider carbines (§ 3031) has also been re-sealed as "holder, rifle, for Martini-Henry and for Snider carbines."

3384. Rope, galvanized, steel-wire, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches circumference.

Guy ropes for Royal Artillery siege train equipment.

20th Dec. 1877. 57 24 8413

A pattern of this rope, and also a specification and drawing of the guys, have been sealed to govern supplies of guy rope for shears for lifting guns up to 90 cwt.

The rope consists of a tarred hempen core, around which are wound six strands of wire, each strand containing 19 galvanized mild steel wires of No. 18 B. W. G. It is capable of bearing a strain of 20 tons before breaking.

The guys are made up in lengths of 22 feet, having a wrought iron galvanized thimble at each end, and an ungalvanized wrought-iron joining shackle and pin at one end.

This cancels G.G.O. No. 995 of the 10th October 1879.

No. 302.

Staff—Volunteer Corps.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 1032, *dated* 17*th October* 1879.—The following addition is made to paragraph 108 of the Volunteer Regulations:—

Officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army are, equally with officers of British regiments, eligible for a full share of these appointments.

No. 303.

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Para. 134, clause I. Add—

"First and second class warrant officers are allowed the following scale of baggage when proceeding by Her Majesty's Indian troop or hired freight ships:

Mily. Dept. No. 431, dated 13th December 1878, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Warrant officers of the 1st class, { according to their honorary commissioned rank.

Warrant officers of the 2nd class..3 cwt. 15 cubic feet.
Family of ditto ..4 cwt. 20 cubic feet."

Specially published as G.O. 3 of 1879.

The following is added to the last clause of the addition to clause I, para. 197 of the Transport Regulations, Part I, published in G.O. 377 of 1878 :—

Mily. Dept. No. 630-S, dated 18th October 1878, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

	Per Diem.
viz.	*s.* *d.*
Officers, including wine and beer at meals ..	8 0
Officers without wine and beer at meals ..	6 6
Ladies of 16 and upwards, including wine and beer at meals	6 8
Ladies of 16 and upwards, without wine and beer at meals	5 6
Children of 7 and under 16 years	4 0
,, of 1 and under 7 years	2 6
,, under one year	Nil.
Female servants	3 0

The above charges must be paid before disembarkation.

Specially published as G.O. 7 of 1879.

Mily. Dept. No. 415, dated 12th December 1878, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 189. Insert an asterisk after the words "for themselves and families," in the 6th line of clause II.

Add the following note at the foot of page 75 :—

* The term "family" when used in these regulations, is confined strictly to the wife and children of officers and others entitled to travel at the Government expense.

Specially published as G.O. 9 of 1879.

Para. 68. For "2 pairs woollen socks," to be given to each woman and child, substitute—"2 pairs worsted stockings."

In margin authority, enter Military Department, No. 485, of 14th March 1863.

Specially published as G.O. 31 of 1879.

Para. 215 A. First and second class warrant officers will be provided with free passage in Her Majesty's Indian troopships for themselves and their families, when accommodation is available, in cases where, under the regulations, they are not entitled to the indulgence of passage at the public expense.

G.O. 377 of 1878.

Mily. Dept. No. 63-C, dated 7th January 1879, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

They will however be required to pay the regulated messing charges.

Specially published as G.O. 50 of 1879.

The addition made to the first clause of para. 144 of the Transport Regulations, Part I, by G.O. 392 of 1878, is reconstructed as follows :—

No baggage will be received on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships without a pass signed by the staff officer superintending the embarkation, who will reject all which does not come within the regulations as to description and quantity.

Specially published as G.O. 86 of 1879.

Para. 275. Expunge the word "Artillery" in the fourth line, and substitute "Cavalry."

Bombay G.O. 662 of 1872.

Para. 189, clause II. Add—

Officers returning to England, on promotion to the rank of major general are entitled to passage money or contract passage only, as regimental officers, and cannot be provided with passages in Her Majesty's Indian troopships.

Mily. Dept. No. 461C, dated 7th Feby. 1879, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

G.G.O. No. 203 of 1879.

Specially published as G.O. 88 of 1879.

Para. 189A. An officer of a British regiment on the Indian establishment, who obtains an appointment on the general or personal staff out of India, is not entitled to passage at the expense of Indian funds, to enable him to take up the appointment in question.

Mily. Dept. No. 64S-C, dated 16th April 1879, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Specially published as G.O. 116 of 1879.

The following is to be added as a note at the foot of page 48 :—

Free rations are allowed to Native troops, and regimental and departmental followers, of the Bombay presidency, proceeding by sea from port to port in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 937S-D, dated 9th July 1879, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

Mily. Dept. No. 2181S-D, dated 15th Octr. 1879, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
2nd December 1879.

No. 140. — Army Pay Department — Erratum.— Eliminate foot-note at bottom of page 173 of Standing General Order, dated 22nd July 1879, and substitute "through the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, Madras—in triplicate."

No. 141.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 28th October 1879.

No. 305.

Discharges.—With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to paragraph 11 of the Instructions attached to the Discharge Regulations :—

Men who have received a bounty for extending their army service under G.O.C.C.,* dated 9th September 1879, will not, as a rule, be allowed to purchase their discharge before the termination of their special extension of army service under that order. In very exceptional cases, where the privilege of purchasing discharge may be accorded, they will be required to refund a portion of the bounty calculated at the rate of Rs. 10 for each unexpired year, or portion of a year above six months. A note of the amount to be refunded is to be made under the conditions of discharge.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 963S-E, dated 8th October 1879.

* Madras G.O.C.C. of 1879, page 425.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 1st November 1879.

No. 306.

Equipment— Stores—Books.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 4054, *dated 24th October* 1879.—1. The Government of India having had before them the report of a Special Ordnance Committee, appointed under instructions from Her Majesty's Government to consider the question of reducing and systematising ordnance indents on Europe, and the reserves to be maintained in India, are pleased thereon to notify the following orders as applicable to the three Presidencies.

2. The established proportion of reserves of ordnance stores as recommended by the committee and laid down in Appendix XXVIII of their Report, shall in future govern the amount of reserves to be maintained in India, subject to such alterations which from time to time may be considered desirable.

3. The "*Code of Regulations for the Indian Ordnance Department,*" which has received the sanction of the Government of India, shall in future be taken as the standing authority on matters therein treated, and the provisions, with the exception mentioned in paragraph 6 of this order, shall be brought into operation from 1st January 1880.

4. The approved "*Regulations for the Equipment of Her Majesty's Army serving in the Indian Empire, Ordnance Stores,*" shall in future be taken as the standing authority on matters therein treated, and the provisions, with the exception already referred to, shall be brought into operation from 1st January 1880.

5. Errata embodying Government orders issued subsequent to the date of publication of the "Code" and "Regulations" referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 of this order, are in course of preparation, and will be shortly issued. Meantime, any orders of the Government of India published since the above date, which affect the provisions, &c., of the "Code" and "Regulations," are to be considered as authority for making the necessary modifications.

6. Ledgers and forms, termed "Indian Ordnance Form" (I. O. Form), drawn up for use in connection with the "Code" and "Regulations," shall be brought into operation on the 1st April 1880.

7. The authorised vocabularies of stores in India shall in future be—

(*a*) The latest War Office edition of *the priced Vocabulary of Stores used in Her Majesty's Service.*

(*b*) *The Vocabulary of Stores used in Her Majesty's Service, with an Indian Addendum;* all ordnance stores shall in future be described in the nomenclature and under the sectional order of the vocabularies, and no alterations or additions shall be made therein without the authority of the Government of India.

8. The accounts in ordnance factories shall in future be rendered as provided for in the ordnance code, and the statistical information thereon shall be prepared and submitted to Government by Examiners of Ordnance Accounts as laid down in paragraphs 159 to 167, and Appendix XXIII of the committee's report.

9. Copies of that report, of the Code, Equipment Regulations (with errata), ledgers and forms will be circulated as soon as possible to officers concerned.

10. Any remarks and observations regarding the Ordnance Code and Indian Addendum of Vocabulary which local Inspectors General of Ordnance and Magazines may desire to make, should be submitted, through the respective Governments under which they are serving, to the Government of India.

11. When the "Code," "Regulations," and Vocabularies have been in operation for one year, officers commanding regiments of Cavalry and Infantry and batteries of Artillery, as well as all heads of departments affected by the rules and regulations, should submit to the Government of India, through the recognized channels, such observations and remarks as may assist in supplying omissions, correcting inaccuracies, and generally revising these publications, so as to make them more perfectly applicable to the three Presidencies than a first edition of such works can be expected to be.

No. 308.

Pay, Officers—Commissions.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 1655, dated 24th October 1879.—With the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, the following articles of the Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878 are made applicable to India, with

effect from the 1st December 1876, and published for information.

2. In accordance therewith, the following rates of pay and Indian allowances will be admissible to subaltern officers of British Cavalry and Infantry, in supersession of those laid down in G.G.O.* No. 731 of 12th July 1872 :—

G.O. 191 of 1872.

	Per Mensem. British Cavalry.			British Infantry.		
	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
Lieutenant	305	4	0	256	10	0
Second Lieutenant . ..	250	10	4	202	12	5
,, ,, after three years' service	305	4	0	256	10	0
Sub-Lieutenant	250	10	4	202	12	5

In addition to the above rates, horse allowance at Rs. 60 per mensem will be passed in the Cavalry.

3. When not in receipt of Indian allowances, Lieutenants and Second Lieutenants will be entitled to the rates of British pay laid down in Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878, while Sub-Lieutenants will receive the rates prescribed in G.G.O.* No. 731 of 1872.

Royal Warrant of 1st May 1878.

"1. A commission as Second Lieutenant in the Cavalry or Infantry of our Army may be given—

"(*a*) To a cadet who, having passed through a year's course of instruction at our Royal Military College, shall have passed thereat such a qualifying examination as shall be prescribed from time to time by our Secretary of State.

"(*b*) To a Lieutenant of one of our regiments of militia, or to a Lieutenant of our Royal Malta Fencible Artillery, under such regulations as may be issued from time to time by our Secretary of State. These officers shall pass such an examination as may be fixed from time to time by our Secretary of State, before they receive a commission as Second Lieutenant.

* Madras G.O.G. of 1872, page 138.

"(c) To a non-commissioned officer who is recommended for promotion by our Commander-in-Chief, and who shall have passed such a professional examination as may be fixed from time to time by our Commander-in-Chief, with the approval of our Secretary of State.

* * * * * *

"6. A Second Lieutenant of our Cavalry or Infantry may, on the occurrence of a vacancy, receive a commission as Lieutenant under such regulations as may be fixed from time to time by our Commander-in-Chief, with the approval of our Secretary of State.

"211. The rates of pay of regimental officers in the * * * * cavalry and infantry of the line * * * * shall be as follows * * *:

	Cavalry. Daily.			Infantry. Daily.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
"213. * * Lieutenant	0	9	0	0	6	6
After ten years' service as Lieutenant or Second Lieutenant	0	9	0	0	7	6
Second Lieutenant	0	8	0	0	5	3
After three years' service	0	9	0	0	6	6

* * * * *

"214. The period of ten years' service referred to in article 213 shall, from 1st December 1876, in the case of Lieutenants or Second Lieutenants, promoted from being non-commissioned officers to commissions in our infantry of the line, include half of their previous service as non-commissioned officers and privates."

No. 309.

Musketry Regulations.—The following additions to, and alterations in, the subjoined paragraphs of the Native Musketry Regulations are promulgated for information and guidance, for which purpose copies printed on one side only will be supplied to the extent notified in G.O.* 294 of 1877.

2. All copies of the above named regulations in possession of corps and departments are to be corrected accordingly.

---

* Madras S.O. of 1877, page 396.

Para. 9, line 11. After "aided," insert "when possible, though his presence is not absolutely necessary."

Para. 13. Dele last two lines and substitute—"under ordinary circumstances the musketry training of recruits should be completed in every particular within twelve months from date of joining."

Para. 43, 1st line. Before "Their," insert—"With the exception of farriers."

Para. 57 *A.*—

"They are to forward, by the 15th of each month, a report, as per form given below, to the adjutant general, "Musketry," showing what action has been taken, or, if no action is taken on the monthly circle report of the deputy assistant adjutant general:"—

(To be despatched by the 15th of each month.)

Memorandum of action taken by General _____ *Commanding the* { *Division* / *District* } *on the musketry circle report, Native troops, for the month* _____ 187 .

No. of paragraph or date of correspondence entry referred to.	Purport and regiment or station referred to.	Brief precis of action taken, or orders passed thereon.

Station _____ _____

Date _____ 18 . *General Officer Commanding.*

Para. 158. After first clause add—"But in order to further develope the capacity of the troop and company officers in supervising the practice of their troops and companies, they are to total the points of each individual at both target and judging distance practice, examine the targets and record the hits; the squadron or wing commander or other officer present witnessing and, as heretofore, signing the registers in evidence of their correctness, but not interfering with the native officers except for purposes of correction or instruction.

Para. 179, line 9. Before "officer," insert "troop or company;" and after "officer," in same line, dele "superintending the practice."

Para. 180, line 2. Dele "squadron or wing commander or," and insert "troop or company."

Line 3. Dele "superintending."

Lines 7 & 8. Dele "in the presence of the native officer."

Para. 188, line 4. Before "officer," insert—"troop or company."

Para. 190, line 5. Before "officer," insert—"troop or company."

Para. 290 to read as follows:—

"At the conclusion of the practice and before leaving the practice ground the total points obtained by each man are, whatever number of answers may have been recorded, to be read to him."

"At the conclusion of a period, the column, *total points in the period,* is to be filled in."

"In either case the register is to be signed and initialed as directed at foot of register.

Para. 320, line 7. After "held," insert "when possible, though his presence is not absolutely necessary."

Para. 326. Add to end of para.—"and the responsible officers will be required to make good to the men any disallowances which may be occasioned through neglect on their part, when superintending the target and judging distance practices."

Para. 341, first line. After "each," insert "squadron or."

Line 3. Before "wings," insert "squadrons or."

Lines 5 and 6. Dele "company by company," and insert "by troops or companies."

Line 6. Before "wing," insert "squadron or."

Para. 342, first line. Before "wing," insert "squadron or."

Line 2. Dele "both," and insert "all."

Line 3. Before "wing," insert "squadron."

Line 4. Dele "left," and insert "the other squadrons or."

Line 5. Dele "two."

Para. 351, in table opposite "Musketry drill and practice return for non-exercised men, &c. Form E"—In column for Cavalry, dele "cypher," and insert "3."

Para. 393*a*. "The tents abovementioned will in future be issued complete with walls, in view to their being invariably used before serviceable ones are issued, for the isolation of cholera, small-pox, or other patients suffering from infectious disease; but such tents after having been so occupied must not be used for any other purpose afterwards, but are to be destroyed when no longer required."

Para. 393*b*. "In the event of these tents being required for the above purpose during the musketry season, they may be replaced temporarily by serviceable ones until such time as old

tents can be made available, but every care must be taken to prevent their being damaged by rough usage."

Para. 504, line 4. After "supplied," add—"by squadron and wing commanders."

Para. 531 to be reconstructed as follows :—

"The following directions for browning barrels are to be strictly observed :—

"1*st Day.* Coat the barrel with wet lime, clean with dry lime, and brush and wipe with coarse linen cloth; coat with the mixture and sponge, and let them stand all night in the drying room in 90° heat."

"2*nd Day.* Boil for twenty minutes, wipe out with a dry oil rag, scratch off rust with a wire card, coat with the mixture and let them stand another night."

"3*rd, 4th, and 5th Days.* Precisely the same as second day.

"6*th Day.* Boil, wipe out, scratch off and oil."

Para. 532 to be reconstructed as follows :—

It will be observed that the time allowed for drying between each process is all night. The barrels will generally be dry during that time. It can easily be ascertained whether the barrels are dry or not, by applying the steel scratch-card, when, if dry, the rust will fly off quickly; but if not dry, the rust will adhere firmly, and the barrel will have a streaky appearance. In applying the mixture and scratching off, the barrels should be held by the plugs wood, for holding barrels, which should be about twelve inches long, four inches being inserted into the barrel. Wood plugs or corks must not be used for breech or muzzle when the barrel is immersed in boiling water, but the barrel when taken out of the water should be wiped out with a dry oil rag, and care should be taken that the same water is not used in boiling two successive sets of barrels.

Register of Target Practice. In columns for total points, after "by," insert "troop or company;" and dele "only."

Register of Judging Distance Practice. In column for total points, after "by," insert "company;" and dele "only."

No. 311.

Pay, Soldiers—Drafts and Detachments.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1,056, *dated* 24*th October* 1879.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 1,257 of 1876, it is notified that when any balance of pay

G.O.(*b*) 369 of 1876.

(*b*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 52.

for the voyage, received in England by an officer commanding a draft, is not available to be handed over on arrival in India, in consequence of deductions having been made therefrom for debts due to the depôt or for contingencies during the voyage, the deficiency will be adjusted at 2*s.* 0½*d.* the rupee ; all such transactions, however, must be supported by a statement, showing in detail how the advance of sterling money received for each man has been disposed of.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
9th December 1879.

No. 142.—Native Languages—Examination.—With the sanction of Government the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify that warrant and non-commissioned officers and privates are to be considered eligible for examination in the degrees of honor, in the same manner as they are for the High Proficiency tests, with the usual rewards.

No. 143.—With the sanction of Government the following general order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24th September 1879.

No. 269.

Libraries — Books— Bengal Army Regulations.—It is hereby notified for information and guidance that the Government of India has approved of regiments and batteries being permitted to deal direct with the local Government contractor or other bookseller for the purchase of library and religious books required on payment from their library or regimental funds.

Mily. Dept., No. 2056E, dated 4th September 1879.

2. Requisitions for such religious books as are issued gratis, *viz.*, those required to replace books lost on service in the field and those which have been in use over ten years, and books required for first issue to recruits, will be submitted on the 1st January in each year, as heretofore, to the Adjutant-General, Simla.(*a*)

3. Paras. 2150 and 2151(*b*) of the Bengal Army Regulations, 1873, and the words "accompanied by the indent for new books

(*a*) Madras.
(*b*) *Paras.* 2417, 2418, and 2419, *Madras Army Regulations*, 1876.

if such is submitted" in the last two lines of para. 2148(*a*) (* * * *) will be expunged.

With reference to the above G.O. officers commanding British regiments and batteries of Royal Artillery are directed to submit to the Adjutant-General's Office, Madras, punctually on the 1st February in each year requisitions in triplicate for library and religious books on payment only, which will be returned to corps on the approval of Government in view to commanding officers dealing direct with Messrs. Baker and Co., of 4, Bond Court, Walbrook, London, the Government Book Suppliers, or other booksellers on their own responsibilities.

2. The name of the firm or bookseller from whom the books will be purchased is to be stated in the column of remarks of the requisition.

3. The form of requisition for library books required on payment to be the same as that laid down in Madras G.O.C.C., page 178 of 1872, and that for religious books to contain the nature and number of books required with their estimated cost and by whom to be supplied.

No. 144.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 8th November 1879.

No. 314.

Pay and Allowances.—The following paragraph of a military letter from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No. 210, dated the 31st July 1879, received from the Government of India, Military Department, is published for general information :—

Milv. Dept., No. 1239A, dated 18th September 1879.

"Para. 2. With reference to your G.O., No. 175,* of the 22nd February 1878, I have the honor to inform your Government that in those cases in which it is certain that an officer returning to duty will be promoted during his voyage to India, I have decided that he may be granted the advance of pay fixed for the higher rank to which he will be promoted."

* G.O.† 58 of 1878.

(*a*) *Para.* 2415, *Madras Army Regulations*, 1876.
† Madras S.O. of 1878, page 88, No. 37.

No. 315.

Equipment.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1081, *dated* 31*st October* 1879.—The following clause of Army Circulars, dated 1st August 1879, is made applicable to India, and published for the information and guidance of all concerned, in continuation of G.G.O.* No. 159, dated 21st February 1879 :—

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS.

I.—REGULAR FORCES.

Instructions for repairing Martini-Henry Long Bayonet Scabbards (Marks I and II).

Clause 175.—1. The following instructions will be added to those relating to the repair of Martini-Henry long bayonet scabbards contained in the Appendix to clause 206, Army Circulars, 1878 :—

(*a*) The long springs issued for the repair of the long Martini-Henry triangular bayonet scabbards will, in future, have only four rivet holes instead of five ; and will be secured to the leather by means of two rivets and washers instead of by three.

(*b*) Before inserting one of these springs in a scabbard (Mark I) which has been prepared for a spring having five rivet holes, the central rivet hole in the leather will be filled up with a split rivet in the manner directed under the head of "replacing split rivets," a brass washer being placed on the rivet before it is driven down on the mandril.

(*c*) Scabbards of future manufacture (Mark II) will have only two rivet holes in the leather, between the locket and tip.

2. The following alteration will be made in the abovementioned instructions :—

For the word "chape," wherever it occurs throughout the instructions, substitute the word "tip."

---

* Madras G.O.G. of 1879, page 54.

No. 317.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1082, *dated* 31*st October* 1879.—It having been found undesirable to apply all the 13 alterations sanctioned in Military Department letter No. 258, dated 5th March 1878, to those 9-pounder R.M.L. gun carriages, wagons, and limbers, marks I and II, which, not having been so altered, are now in reserve in charge of the Ordnance Department or in regimental use, it is directed that only the 6 alterations named below shall be carried out with respect to the carriages, wagons, and limbers above referred to, *viz.* :—

CARRIAGE.

I. Inner guard iron for axletree boxes lengthened and back strap attached to upper part of outer guard iron.

II. Slight alterations to inner and external fittings of axletree boxes.

LIMBER.

III. Two pairs of staples riveted to top of splinter bar on off side between single and double draught plates.

IV. A hand strap or crupper and staple added to the back of centre box for a third gunner when mounted.

WAGON.

V. "Near" hind and "off" fore ammunition boxes fitted with an additional single staple, and "near" fore and "off" hind with a strap for securing saw, hand.

VI. "Off" under store box fitted with a lid.

2. In all 9-pounder R.M.L. gun carriages, wagons, and limbers, marks I and II, hereafter issued from Gun Carriage Factories, the following modifications to be effected :—

CARRIAGE.

I. (*a*) Inner guard iron for axletree boxes lengthened, and back strap attached to upper part of outer guard iron.

(*a*) Already sanctioned—*vide* G.G.O. No. 547 of 1877.

II. The axletree boxes are arranged to carry either shells or case shot; the lids being fitted with copper bound blocks to

steady the projectiles, and the clip-bands lengthened to rivet to the band of the guard irons.

LIMBER.

III. Platform, board, 2″ shorter in length.

IV. Distance between stops for ammunition boxes, 3′ 11⅝″, instead of 4′ 1½″.

V. Two pairs of staples riveted to top of splinter bar on off side between single and double draught plates.

VI. (*b*) Centre box seat on the back is grooved to let water through.

VII. (*b*) A hand strap for crupper and staple are added to the back of centre box for a third gunner when mounted.

(*b*) Already sanctioned, as per G.G.O. No. 1019 of 1877.

WAGON.

VIII. "Near" hind and "off" fore ammunition boxes are fitted with an additional single plate, and "near" fore and "off" hind with a strap for securing hand saw.

IX. "Off" under store box fitted with a lid.

X. Ammunition boxes sit close to each other, instead of 4″ apart.

WHEELS.

XI. (*c*) Spokes of a parallel thickness of 1⅝″ from nave to felloe, and ⅛″ less in breadth at felloes.

XII. (*c*) Less material removed from bosom of felloes.

(*c*) The wheel referred to is that described in War Office List of Changes, § 3016, dated 1st January 1877, with this exception, that the pipe box of the nave is not of phosphor bronze.

3. The order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 318.

Schools.—The following addition is to be made to the Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with G.O.(*a*) 259 of 1874 :—

13*a*. Monitresses are *to be included* in the number of pupils on the books of the master's school, but are *not* to be included in the number of elder girls on the school books of the sewing school.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. of 1874, page 314.

No. 320.

Veterinary Department—Pay and Allowances.—

The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1095, *dated* 31*st October* 1879.—In substitution of G.G.O. No. 504(*b*) of the 22nd May 1865,* the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council is pleased, with the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, to notify the following revised scale of pay and allowances for veterinary surgeons of Her Majesty's British and Indian Forces serving in India :—

* S.O. page 91 of 1865.

Rank.	Relative rank.	Pay and Indian allowances* per mensem.	English pay per diem.
		Rs. A. P.	£ s. d.
Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India.	Lieutenant-Colonel.	1,183 2 0	1 5 0
After 25 years' service	Ditto ..	1,207 7 7	1 7 0
,, 30 ,, ,, ...	Ditto ..	1,244 0 0	1 10 0
Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon	Major, but junior of the rank, except for choice of quarters.	1,000 15 0	1 5 0
After 25 years' service	Ditto ..	1,025 4 7	1 7 0
,, 30 ,, ,, ...	Ditto ..	1,061 13 0	1 10 0
Veterinary Surgeon, 1st class ..	Captain ..	578 6 10	0 16 0
After 5 years' service as such ..	Ditto ..	602 12 5	0 18 0
,, 10 ,, ,, ,, ..	Ditto ..	627 2 0	1 0 0
,, 15 ,, ,, ,, ..	Ditto ..	651 7 7	1 2 0
,, 30 ,, total service ..	Ditto ..	675 13 2	1 4 0
Veterinary Surgeon under 5 years' service.	Lieutenant.	377 8 0	†0 10 0
After 5 years' service	Ditto ..	401 13 7	†0 12 0
,, 10 ,, ,, ...	Ditto ..	432 4 7	†0 14 6

Officers of the Indian veterinary department who may now be drawing a higher rate of pay than that given in the above table,

* The rates of pay and Indian allowances include horse allowance at Rs. 120 for the Principal and Inspecting Veterinary Surgeons, Rs. 90 for Veterinary Surgeons, 1st class, and Rs. 60 for Veterinary Surgeons.

† These rates of English pay are only applicable to Veterinary Surgeons appointed before the issue of the Royal Warrant, dated 22nd April 1878. Those appointed on or after that date receive £250 a year.

(*b*) Madras G.O.G. of 1865, page 149.

will continue to draw such rate till, by length of service, they obtain an increase of pay.

The rates of pay sanctioned by this order will have effect from the 1st August 1879.

No. 322.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part II, and will be entered as para. 146*a* :—

146*a*. Chaplains proceeding with troops on field service will be allowed free conveyance for one horse.

Mily. Dept., No. 1929S, dated 22nd October 1879.

No. 323.

Records, Soldiers.—With reference to G.O.(*a*) 311 of 1876 and clause 2 of paragraph 35 of the instructions attached to the Discharge Regulations, it is notified for information and guidance that the service to the 31st March 1876 need not be totalled up, but only closed by drawing a red line.

No. 325.

Extension of Service—Re-engagements—Returns.—The return called for in para. 11 of G.O.* 273 of 1873, of men *permitted* to extend their army service, being no longer required, is to be discontinued.

No. 326.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, Part I, and will be added as clause IV, paragraph 269 :—

Mily. Dept., No. 1889S-C, dated 18th October 1879, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

"On the occasion of insane officers or ladies being embarked in Her Majesty's Indian troopships, a statement of the case will invariably be furnished to the naval and military officers in command on board, and care is to be taken that officers and ladies so embarked are not posted as insanes."

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1876, page 261, No. 136.
* *Vide* Madras G.O.G. of 1874, page 156.

No. 327.

Dress.—With reference to G.O. 217 of 1877, the following Horse Guards' G.O., dated the 1st July 1879, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 90—*Officers' Dress.*

I. At stations where the white helmet is worn, general, staff, and departmental officers will wear plumes in their helmets only when in full dress or in review order; on all other occasions the gilt spike will be worn.

II. Para. 3 of G.O. 36 of 1877 and para. 4 of G.O. 75 of 1878 will be amended accordingly.

No. 329.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the first portion of clause V of revised paragraph 215, Transport Regulations, Part II :—

"As are also the members of the office establishment, who accompany a deputy paymaster, on circuit, paying pensioners."

Controller of Mily. Accounts, No. 8826, dated 6th October 1879.

No. 330.

Discipline.—The following Horse Guards' G.O., dated 1st September 1879, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 109,—*Court-Martial Entries.*

With reference to sec. 23, para. 1, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," the battery defaulter sheets of Royal Artillery will, on a court-martial entry being made therein, contain in the column for remarks, the information required to complete columns 5, 6, and 7 of the court-martial sheets (War Office Form 92).

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
16*th December* 1879.

No. 145.—Native Army—Inspections.—In order that inspection reports, which are required for the information of the Commander-in-Chief and Government, should give a reliable account of the state of efficiency of each regiment for the year, it is essential that the inspection should not be conducted until a regiment has had the fullest opportunity of going through all the various exercises required by Regulation to be practised annually.

The Commander-in-Chief therefore requests General Officers will be so good as to defer their annual inspections to as late a date in the season as is practicable.

No. 146.—Leave—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to para. 1426, Madras Army Regulations :—

"Medical officers who, from the nature of their duties, have been precluded from taking privilege leave during the hot weather, may be granted such leave at any time during which their services can be most conveniently spared."

No. 147.—Army Regulations.—Para. 1938, Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

1938. From the 1st March to the 31st October, all guards are to lodge their arms between the hours of 7 A.M. and 5 P.M., and from the 1st November to the end of February between the hours of 8 A.M. and 4 P.M. Between these hours guards are not required to turn out to any person *as a compliment* unless specially ordered.

This cancels S.G.O. No. 31 *of* 1877.

No. 148.—Musketry Regulations.—The following is to be added as a footnote to Bengal G.O. No. 309, dated 1st November 1879, republished in Madras Standing Order, pages 278 to 281 of 1879 :—

N.B.—Not to interfere with the provisions of Adjutant-General's Circulars Nos. 785 and 758, dated respectively 16th August 1878 and 15th September 1879.

No. 149.—Extension of Service—Re-engagements—Returns—Erratum.—In Standing General Order of 1879, page 289—for "*vide* Madras G.O.G. of 1874, page 156," published as a footnote—read "*vide* Madras G.O.G. of 1873, page 176."

No. 150.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 11th November 1879.

No. 333.

Dress.—The following Home order of 1st May 1879, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 69,—*Dress and Equipment.*

"When the helmet is not worn on duty or parade, the chin strap may be fastened to the hook near the top of the helmet."

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24th November 1879.

No. 338.

Equipment—Arms.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1111, *dated 7th November* 1879.—In supersession of previous orders on the subject, the Government of India are

pleased to sanction the following proportions of components to be supplied annually at the public expense to commanding officers for the repairs of the Martini-Henry rifles and carbines and Adam's revolver pistols.

2. Table I shows the proportions in which components are allowed for every 600 or under to 1,000 stand of Martini-Henry arms.

3. Table V gives the proportions of materials allowed for repairing Adam's revolver pistols.

TABLE I.

Martini-Henry Carbines and Rifles Mark II.

Description of Articles.				Proportions for 600 Arms and under.	Proportions for 601 Arms up to 1,000.
Actions, parts of	blocks	breech	carbines	1	1
			rifle	1	1
		lever, catch, carbines and rifle		1	1
		pins	axis, carbines and rifle	2	3
			lever, catch, carbines and rifle	1	1
		springs, lever, catch, carbines and rifle		1	2
	extractors, carbines and rifle			1	1
	indicators		carbines	1	2
			rifle	1	2
	levers, carbines and rifle			1	1
	nuts, stop		carbines	1	2
			rifle	1	2
	pins, extractor, carbines and rifle			1	1
	screws, keeper, carbines and rifle, for		indicator	4	6
			stop nut	2	4
	springs, main, carbines and rifle			7	10
	strikers		carbines	10	15
			rifle	23	45
	tumblers, carbines and rifle			4	6
Barrels, rifle, parts of			pins, stud	1	1
			stops, stud	1	1
			studs	1	1

Bayonets.	carbine, artillery, sword				1	1		
	rifle	common, with locking rings	converted		1	1		
			long		1	2		
		sword	converted, "short rifle"		1	1†		
			saw back		1	1†		
	common, converted & long rifle		rings, locking		1	1*‡		
			screws, locking ring		2	3*‡		
	parts of	sword	grips, leather, pairs		1	1*†		
			rivets, grip, wire iron for W. G. 9 (2 lbs. make 100) ozs.		2	4*‡		
			common to all sword bayonets	screws, spring	1	2*‡		
				except saw back	bolts	1	1*‡	
					springs, bolt	1	1*‡	Spring.
			saw back	bolts	1	1‖†		
				springs, bolt	1	1‖†		
			complete	converted	1	1*		
				long	2	3		
			converted	lockets	1	1*		
				tips	1	2*		
		scabbards, leather, common	lockets		1	1		
			parts of	rivets, brass, sets of	6	98	140	
					4	58	80	
					2	38	60	
			springs		long	10	15	
					short	6	10	
			tips		4	6		

* Same as snider.

† These proportions are for rifle regiments only. For other regiments the articles are only issued when actually required.

‡ As the common bayonets (converted) are mixed interchangeable and non-interchangeable, the locking rings will have to be fitted in many cases.

§ Non-interchangeable are supplied for all converted sword bayonets, and will have to be fitted.

‖ Interchangeable will be issued for the saw back sword bayonet when in use of the troops.

Description of Articles.				Proportions for 600 Arms and under.	Proportions for 601 Arms up to 1,000.
Bayonets, parts of scabbards, leather ..	rifle, common, long, parts of, washers		brass, sets of 3	48	70
			iron	6	10
	sword ..	carbine, artillery		1	1
		rifle, short, converted		1	1*†
		saw back		1	1†
		carbine, artillery	lockets	1	1
			tips	1	2
		parts of ..	rifle, short, converted .. lockets	1	1*†
			tips	1	2*†
			saw back .. lockets	1	1†
			tips	1	2†
Caps, snap, rifle		complete ..		1	2
		parts of ..	pellets	3	5
			screws	2	4
			springs	1	2
Covers, leather, back sight, carbine, cavalry				4	6
Furniture .. .. bands ..	upper ..	lower, without screws ..	carbines	1	1
			rifle	1	1
		without swivels, rifle		1	1
		without screws, carbines ..	cavalry	1	1
			artillery	1	1
	parts of ..	pins, rifle ..	lower	1	1
			upper	1	1
		screws for lower, carbine & rifle, and middle rifle.		2	4*

Furniture	bands, parts of, upper	screws, carbine	cavalry	2	4
			artillery	2	4
			nuts, screw	2	4*
		rifle	screws	2	4*
			swivels	1	2*
	caps, nose	carbines	cavalry	1	1
			artillery	1	1
		rifle		1	1
	guards, trigger	screws for	carbines	1	2
			rifle	1	2
		carbines and rifle		1	1
		parts of, rifle	swivels	2	3§
			swivels, screws for	2	4
	plates, butt, parts of, screws, large, carbines and rifles			1	1*
	swivels, butt, rifle			1	2‡
	triggers	carbines and rifle		2	3
		screws for	trigger, carbines and rifle	3	4
			springs, trigger, carbines and rifle	3	4
		springs for carbines and rifle		4	6
Jags, carbines and rifle				1	2
Protectors, foresight and muzzle			carbines	2	3
			rifle	2	3
Rods, cleaning	carbines	cavalry		3	4
		artillery		3	4
	rifle			3	4

* Same as snider.

† These proportions are for rifle regiments only. For other regiments the articles are only issued when actually required.

‡ Special for rifle regiments.

§ Same as plates, trigger guard, rifle, B.L. Snider, pattern 1853, parts of { Swivels. / Swivels, screws for.

Note.—The implement action is the same pattern for both carbine and rifle—proportion, one per company of infantry, one per troop of cavalry, or one per battery of Royal Horse or Field Artillery.

This cancels para. 450, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations.

Description of Articles.					Proportions for 600 Arms and under.	Proportions for 601 Arms up to 1,000.
Rods, cleaning	parts of, rifle	holders			2	3
		screws, holder	long		1	1
			short		1	1
Screws, back sight, cover, carbine, cavalry			long		2	3*
			short		2	3*
Sights, back, elevating parts of	leaves assembled with caps and slides		carbines		2	3
			rifles		2	3
	pins, axis		carbines		1	2
			rifle		1	2
	screws		bed, spring and carbines		2	4
			cap	carbines	3	4
				rifle	3	4
			short or bed rifle		1	2
			spring rifle		1	2
	slides		carbines		2	3
			rifle		2	3
	springs		carbines		1	1
			rifle		1	1
Sights, fore, rifle					1	1
Stocks	butts		long carbines and rifle		1	1
			short rifle		1	1
	fore-ends		carbines	cavalry	1	2
				artillery	1	2
			rifle		1	2
	parts of		bolts, carbines and rifle		1	1
			hooks, fore-end, carbines		1	2
			screws, hook, fore-end, carbines		2	4
			washers, bolt, carbines and rifle		1	2

* Same as Snider.

TABLE V.

Breech-Loading Adam's Revolver Pistols.

Articles for the repair of Adam's B.L. Pistols Mark III.	For every 20 revolvers or less.	Remarks.
Bolts .. .. { carrier, ejector	2	
Bolts .. .. { cylinder	2	
Carriers, ejector	1	
Ejector rods, with heads and screws	1	
Eyelets stock (enlarged)	..	
Lifters, cylinder	2	
Rods, cylinder	1	
Screws .. .. { bolt .. { carrier, ejector	2	
Screws .. .. { bolt .. { cylinder	2	
Screws .. .. { carrier	2	
Screws .. .. { hammer	2	
Screws .. .. { trigger	2	
Springs .. .. { bolt .. { cylinder	2	
Springs .. .. { bolt .. { ejector carrier	2	
Springs .. .. { ejector rod	2	
Springs .. .. { main	2	
Springs .. .. { sear, short	4	
Springs .. .. { trigger	2	
Triggers	2	

4. G.G.O. No. 521 of 1879, laying down certain spare parts of Martini-Henry carbines and rifles as forming part of equipment of the regiments of Cavalry and Infantry, war establishment, is not cancelled by this order.

G.O. (*a*) 163 of 1879.

5. This order is applicable to the three prssidencies.

No. 339.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to the Transport Regulations, part II, and will be added to clause III, paragraph 28 :—

Mily. Dept. No. 2067 S-C, dated 3rd November 1879.

"Two compartments, or half a second class carriage, are always to be allotted on a troop extra train as a hospital; the officer proceeding in medical charge indenting for any further lying-down accommodation that he may find absolutely necessary.

"The medical subordinate is to be accommodated in the half carriage, and allowed one full seat, equal to four men's accommodation, for himself and his medical stores."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. of 1879, No. 85, page 168.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
23rd December 1879.

No. 151. — Army Regulations. — Para. 218, Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

The General Officer Commanding a Division, a District or a Brigade, and under him the Officer Commanding the Station or Garrison or Fort as the General Officer may direct, is held responsible for the condition of the forts situated within his command. Annual inspections of fortified places will be held under the following Regulations :—

Rule I.—The Senior Officer of Royal Artillery of the station (not being the Officer Commanding the Royal Artillery of Division or District) and the Executive Engineer of the Division (if a Royal Engineer, and if not, a Royal Engineer deputed by the Superintending Engineer) in which the fort lies, will each make an annual inspection as soon after 1st January as may suit his convenience.

The reports of the Royal Artillery Officers (on the armament) will be submitted to the Officer Commanding the Royal Artillery of the Division or District, and that of the Executive Engineer (on the defences) will be submitted to the Superintending Engineer, if a Royal Engineer, both reports for transmission to the General Officer Commanding the Division or District, with such remarks as may be considered necessary.

Rule II.—The report of the Royal Artillery Officer will relate only to the armament, and will describe the condition of the guns, ammunition, platforms, embrasures, &c.

The annual report of the Royal Engineer Officer will treat only of the defensive works and buildings, and will be in two parts :—

Part 1 will consist of a plan and sections through the most important parts of the work on suitable scales. Upon the plan will be given in a tabular form the following information :—

Details of armament, capacity and identification of the magazines, cubical contents of stores and tanks.

Accommodation of barracks and casemates with the cubical and superficial space per man.

All underground drains are to be indicated, and every detail, the knowledge of which is likely to be useful, should be shown.

Part 2 will contain a detailed description of every part of the defences in consecutive order, a statement of work in progress on the defences, and of work considered necessary, and an approximate estimate of the money required for their completion.

To avoid the cost and labor of preparing the plan and detailed description of the defences every year, the plan should be lithographed, or photozincographed, and the description of the defences printed. The local Executive Engineer will be responsible that the copy of the plan accompanying the annual report is corrected up to date, and includes all additions to, or alterations of, the defences made up to within one month of the annual inspection.

Rule III.—The above described reports should be submitted to the General Commanding the Division or District not later than 15th February. He will examine them, and then not later than 15th March, arrange to inspect the fort or forts, accompanied by the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery of the Division or District, by the Superintending Engineer of the Command (if a Royal Engineer, if not, by a senior officer of Royal Engineers deputed by the Superintending Engineer), and by the officer of the Quartermaster-General of the Division or District, and the reports and proposals contained therein will be thoroughly considered on the spot.

Rule IV.—A report embodying those described in Rule II, and also the results of the General Officer's inspection, will then be drawn up in the office of the Division or District Quartermaster-General, and submitted not later than 1st April to the Quartermaster-General, for the consideration and orders of the Commander-in-Chief, and ultimate submission to Government. This report will be signed by

the General Commanding, and also by the Artillery and Engineer Officers who accompanied him on his inspection.

These two officers may, if they think it necessary, append to the report their opinions when they differ from those contained in the report.

Rule V.—After the report of the General Officer has been despatched to Army Head Quarters, the original reports submitted under Rule I will be returned to the officers who sent them in, that of the Royal Engineer Officer will be transmitted to the Executive Engineer of the Division in which the fort lies, and will be in his office for reference.

Rule VI.—The officers in whose charge the plans of fortifications remain are held responsible for their safe custody and due preservation. They will also be responsible that no unauthorised person has access to, or means of, knowledge concerning them.

Rule VII.—That in the case of forts in charge of the civil authorities, they shall be subject to supervision by the Inspector-General of Military Works, or by the Superintending Engineers of the Commands in which they are situated, the reports being submitted for the information of the Commander-in-Chief and of Government.

No. 152.—With the sanction of Government, the following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 8th November 1879.

No. 324.

Clothing.—With reference to G.O.* 238 of 1874, and with the sanction of Government, it is directed that officers commanding regiments of cavalry and batteries of Royal Artillery, who are desirous of having articles of clothing issued in kind instead of taking compensation in lieu, will send in their requisitions to the Superintendent and Agent for Army

Mily. Dept. No. 978S-E, dated 13th October 1879.

---

* Madras G.O.G. of 1874, page 156.

Clothing in good time, so as to enable him to make the necessary arrangements to meet such demands.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 11th November 1879.

No. 332.

Clothing.—With reference to G.O.(*a*) 39 of 1879, directing the retention until further orders of the wicker pattern helmet, under the orders in force for the provision of that article, it is now notified for general information, that in order to secure uniformity in dress the Government of India* have been pleased to sanction the issue gratis of spikes, zinc buttons, domes, chin straps and hooks, to troops arriving from England during the present trooping season, who will be supplied at Bombay with helmets of that description; and to those troops now serving in this country who have been already provided with the wicker pattern helmet, but have not received the ornaments under para. 2 of G.O.(*b*) 290 of 1877.

* No. 916 S-E, Clothing, dated 25th September 1879.

For troops, who brought helmets with them from England during last trooping season, and who have since had them replaced under authority of Adjutant-General's Circular No. 1581 D, dated 11th May 1878, the ornaments taken from the condemned English helmets will be utilised, as far as practicable, for wearing with the wicker helmets.

No. 334.

Leave—Officers.—With the sanction of Government, the following addition is made to the certificate required by G.O.(*c*) 133 of 1879, from officers applying for furlough:—

Mily. Dept. No. 1347 A, dated 28th October 1879.

"Further, that I must take with me to England a copy of the order granting me furlough, and a last pay certificate from the Presidency paymaster."

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 27 of 1879.
(*b*) ,, ,, No. 199 of 1877.
(*c*) ,, ,, No. 77 of 1879, page 153.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 24th November 1879.

No. 337.

Pay, Soldiers — Convalescent Depots. — With the sanction of Government, it is hereby notified, for information and guidance, that non-commissioned officers of all arms, holding paid lance rank, do not forfeit the pay of such rank when absent from their regiments and batteries at hill depôts.

Mily. Dept., No. 1248 B, dated 8th November 1879, "Pay and Allowances, British Army."

G.O.(*a*) 267 of 1877.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 193 of 1879.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
30*th December* 1879.

No. 153. — Native Languages — Madras Army Regulations.—With reference to Standing Order No. 142 of 1879, the following alteration is made in para. 2690 of the Madras Army Regulations :—

Para. 2690. For the words "every candidate," read "officers, warrant officers, and non-commissioned officers and privates." And after the word "officer" in the fifth line, insert "warrant or non-commissioned officer or private."

No. 154.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 29th November 1879.

No. 341.

Pay and Allowances—Leave.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1112, *dated 7th November* 1879.—Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it is hereby notified that furlough or retired pay will be issued in the colonies in accordance with the rules herein set forth to officers of the Indian Army, who may desire to reside there during furlough or on retirement from the service.

2. An officer proceeding on furlough or on retirement from the service to a colony will be furnished at the port of embarkation with a warrant in one or other of the forms herein prescribed, on which he will obtain his furlough or retired pay from the colonial treasurer or other imperial agent of the colony to which he proceeds.

3. The warrant marked A will be issued to an officer who on retirement from the service intends to reside in one of the colonies, and will be delivered by him to the disbursing officer to whom it is addressed. The warrant marked B will be issued to an officer who is proceeding on furlough or leave, and will be retained by him and delivered up on his return to India.

4. In each case the warrant will be issued in duplicate. The original, which will bear the payee's signature, will be forwarded to the Secretary to the Government of India, Madras or Bombay (Military department), for transmission to the colonial authority concerned, and the duplicate will be made over to the payee; each payment in the case of an officer on leave will be endorsed on the back of both the original and of the duplicate warrant. When no space for such entries remains, or when a warrant is lost or destroyed, a fresh warrant will be issued on application to the Secretary to the Government of India, Madras or Bombay (Military department), through the colonial disbursing officer concerned.

5. An officer, who desires to remove from one colony to another, or to proceed to England, will apply to the officer from whom he has been drawing his pay, for the transfer of the warrant he brought with him from India, to the disbursing officer of the colony to which he is about to proceed, or to the India Office if he is about to proceed to England. As the form of warrant herein prescribed serves the purpose of a last-pay certificate, no separate certificate will be required on such occasions.

6. An officer, the payment of whose retired allowance or furlough pay is transferred under the rule in paragraph 5, is required to report the circumstance to the Secretary to the Government of India, Madras or Bombay, Military department, and to the Under-Secretary of State for India, London.

7. Payments made in those colonies which exchange accounts current with the Government of India, will be adjusted through those accounts current. Payments made in other colonies will be adjusted in the accounts of the Home Treasury of the Government of India.

8. The controller of Military Accounts will forward to the Secretary to the Government of India, Madras or Bombay, (Military department), for transmission to the India office, two statements prepared in the Pay Examiner's office, for each of the quarters ending on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December. One on form C, showing the warrants for retired pay issued during the quarter, and the other on form D, showing the warrants for furlough pay issued during the same period.

9. If in any case furlough or retired pay is chargeable either wholly or in part to other than Indian revenues, the proportion chargeable to each separate source will be shown in the quarterly statements.

10. These rules are issued in supersession of Government General Orders Nos. 889 and 965, dated respectively the 17th September 1868 and the 8th October 1874,(a) which are hereby cancelled.

G.O. 302 of 1874.

(a) Madras G.O.G. of 1868, page 212, and G.O.G. of 1874, page 186.

FORM A.

Office of _____

The _____ of _____ 18 .

Warrant No. _____

To _____

_____

_____

Retired list _____ Army is permitted to reside and draw his $\frac{\text{retired pay}}{\text{pension}}$ from

_____ at _____

commencing from _____ at the following rate :—

_____

_____

_____

_____

Pay Examiner.

_____

Signature of payee (to be entered in original only).

_____

Controller of Military Accounts.

Place _____.

Date _____.

_____

Secretary to Government, Military Department.

This warrant will be delivered to the disbursing officer to whom it is addressed, and will be retained by him, and by him transferred to the disbursing officer of the colony to which the payee may desire to remove, or to the India Office, London, if he is returning to England, after noting on the back the date to which payment has been made.

List of District Paymasters, Colonial Treasurers, Staff Officers of Pensioners, and other Imperial Agents in the Colonies. (*See letter from War Office, dated 10th July* 1878, *No.* 1888).

Station.	Designation of Agent.
Fort Gerry and Vancouver's Island.	Agents: Hudson's Bay Compy. Address, Secy. Hudson's Bay House, London, E.C.
New Zealand	The Colonial Treasurer.
New South Wales	Ditto ditto.
South Australia	Ditto ditto.
Victoria	Ditto ditto.
Queensland	Ditto ditto.
Tasmania	The Agent for Impl. Expdr. Mr. Belstead.
Lagos	The Paymaster of Penrs.—C. Pipe, Esq.
Gambia	The Acting Staff Officer of Pensioners.
Hamilton, Canada, West.	The Staff Officer of Pensioners.
London, do.	Ditto ditto.
Montreal, Canada, East	Ditto ditto.
Ottawa, Canada, West.	Ditto ditto.
Toronto, do.	Ditto ditto.
Fremantle, West Australia.	Ditto ditto.
Perth do.	Ditto ditto.
Bahamas	The Acting District Paymaster.
Bermuda	The District Paymaster.
Cape of Good Hope, Cape Town.	Ditto ditto.
Ceylon	Ditto ditto.
China, Hong-Kong	Ditto ditto.
Gibraltar	Ditto ditto.
Gold Coast, Cape Coast Castle.	The Acting District Paymaster.
Honduras	Ditto ditto.
Jamaica	The District Paymaster.
Malta	Ditto ditto.
Mauritius	Ditto ditto.
Natal	Ditto ditto.
Nova Scotia	Ditto ditto.
Sierra Leone	The Acting District Paymaster.
St. Helena	Ditto ditto.
Straits Settlements	The District Paymaster.
Transvaal Pretoria	The Acting District Paymaster.
West Indies, Barbadoes.	The District Paymaster.

Transfers.

Transferred to _____

The payee having been paid to _____

_____

Signature of Transferring Officer.

Transferred to _____

The payee having been paid to _____

_____

Signature of Transferring Officer.

Transferred to _____

The payee having been paid to _____

_____

Signature of Transferring Officer.

Transferred to _____

The payee having been paid to _____

_____

Signature of Transferring Officer.

FORM B.

Office of _____

The _____ of _____ 18 .

Warrant No. _____ of 18 ,

To

_____

_____

_____

having been granted leave on furlough _____

for a period of _____

under the orders of Government _____

is hereby allowed the privilege of drawing his pay from _____

at _____ during the above mentioned period commencing

from _____ at the following rate :—

Pay _____ } _____ at _____ per rupee equivalent

Staff _____ } to £ _____ per mensem

To be paid quarterly.

Place _____

Date _____

_____

Pay Examiner.

_____

Signature of the Payee

(to be entered in the original only).

_____

Controller of Military Accounts.

_____

Secy. to Govt., Military Department.

This warrant will be retained by the payee, and will be given up on his return to India. Each payment, as it is made, will be recorded in the accompanying form, certified to by the paying officer and receipted by the payee.

Rank, name, and description of payee.	Period for which payment is made.	Monthly rate.			Amount.			Signature of paying officer.	Receipt of payee.
		£	s.	d.					

Any re-adjustment necessitated by a rise or fall in the rate of exchange during the period of absence will be made on the first issue of pay after return to India.

FORM C.

Statement showing the names of officers of the Indian Army who have been granted during the quarter ending 18 , *Warrants for the payment of their pensions or retired allowances in the Colonies.*

Rank and Name.	Corps or Department.	No. and date of warrant.	Amount of pension.			Source to which the amount is chargeable.	Colony in which it is payable.	Remarks.
			RS.	A.	P.			

OFFICE OF THE PAY EXAMINER,
CALCUTTA,
(*Date*) _____

_____
Pay Examiner.

_____
Controller of Military Accounts.

FORM D.

Statement showing the names of the officers of the Indian Army who have been granted during the quarter ending 18 , *Warrants for the payment of their furlough pay or leave allowances to the Colonies.*

Rank and Name.	Corps or Department.	No. and date of warrant.	Amount of Furlough Pay.		Rate of exchange at which it is payable.	Source to which the amount is debitable.	Colony in which it is payable.	Remarks.
			Pay.	Staff.				

OFFICE OF THE PAY EXAMINER,
CALCUTTA,
(*Date*) _____

_____
Pay Examiner.

_____
Controller of Military Accounts.

No. 342.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following general orders, by the Government of India in the Military department, are republished :—

No. 1130, *dated* 14*th November* 1879.—It having been found that, by reason of the lightness of the nature of the T iron of which the futchells of carriages and wagons, mark II, 9-pr. rifled muzzle-loading with wrought-iron box girder axletree beds are constructed, numerous breakages of futchells have occurred on service, it is directed that all the futchells of carriages and wagons of the pattern in question are to be strengthened.

2. Plans and specifications, showing the method of strengthening the futchells will be prepared at the Gun Carriage Factory at Fatehgarh and issued to the Inspectors General of Ordnance and Magazines, Madras and Bombay, and to all batteries of Artillery in the Bengal presidency which have already been equipped with the carriages and wagons referred to, for guidance.

3. The strengthening of the futchells can be effected by battery artificers.

4. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 1131, *dated* 14*th November* 1879.—It having been found necessary that a lock should be provided for the better security of the ammunition boxes of Horse and Field Artillery, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the adoption, in the three presidencies, of a locking turn-buckle with key and hasp, which has been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, in place of the hasp and spring turn-buckle which was introduced under authority of Military department, letter No. 655S, dated 25th July 1877.

2. The locking turn-buckle with keys and hasps, complete, and with drawings and specifications showing the manner of attaching them, will be supplied to officers commanding batteries in the Bengal presidency from the Gun-Carriage Factory, Fatehgarh, and fitted to ammunition boxes by battery artificers.

3. Patterns with drawings and specifications will also be furnished to the Inspectors General of Ordnance and Magazines, Madras and Bombay, from the Gun-Carriage Factory, Fatehgarh.

No. 344.

Pay, Soldiers.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished :—

No. 1132, *dated* 14*th November* 1879.—In supersession of all previous orders, it is notified that the extra pay admissible to an acting hospital sergeant is fixed at Rs. 7-8 per mensem, in addition to the ordinary barrack ration, provided that in the case of regiments of cavalry and infantry, wings, depôts, and detachments, the pay and extra pay so received in no case exceeds the pay of the substantive rank.

2. The allowance of Rs. 10 per mensem, sanctioned by paragraph 9 of G.G.O.(*b*) No. 764 of 1879, to the senior battery hospital sergeant for the duties formerly performed by the brigade hospital sergeant, is not affected by this order.

3. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

No. 345.

Discharges.—The following Horse Guards' general order, dated 1st September 1879, is published for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 110,—*Discharges.*

"With reference to section 20, para. 15 of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873, it is to be understood that regimental defaulter sheets are not required to accompany the discharge documents of men belonging to the Royal Engineers, but that the troop or company defaulter sheet should be forwarded in lieu thereof."

With reference to the above, the following corrections are made to the Discharge Regulations, page 18 of the Schedule :—

In note "*g*," as amended by G.O.(*c*) 43 of 1879, after the words "Board proceedings," insert the words—"The regimental defaulter sheets are not required in the case of Royal Engineers." And in note "*f*," after the word "discharge," add—"except in the case of Royal Engineers, when it should accompany the discharge documents, to Simla."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

(*b*) Madras G.O.G. of 1879, page 172.
(*c*) Madras S.O. of 1879, page 64.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

INDEX

TO

STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

1879.

	Page
ACCOUTREMENTS:	
Substitution of brown for buff leather — for the Native Army ..	43
To be marked but not branded	214
ADJUSTMENTS:	
Of the deficiency in the balance of sea-pay received in England by Officers Commanding drafts on arrival in India	281
ADVANCES:	
To detachments of British troops returning to England, discontinued	10
ALLOWANCES:	
For old pattern wicker helmet to be continued until further orders	42
Modification in rates of travelling — to witnesses not in military service of Government attending courts-martial	66
Grant of additional — to Schoolmistresses when travelling without troops	231
AMMUNITION:	
All — to be withdrawn from the pouches of men performing preliminary drills	11
Directs the discontinuance of the irregular practice of returning small arm — of regiments into store, loose and unbundled..	93
Men on guard to carry only ten rounds in the pouch or ball-bag..	93
Directing strict observance to Regulations requiring the grant of proper receipts by officers for all ordnance stores issued in the field	190
AMMUNITION BOXES:	
Alterations in the interior fittings of —	170
ANNUAL COURSE:	
Form of Return of non-exercised men in Target and Judging Distance Practice to be furnished annually by Officers Commanding European and Native regiments	177

Page

APPOINTMENTS:

Conditions under which — of 1st and 2nd-Class Station Staff Officers to be held 263
Commandants of regiments when submitting names of officers for — of Adjutants in the Native Army, to state whether such officers are in possession of the Musketry Certificate .. 261

ARMS:

Period of duration for leather back-sight covers for Martini-Henry carbines in British Cavalry regiments 2
Second-Class Sniders at Convalescent Depôts to be exchanged for Martini-Henry rifles, except Depôt, Pallaveram 5
Correction in the Native Musketry Regulations 79
Sanctioning the adoption of an improved pattern protector fore-sight for cavalry carbine 164
Addition to spare part of Martini-Henry carbines and rifles of Infantry and Cavalry on War Establishment 168
Issue of three arm chests per Company of British Infantry to be continued 174
List of components allowed annually to regiments equipped with Martini-Henry carbine, &c., for repair 201, 292
Issue of English-made scratch card for browning arms and ordnance, discontinued, and those of local manufacture to be supplied instead 262
Clause 175, Army Circulars for 1879, "Instructions for repairing Martini-Henry long bayonet scabbards (Marks I and II) made applicable to India" 285

ARMOURERS:

Havildar — of Native Corps to wear in future the distinguishing chevrons of their rank 91
Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers of the British and Native Armies sent to Arsenals to qualify as Armourer Serjeant and Armourer Maistry not to be withdrawn without orders from Army Head-quarters, and all correspondence regarding them to be addressed accordingly 143
Commanding Officers of Native Regiments directed when stationed at Madras, Secunderabad, or Rangoon, to send a sepoy of their regiments to the Arsenals of those stations to be qualified as Havildar Armourer 189

ARMOURER-SERJEANTS:

Directed to fit the plates supplied with cork helmets as part of their duty 200

ARMY CIRCULARS:

Clause 194 — for 1878 regarding W. O. Book 28, "Vaccination and Small-pox Register" made applicable to India 50
Clause 116 — for 1879, regarding deferred pay forfeited by soldiers discharged with ignominy made applicable to India .. 227
Clause 121 — for 1879, regarding "Prizes for Lance Practice" made applicable to India 232
Clause 157 — for 1879, regarding the supply of girdles to Lancer Regiments made applicable to India 232
Clause 74 — for 1879, regarding appointments for Cavalry Pioneers, made applicable to India 246
Clause 175 — for 1879, "Instructions for repairing Martini-Henry long bayonet scabbards (Marks I and II) made applicable to India" 285

Page

ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT:

Invites attention of Commanding Officers of British regiments to Army Circulars for 1878, regarding the preparation of confidential reports on Paymasters 232
Rules for the grant of leave and pay to officers of the — .. 256
Instructions for the submission of application for candidates who have passed the qualifying examination for — .. 173, 274

ARMY REGULATIONS:

Para. 174, last sentence — expunged—(Exchange) 3
„ 1796, addition—(Prison Kits) 15
„ 882, (a) new para.—(Medical Stores) 17
„ 87, addition—(Salutes) 17
„ 1093, (a) addition—(Horses) 17, 26
„ 1433, (b) do. —(Leave) 18
„ 1433, (d) new para.—(Leave) 18
„ 700, (a) correction—(Soldiers) 18
„ 1433, (c) addition—(Leave) 18
Clause (b) para. 1172, alteration—(Dress) 23
Para. 593, addition—(Native Officers) 23
Clause (a) para. 1637, substituted—(Courts-martial) 26
Para. 1179, alteration—(Dress) 26
„ 1866, do. —(Prisoners) 77
„ 1268, do. —(Ordnance Stores) 100
Clause (b) para. 2866, addition—(Medals) 100
Appendix 28, paras. XLI, II, III, alterations and additions—(Buildings) 102
Para. 1097, alteration—(Chargers) 104
„ 1740, correction—(Courts of Inquest) 134
Column 1, para. 3, Section I, addition—(Native Army) .. 139
Para. 2902, addition—(Native Army) 139
„ 969, reconstructed—(Insane) 148
„ 894, substituted—(Medical Department) 165
„ 1000, do. —(Sappers and Miners) 173
„ 1740, addition—(Court of Inquests) 174
Appendix 7, substituted—(Sick Carriage) 182
Para. 2738, addition—(Unattached List) 189
„ 131, revised—(Staff Corps) 189
„ 105, page 18, alteration—(Salutes) 190
„ 1611, (a) new para.—(Discipline) 193
„ 1611, (a) reconstructed—(Discipline) 261
„ 1097, addition—(Horses) 236
„ 2714 } Do. —(Records) 236
„ 2715 }
„ 556, correction—(Stores) 236
„ 2337, addition—(Canteens) 241
„ 2664, reconstructed—(Committees) 250
„ 963, (a) addition—(Guards and Escorts) 266
„ 2842, addition—(Gymnastics) 266
„ 99 (a) do. —(Salutes) 266
„ 1426, do. —(Leave—Medical Officers) 291
„ 1938, reconstructed—(Guards) 291
„ 218, do. —(Forts) 301
„ 2690, alteration—(Native Languages) 306

Page

ARTILLERY:

Addition to equipment table of a Mountain Battery armed with 7-pr. rifled muzzle-loading guns, 200 lbs. 5
Issue of sections of common and shrapnel shell, one of each, for Batteries of Royal — for instructional purposes 44
Alterations, &c., in equipment tables for Royal Horse — armed with 9-pr. R.M.L. guns 46
Addition to equipment tables for Heavy Field Battery .. 48, 244, 256
Issue of drill stores for the instruction of Garrison Batteries of Royal Artillery 57
Certain clauses in list of changes in War Matériel, made applicable to India 69, 135
Rates of command and staff allowances for artillery divisions in the field 144
Prizes to be awarded for skill-at-arms to Native Non-Commissioned Officers, &c., of — 170
Substitution of the scale for saddlery and harness for Batteries of Horse and Field — 187
Correction in the above 236
Issue of gun-cotton primers for 9 and 16-pr. R.M.L. guns, discontinued 179
Bucket hook to be substituted for a camp kettle hook on the side of limber axle-tree beds of 9-pr. R.M.L. guns 201
Issue of grummet wads to Batteries of Mountain — 204
Scale of targets and other miscellaneous articles allowed for the annual practice of Royal Artillery 206
Proportion of tubs for water and tin-pots, spare, to be supplied to Heavy Batteries of — 217
Addition to the list of materials to be supplied annually for repair of carriages, harness, and saddlery, &c., to Mountain Batteries 217
Sanctioning the adoption of leather plugs for all Ordnance exposed to weather 218
Substitution of a "milled head" screw in lieu of screw with projections for clamping the tangent scale of 7-pr. rifled muzzle-loading guns, 200 lbs. 220
Laying down the establishment for the divisional and district staff of the Royal — serving in India 221
One board range for Batteries 22" × 17" to be supplied for each Battery in a Fort 231
Limber boxes "off" and "near" of the 8-inch mortar ammunition waggon be lined with metal and copper magazine to be abolished 230
A Battery Serjeant-Major or Quartermaster-Serjeant of Royal — or Company Serjeant-Major of Royal Engineers not entitled to pay of those ranks unless borne on the strength of his Battery or Company as such 239
Alterations in the carriages, waggons, and limbers of 9-pr. R.M.L. guns 286
Instructions for strengthening the futchels of carriages and waggons marked II 9-pr. rifled muzzle-loading 316

BADGES:

Regarding wearing of special regimental — and the crown by soldiers 200

Page

BAGGAGE:
Revised table of weight of — to be carried by troops on a march, &c. 19
No — to be received on board Her Majesty's Indian troop-ships without a pass 93

BANDS:
Use of bibs,- &c., in the bands of British Infantry regiments, discontinued 204

BANDSMEN:
Instructions for the training of — in musketry course .. 15

BANDS AND MESSES:
Alteration in Section 7, Queen's Regulations, regarding contributions and subscriptions of Officers to Regimental Mess and Band Funds 55

BARRACK REGULATIONS:
Correction in the Bengal — 136

BLANKETS:
Reports on the issue of — to British troops to be sent to the Controller, Military Accounts, through the Commissary-General. 121

BOOKS:
Regarding the purchase of library and religious books on payment 283

BUGLES:
Purchase of white metal — to be discontinued by regiments .. 5

BUILDINGS:
Army Regulations.—Alterations and additions to the Regulations authorizing Officer Commanding Divisions, &c., to sanction certain repairs to Military — 102

CAMP EQUIPAGE:
Unserviceable tents issued on an outbreak of cholera or small-pox to be returned into Ordnance Stores when no longer required. 4

CANTEENS:
Instructions regarding disposal of Canteen property of regiments under orders to Aden 167
Decrease in the donation allowed to Invalids proceeding home by the overland route 206
Extra anna per diem paid for rum by Serjeants in the Serjeants' Mess to be credited to the Canteen Fund 228
Army Regulations.—Addition to para. 2337 regarding the issue of malt liquor to the wives of soldiers on detached service .. 241

CANTEEN DONATIONS: Page

To invalids proceeding home with allowance to their families to be paid before leaving head-quarters of their Corps, &c. .. 216

CERTIFICATE:

Calls attention to Standing General Order No. 23 of 1876, directing that all changes in the rolls of officers holding — in musketry to be reported 143

CHARGERS:

Army Regulations.—Circumstances under which certain officers permitted to select — from the Remount Depôt 104

CHEVRONS:

Havildar-Armourers to wear the distinguishing — of their rank .. 91

CLOTHING:

Alteration and addition to G.O. No. 319 of 1878, regarding dimensions of waist measurement of serge frocks 95

Patrol jackets or serge frocks not to be worn in future by Non-Commissioned Officers of British Cavalry 108

Annual Report on clothing to be furnished to the Adjutant-General in India through General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts 114

Certain forms for making up the clothing of the Royal Artillery — introduced 121

Return of — surplus in regimental stores to accompany a statement of surplus garments 137

When waist-hooks are not attached to tunics, &c., made up by the Clothing Department, 6 pies to be charged for sewing them on regimentally 158

Addition to Standing Order No. 146 of 1878, disallowing compensation for trousers for troops proceeding on foreign service .. 160

Devices and numerals whether required free or on payment to be included in the Annual Indent 162

Wearing of special regimental badge on the shoulder straps of the men's uniform to be discontinued and the crown not to be worn on any part of the uniform except by regiments which wear no special collar badges 200

Use of bibs, &c., in the Bands of British Infantry Regiments discontinued 204

Regarding clothing of men sent home from India for discharge with ignominy or as bad character 213

Commanding Officers directed to be more careful in the preparation of Annual Reports, &c., on — 215

Instructions for the submission of Returns of — in possession of regiments, &c., proceeding to, and returning from, India .. 264

Commanding Officers of Cavalry and Artillery to send in their requisitions in time to the Clothing Agent when they desire articles of — issued in kind 203

COMMANDS:

Rules for the command of troops proceeding to England on board Her Majesty's Indian troop-ships 180

COMMISSARIAT:

Free rations to be issued to families of European troops on active service 11

Page

COMMISSIONS:

Pay and Allowances of Non-Commissioned Officers, granted — as Sub-Lieutenant in Cavalry regiments prior to 1st December 1876 when promoted to the rank of Lieutenant 13

Commissions or Warrants will be issued in future to Native or Warrant Officers on first appointment only after which all promotions will be notified in G.O.G. 147

COMMITTEE:

Army Regulations — Reconstruction of para. 2664 regarding constitution of — for the examination in Hindustani of Medical Officers 250

COMPENSATION:

Addition to Standing Order No. 146 of 1878, disallowing compensation for trousers for troops proceeding on foreign service .. 160

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS:

Invites attention of Commanding Officers of British Regiments to Army Circulars for 1878 regarding the preparation of — on Paymasters 232

CONVALESCENT DEPOTS:

Non-Commissioned-Officers of all arms holding paid lance rank, do not forfeit the pay of such rank when absent from their regiments and batteries at hill depôts 305

CORRESPONDENCE:

Instructions for the transmission of telegraphic messages out of India 67

Office of Military Store-keeper has been merged in that of the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, Alipore .. 137

Respecting actions and conduct, &c., of officers and men of the regiments in the field to be addressed to the Adjutant-General. 190

Documents for transmission to the Horse Guards sent through the Commander-in-Chief to be prepared in triplicate .. 266

COURTS OF INQUEST:

Army Regulations — Correction in para. 1740 regarding— .. 134

Army Regulations — addition to para. 1740 — permitting Staff Officers to have access without payment to the proceedings of Civil — where an officer or soldier is implicated 174

COURTS OF INQUIRY:

Full medical evidence to be taken by — when reporting upon injuries sustained by soldiers 109

COURTS-MARTIAL:

Army Regulations — Clause (a), para. 1637 substituted; printed form of medical certificate to be used in lieu of manuscript one, furnished to — 26

Additions to Section 23, para. 56, Queen's Regulations regarding entry of offences without punishment in the Defaulter Book .. 47

Modification in rates of travelling allowances to witnesses not in the Military service of Government attending — 66

Page

COURTS-MARTIAL—(*Continued*).

Officers' acquittal by —, &c., is not to be mentioned in the record of service which forms part of their applications for furlough .. 105
Alteration in the instructions in Appendix B of the Queen's Regulations for 1873 regarding Courts-martial procedure 114
Horse Guards G.O. No. 109 of 1st September 1879, regarding Courts-martial Entries, published 290

DEFAULTER BOOK:

Addition to Section 23, para. 56, Queen's Regulations, regarding entry in — of offences disposed of, without punishment .. 47

DEPOTS:

2nd Class Sniders at Convalescent — to be exchanged for Martini-Henry rifles except at Depôt Pallavaram 5

DISCIPLINE:

Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers while in arrest or confinement not to be permitted to perform any duty 96
Alteration in Section 6, para. 13, Queen's Regulations regarding imprisonment for drunkenness 97
Full medical evidence to be taken by Courts of Inquiry, reporting on injuries sustained by Soldiers 109
Alterations in the instructions in Appendix B of the Queen's Regulations for 1873, regarding Court-martial procedure .. 114
Army Regulations.—Explains when a soldier to be considered as "drunk on duty" 193, 261
Soldiers when granted passes for sporting purposes to be warned not to pass on or shoot over standing crops.. 261
Horse Guards G.O. No. 109 of 1st September 1879 regarding Court-martial Entries, published 290

DISCHARGES:

Court-martial and company defaulter sheets to be added to the list of documents to accompany the proceedings of Discharge Board 11
Soldiers enlisted under Army Enlistment Act of 1870 are not to be sent to Bombay for passage to England unless they complete their period of Army Service 12
Reconstruction of 2nd clause of para. 22, Regulations, for the discharge of British Soldiers regarding the disposal of time expired men, invalids, &c., arriving at home for discharge .. 54
Alterations in the Regulations for the discharge of Soldiers .. 64
Horse Guards G.O. No. 19 of 1st February 1879, regarding transfers to Army Reserve, republished 106
Application for discharge of men at their own request to state whether the regiment is 10 per cent. below strength .. 135
Note to para. 24 of the Regulations for the discharge of British Soldiers, cancelled 136
Army Regulations.—Native Soldiers under 3 years' service prohibited from taking their discharge 139
Addition to Discharge Regulations of British Soldiers regarding the remittance of deferred pay of discharged British Soldiers proceeding to the Colonies 146
Additions and alterations in the — Regulations of British Soldiers 208

Page

DISCHARGES—(*Continued*).

A List of time-expired men to be sent to the Commandant at Netley and to the depôts a fortnight before their embarkation for discharge in England 211
Regarding clothing of men sent home from India for discharge with ignominy or as bad character 213
Correction in the Schedule attached to the Discharge Regulations of British Soldiers regarding canteen donation statement .. 239
Reconstruction of para. 22 of the Discharge Regulations regarding the disposal of short service men whose period of army service shall have expired or about to expire on arriving in England 240
Addition to Discharge Regulations regarding the — by purchase of men who have received a bounty for extending their service. 274
Regarding the closing of Record of services of soldiers .. 289
Troop or Company Defaulter Sheets in lieu of Regimental one to accompany the discharge documents of men of the Royal Engineers 317

DISTINCTION OF CORPS:

Army Regulations — Addition to the title of 31st Light Infantry 139

DRESS:

Clause (*b*), para. 1,172, regarding the time of wearing certain articles of uniform 23
Army Regulations—Alteration of para. 1,179, regarding substitution of Serge Frocks for Tunics in the order of — for Native Infantry 26
Steel spurs to be worn by Royal Artillery Officers of field and garrison brigades when parading with their men in Review Order 51
Officers provided with free passages by troopship to abide with the rules observed by Military Officers regarding dress .. 91
Havildar Armourers to wear in future chevrons of their rank .. 91
Correction in G.O., No. 19 of 1872, regarding the pattern of forage cap for Warrant Officers of the Ordnance Department .. 100
Alteration in the height of Forage Caps of Officers of the Royal Artillery 110
Alteration in the belt of Royal Engineers 188
Head — to be worn by general, staff, and departmental officers .. 290
When the helmet is not worn on duty or parade, the chin strap to be fastened to the hook near the top of the helmet .. 292

DRILL AND INSTRUCTIONS:

All ammunition to be withdrawn from the pouches of men performing preliminary drills 11
Clause 121, Army Circulars for 1879 regarding prizes for Lance Practice made applicable to India 232

DRUNKENNESS:

Alteration in Section 6, para. 13, Queen's Regulations regarding imprisonment for — 97

EPIDEMICS:

Unserviceable tents issued on an outbreak of Cholera or Small-pox are to be returned into Ordnance Stores when no longer required 4

Page

EPIDEMICS—(*Continued*).

Corrections in the revised rules to be adopted on the outbreak of Cholera, &c. 110, 227

EXAMINATION:

Mode of application for the — of officers of the auxiliary forces.. 161
Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers to be considered eligible for — in the degrees of honor 283

EXCHANGE:

Para. 174, Madras Army Regulations, regarding exchange of officers of British Regiments, expunged 3
Applications for exchange of Battalions between Officers of British Regiments proceeding to England are to be submitted in sufficient time for the approval of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief 3
Between officers of line Regiments and Indian Staff Corps, restricted to the subaltern rank on certain conditions .. 91

EQUIPMENT:

Period of duration for leather back sight covers for Martini-Henry carbines in British Cavalry Regiments 2
Addition to equipment table of a mountain battery armed with 7-pdr. rifled muzzle loading guns, 200 pounds 5
Metal whistle to be worn by Regimental Serjeants-Major and Serjeants 10
Commanding Officers requested to complete the — of their Regiments, &c., according to — tables 15
Instructions for the training of Bandsmen in musketry course .. 15
Substitution of brown for buff leather accoutrements for the Native Army 43
Alterations, &c., in — tables for Royal Horse Artillery armed with 9-pdr. R.M.L. guns 46
Additions to — tables of British Cavalry Regiments 48
Additions to — tables of a Heavy Field Battery .. 48, 244, 256
Issue of valise — to garrison batteries to replace accoutrements which have served their time 57
Alteration in the valise — (British Regiments) to allow the wearing of a canteen 65
Certain clauses in list of changes in War Matériel made applicable to India 69, 135
Pannels of saddles in use with mountain batteries to be stuffed with sheeps' wool 142
Sanctioning the adoption of ball bags in use with regiments by the insertion of two pockets 154
Alteration in G.G.O., No. 541 of 1877, regarding universal saddlery 158
Mountain Batteries of Artillery (European and Native) to be supplied with Ordnance and baggage saddles by the Ordnance Department and pack saddles by the Commissariat Department 160
Addition to — tables for Cavalry and Infantry Regiments War Establishment 168
Issue of 3 arm chests per Company of British Infantry to be continued 174
Issue of gun cotton primers for 9 and 16-pdr. R.M.L. guns discontinued 179

Page

EQUIPMENT—(*Continued*).

Kit bags for British soldiers to be supplied by the Clothing Department and bags canvas kit by the Ordnance 187
New scale of saddlery and harness for batteries of Horse and Field Artillery 187
Corrections in the above 230
Bucket-hook to be substituted for a camp kettle-hook on the side of limber axle-tree beds 9-pdr. R.M.L. guns 201
Issue of grummet wads to Batteries of Mountain Artillery .. 204
Scale of Targets and other miscellaneous articles allowed for the annual practice of Royal Artillery 206
Accoutrements should be marked but not branded 214
Proportion of tubs for water and tin-pots, spare, to be supplied to heavy batteries of Artillery 217
Addition to the List of Materials to be supplied annually for the repair of carriages, harness and saddlery, &c., for Mountain Batteries 217
Substitution of a "milled head" screw in lieu of the screw with projections for clamping the tangent scale of 7-pdr. rifled muzzle-loading guns, 20 lb. 220
Supply of girdles to Lancer Regiments as "necessaries" to be discontinued and will be issued as — 232
Whistle to be secured to a button on the tunic worn by Serjeants of Infantry Regiments and not to be carried in the pocket .. 233
Hoof-pickers to be removed from the list of articles of — to be taken home by Corps, &c. 240
Clause 74 of Army Circulars for 1879 regarding appointments for Cavalry Pioneers made applicable to India 246
Issue of English-made scratch card for browning arms and Ordnance, discontinued, and those of local manufacture to be supplied instead 262
Describing the method of carrying wooden handspikes in 9-pdr. R.M.L. Batteries 268
Proportion of reserves of Ordnance Stores to be maintained and the regulations to be adhered to 275
Clause 175, Army Circulars for 1879. Instructions for repairing Martini-Henry long bayonet scabbards (Marks I and II) made applicable to India 285
Alterations in the carriages, waggons, and limbers of 9-pdr. R.M.L. guns 286
List of components allowed annually to regiments for the repair of Martini-Henry rifles and carbines, &c. 201, 292
Instructions for strengthening the futchels of carriages and waggons mark II 9-pdr. muzzle loading 316

FAMILY PENSION FUND:

Increase of 5 per cent. to be paid by native members of the Covenanted Medical Service to be on donation as well as subscriptions to the Indian Service — 49
Native Commissioned Medical Officers permitted to subscribe to the Indian Service — 66

FARRIERS:

Rates of gratuity to be granted to — of British Cavalry or Royal Artillery for training men as shoeing-smiths 26

Page

FIELD SERVICE:

Officers, soldiers, &c., to be examined as to their physical fitness before proceeding on — 244
Grant of free conveyance by rail for one horse of Chaplains proceeding with troops on — 289

FINANCE:

Pay of Staff Corps Probationers while on leave in India, &c. .. 6

FORMS:

W. O. Book 28 "Vaccination and Small-pox Register" — to consist of two separate registers 50
Bengal Form 408 "Weekly Duty State" Royal Artillery introduced 105
Bengal Forms 408, 408-A, 408-B, and 408-C — cancelled .. 105
Bengal Form 408-H, "Weekly Duty State" Heavy Artillery — cancelled 108
Bengal Form 442-A, application for furlough for Warrant Officers — introduced 109
Certain — for making up the clothing of the Royal Artillery introduced 121
Bengal Forms 744, 744-A, "Return of Transfer Documents, Royal Artillery" introduced 219

FORTS:

Army Regulations—Paragraph 218 reconstructed regarding condition of — 301

FUNDS:

Increase of 5 per cent. to be paid by native members of the covenanted medical service to be on donation as well as subscriptions to the Indian Service Family Pension — 49
Native Commissioned Medical Officers permitted to subscribe to the Indian Service Family Pension — 66

FURLOUGH:

Period spent at the Staff College by Officers of Royal Engineers shall not count in diminution of period of Indian Service nor towards furlough 4
Officers compulsorily placed under 1875 Regulations will be allowed to count their previous Military service in India towards furlough 12
Warrant Officers promoted to that grade, after 31st December 1875, will be allowed to count their previous service for furlough 44
Officers' acquittal by Court-martial, &c., is not to be referred to in record of service which forms part of their application for — 105
A new form of application for — for Warrant Officers (Bengal Form 442-A) introduced 109
Application for — of officers to be accompanied with a certificate testifying their duty to report their arrival and departure .. 153
Application for — of officers to be accompanied with a certificate testifying their duty to report their arrival and departure .. 153
Addition to the above 304
Notifies that G.O., No. 13 of 1879, regarding — made applicable to the Medical Warrant Officers 216

Page

FURLOUGH—(*Continued*).

Passage and pay of officers ordered out for special duty while on — in England 237

Grant of 90 days' privilege leave to officers after 33 months' duty applicable to Warrant and Commissioned Officers .. 251

GARRISON INSTRUCTION:

Examination to be passed by Sub and Second Lieutenants for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant 4

Clause 197, Army Circulars for 1878, regarding promotion of Lieutenants to the rank of Captain, republished 92

Cases of Officers who are prevented by general officers to go through a garrison course to be reported to the Adjutant-General 193

Garrison Instructor to be an additional member of the Board for the examination of Captains for promotion to the rank of Major. 254

GUARDS:

Men on — to carry only 10 rounds of ammunition in the pouch or ball bag 93

Army Regulations—Para. 1,938 reconstructed regarding arms of — when to be lodged 291

GUARDS AND ESCORTS:

Army Regulations—Addition to para. 963 (*a*) Escorts proceeding in charge of insanes to the Lunatic Asylum, to take with them only waist belts and side arms 266

GYMNASTICS:

Army Regulations—Addition to para. 266. Privates are eligible for appointment of Assistant Instructor of — 266

HARNESS AND SADDLERY:

Traces of Maude's pattern breast harness to be made up of best English rope 159

Substitution of the scale of — for batteries of Horse and Field Artillery 187

Corrections in the above 230

HELMETS:

Wicker — introduced in lieu of cork 15

Allowance for old pattern wicker — to be continued until further orders 42

Soldiers, &c., when embarking for England, not allowed to dispose of their — before its prescribed time in wear 43

To be worn by general, staff, and departmental officers.. 290

When the — is not worn on duty or parade, the chin strap to be fastened to the hook near the top of the helmet 292

Free issue of certain ornaments for wicker — to troops arriving from England and in India 304

HOME ORDERS:

List of Royal Warrants, War Office Circulars, and Horse Guards G.O., which have been republished, or made applicable in G.O., or G.O.C.C. of this Presidency, during 1878 27

Page

HORSES:

Army Regulations—Addition to para. 1,093,—cast — to be handed over to the Commissariat Department 17, 26
Revised scale of chargers for which horse allowance will be granted to field officers and Captains of Royal Artillery .. 73
Scale of issue of water-tubs for British Cavalry and Artillery .. 114
Army Regulations—Addition to para. 1097—regarding rules for the selection of chargers from the Remounts by Officers .. 236
Addition to the scale of chargers for army and departmental Staff Officers for which they are entitled for free conveyance .. 239

HOSPITALS:

Revised scale of stationery for the use of regimental and other hospitals 155

HOSPITAL SERJEANTS:

Extra pay admissible to acting — 317

HOSPITAL STOPPAGES:

Notifying when — not to be recovered from soldiers 79
Rate of stoppages from officers' pay while under medical treatment and when dieted in hospital at the public expense .. 146

IGNOMINIES:

Regarding clothing of men sent home from India for discharge with ignominy or as bad character 213

INSANES:

Rate of recovery for insane British Soldiers admitted into the Asylum at Colaba 68
Army Regulations—Para. 969 reconstructed regarding the disposal of insane native soldiers 148

INSPECTIONS:

General Officers to defer their annual inspections to as late a date in the season as is practicable 291

INVALIDS:

Decrease in the donations allowed to — proceeding home by the overland route.. 206

KIT BAGS:

Supply of — to British Troops transferred from the Ordnance to the Clothing Department.. 18
For British Soldiers to be supplied by the Clothing Department and bags, canvas, kit by the Ordnance 187

LATRINES:

Certain allotment of coal-tar for use in the — of European and Native Troops, sanctioned 81

LEAD AND CARTRIDGE CASE FUND:

Instructions for the disposal of surplus moneys of the — .. 205

Page

LEAVE:

Army Regulations—Additions to para 1,433 (*b*) regarding the mode of applying for privilege — 18
Army Regulations, Para, 1,433 (*d*) addition regarding the grant of accumulated privilege — to officers on return from furlough. 18
Army Regulations—addition to para. 1,433 (*e*) officers availing accumulated privilege leave to proceed wherever they wish .. 18
Grant of 3 months' privilege leave to officers after 33 months' duty extended also to those under furlough rules of 1875 .. 77
A new form of application for furlough for warrant officers (Bengal Form 442-A) introduced 109
Application for furlough of officers to be accompanied with a certificate testifying their duty to report their arrival and departure 153
Addition to the above 304
Three months' privilege leave sanctioned in G G.O. No. 540 of 1878, to officers after 33 months' duty restricted to 90 days .. 175
Introduction of a new form of pass for British soldiers on — .. 209
Grant of 90 days' privilege — to officers after 33 months' duty, not applicable to general officers commanding division, &c. .. 245
Grant of 90 days' privilege — to officers after 33 months' duty, applicable to Warrant and Commissioned Officers 251
Army Regulations.—Addition to para. 1,426, regarding the grant of privilege leave to Medical Officers 291
Rules for the issue of furlough or retired pay to officers of the Indian Army residing in the Colonies 306

LIBRARIES:

Regarding the purchase of library and religious books on payment 283

LINE GEAR:

Scale of issue of water-tubs for British Cavalry and Artillery .. 114
Proportion of tubs for water and tin-pots, spare, to be supplied to heavy batteries of Artillery 217
Notifies when canvas nose bags to be used by the mounted branches 267

MEDALS:

Army Regulations—Addition to clause (*b*) para. 2,866, regarding the award of war — 100
Reduction in the cost of 2nd-Class Star in the Order of Merit .. 101
Revised copy of W. O. Form 254, Return of Non-Commissioned Officers and men to be recommended for — and gratuity introduced 165

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

Notifies the date on which a Surgeon who fails to pass the necessary examination within 12 years considered eligible for promotion 139
Officers of the — permitted to count as service for pension the period passed by them at the School of Chatham before 1861 .. 159
All cases of discipline connected with Medical Subordinates to be brought to the notice of the Commanding Officer previous to any report being made to superior medical authority 165

Page

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—(*Continued*).

Directing the discontinuance of the irregularity of Medical Officers submitting cases of discipline to their departmental superiors instead of Commanding Officers 178
Table of distribution of the subordinates — for duty with British Troops 254
Form of descriptive roll recommending Medical Subordinates for furlough to Europe referred to in para. 1,503, Madras Army Regulations, cancelled 536
Rate of forage allowance granted to Medical Officers not in receipt of horse allowance and subordinates who provide themselves with horses whilst on active service 542

MEDICAL FUND:

Increase of 5 per cent. to be paid by native members of the Covenanted Medical Service is to be on donations as well as subscriptions to the Indian Service Family Pension Fund .. 49
Native Commissioned Medical Officers permitted to subscribe to the Indian Service Family Pension Fund 66

MEDICAL STORES:

Army Regulations, para. 882 (*a*), addition — regarding medical officers being held responsible for the proper custody and use of — in Hospitals 17

MILITARY INSTRUCTION:

Examination to be passed by Sub and Second Lieutenants for promotion to the rank of Lieutenant 4
Allowing certain number of Officers of Royal Engineers to go through special courses of instruction at the School of Military Engineering 75
Clause 197 of Army Circulars for 1878 regarding promotion of Lieutenant to the rank of Captain, republished 92
Causes of officers prevented by General Officers from going through a garrison course to be reported to the Adjutant-General 193
Alteration in G.O., No. 464 of 1878, regarding the subject of examination for Second and Sub-Lieutenants in — 219
Correction in the above 237
Garrison Instructor to be an additional member of the Board for the examination of Captains for promotion to the rank of Major 254

MILITARY STORE-KEEPER:

Office of — has been merged in that of the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, Alipore 137

MUSKETRY:

All ammunition to be withdrawn from pouches of men performing preliminary drills 11
Instructions for the training of bandsmen in Musketry course .. 15
All correspondence connected with — to be forwarded in future to the Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry 67
Corrections in Native — Regulations 79
Final classification of Recruits in Target Practice 93

Page

MUSKETRY—(*Continued*).

Officers of British Regiments cannot be sent home at the public expense for the purpose of qualifying at Hythe for the appointment of Musketry Instructor — Commanding Officers to make timely arrangements for the same 110
Scale of good shooting and judging distance prizes for Cavalry Soldiers 140
Issue of four additional Targets to each British Infantry .. 143
Calls attention to S.G.O., No. 23 of 1876, directing that all changes in the rolls of officers holding certificates in Musketry to be reported 143
Sanctioning the adoption of ball-bags in use with the regiments by the insertion of two pockets 154
Addition to the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations 154
Form of Return of non-exercised men in Target and Judging Distance Practice to be furnished annually by Officers Commanding European and Native Regiments 177
Instruction for the disposal of the surplus moneys of the Lead and Cartridge Case Fund 205
Additions and alterations in the Appendix to the British — Regulations 267
Additions and alterations in the Native—Regulations .. 278, 292

NATIVE ARMY :

Instructions for the training of Bandsmen of—in musketry course. 15
Transfer of men, &c., of the—to the Pension Establishment will be notified in a monthly circular from the Controller of Military Accounts 43
Substitution of brown for buff leather accoutrements for the— .. 43
Havildar Armourers to wear chevrons of their rank 91
Correction in S.O. No. 157, of 25th November 1878, regarding recruiting of the Native Army 104
Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers on completion of 32 years' service entitled to retire without appearing before a Medical Board 105
Instructions for conducting the annual examination of—schools 133
Application for discharge of men at their own request to state whether the regiment is 10 per cent. below strength 135
Army Regulations—Addition to the title of 31st I. I. .. 139
Army Regulations—Native Soldiers under 3 years' service prohibited from taking their discharge 139
Commissions to Native Officers will be issued in future on first appointment only, subsequent promotions being notified in G.O. 147
Native soldiers invalided for disorders brought on themselves before completion of 15 years' service to receive three-fourths of the ordinary gratuity 166
Commanding Officers required to exercise greatest care when recommending men for the superior rate of pension 175
Recruits pronounced unfit for service by the Medical Board to be discharged forthwith 177
Commanding Officers directed when stationed at Madras, Secunderabad, or Rangoon to send a sepoy of their regiments to the Arsenal of each of those stations to be qualified as Havildar Armourer 189

Page

NATIVE ARMY—(*Continued*).

Addition to S. O. No. 157 of 1878 regarding the recruiting of the — 215
Augmentation of Native troops ordered on service to the Frontier 237
Subsistence allowance for Native Recruits to be raised to 2 annas per diem 237
Commandants of regiments when submitting names of officers for the appointment of Adjutant to state whether such officers are in possession of the musketry certificates 261
General officers to defer their annual inspections to as late a date in the season as is practicable 291

NATIVE ARMY SCHOOLS:

Schoolmasters of — only entitled to staff pay while at the Depôt. 160

NATIVE CAVALRY:

Supply of cloth valises by the Clothing Department as a first issue to native cavalry regiments 65
Supply of regulation spurs to — by the Clothing Department, sanctioned 104
Cloth valises for Madras Light Cavalry to be discontinued .. 173

NATIVE LANGUAGES:

Warrant and Non-Commissioned officers to be considered eligible for examination in the degrees of honor 283
Alterations to para. 2690 regarding pecuniary reward for degree of honor in — 306

NATIVE OFFICERS:

Army Regulations, para. 593—addition—death of — to be reported at once to the Adjutant-General 23
Commanding Officers of Native Corps directed to expedite the transmission of statement of war services of — 134
When — transferred to Pension Establishment, the reasons for the ordinary or superior pension to be explained to them by their Commandants 139

NECESSARIES:

List of — to be kept up by the British Cavalry and Infantry soldiers in India 122
Corrections in the above 161

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS:

Pay and allowances of — granted commissions as Sub-Lieutenants in Cavalry Regiments prior to 1st December 1876 when promoted to the rank of Lieutenant 13
Grant of increase of pay after two years' service to Non-Commissioned Officers of the Army, and others governed by all service in the particular rank 228
Of all arms holding paid lance rank, do not forfeit the pay of such rank when absent from their regiments, &c., at hill depôts .. 305

Page

OFFICERS:

Of Indian Cadres of Royal Engineers are to count as service for pension the time passed by them at Addiscombe after 16 years of age 1
Compulsorily placed under 1875 rules will be allowed to count their previous Military service towards furlough 12
Alterations in Section 7 Queen's Regulations regarding contributions and subscriptions of officers to regimental mess and band funds 55
Grant of 3 months' privilege leave to — after 33 months' continued service extended also to those under furlough rules of 1875 .. 77
Revised regulations for the promotion of — of the Unattached List 78
Acquittal of — by Court-martial, &c., is not to be referred to in the record of service which forms part of their application for furlough 105
Officers of British Regiments not to be sent home at the public expense to be qualified at Hythe for the appointment of Musketry Instructor — Commanding Officers to make timely arrangements for the same 110
Rate of stoppages from officers' pay while under medical treatment and when dieted in hospital at the public expense .. 145
No officers to be permitted to embark for England, &c., without previous sanction, nor their accounts adjusted, without the production of a G.O 153
Application for furlough of — to be accompanied with a certificate testifying their duty to report their arrival and departure. 153
Addition to the above 304
Working pay of — of British or Native troops superintending working parties 167
Three months' privilege leave sanctioned in G.G.O. of 1878 to officers after 33 months' duty, restricted to 90 days 175
Passage and pay of — ordered out for special duty while on furlough in England 237
Grant of 90 days' privilege leave to — after 33 months' duty, not applicable to general officers commanding divisions, &c. .. 245
Rates of pay and Indian allowances admissible to Subaltern — of British Cavalry and Infantry 276
Pay of officers returning to duty promoted during their voyage to India 284
Head dress to be worn by general, staff, and departmental — .. 290

ORDER OF MERIT:

Reduction in the cost of 2nd-Class Star of the — 101

ORDNANCE:

Limber boxes "off" and "near" of the 8 inch mortar ammunition waggon be lined with metal and "copper magazine" to be abolished 230
Proportion of reserves of — stores to be maintained and the regulations to be adhered to 275
Alterations in the Carriages, Waggons and Limbers of 9-pr. R.M.L. guns 286

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT:

Rules regulating the future admission of soldiers into the — and their subsequent promotion 194

	Page
ORDNANCE STORES:	
Issue of sections of common and shrapnel shell, one of each for batteries of Royal Artillery for instructional purposes ..	44
Description of drill stores to be issued for the instruction of garrison batteries	57
Army Regulations — application to be made to the Inspector-General of Ordnance before returning surplus or unserviceable — to any Arsenal as to their disposal	100
Directing strict observance to Regulations requiring the grant of proper and full receipts by officers for all — issued in the field	190
Sanctioning the adoption of leather plugs for all Ordnance exposed to weather	218
Supply on payment of unauthorized — for regimental purposes sanctioned	157
PACK STORE SERJEANTS:	
Grant of staff allowance of Rupees 10 to — employed in field base hospitals	543
PASSAGE:	
Officers appointed to Army Pay Department at home are entitled to passage for themselves but not for their families	2
Officers appointed to Army Pay Department at home are entitled to free conveyance to the port of embarkation	2
Warrant and Departmental Non-Commissioned Officers proceeding on furlough on private affairs or privilege leave to England are to lodge money for return passage or to give security for the amount	2
Alteration to para. 56, Part II, Transport Regulations regarding refreshments supplied at Railway Stations	3
Addition to para. 110, Part I, Transport Regulations regarding charge for feed of officers' horses	3
Soldiers enlisted under Army Enlistment Act of 1870 are not to be sent to Bombay for passage to England unless they have completed their period of Army service	12
Scale of baggage allowed to Warrant Officers when proceeding by Her Majesty's Indian Troop or hired freight ships ..	23
Officers of Indian service provided with a sea — allowed a free conveyance by rail, &c., from the port of debarkation to their stations inland	24
To Officers retiring under the Royal Warrant of 6th September 1878	24
Addition to para. 189, Transport Regulations, Part I, regarding — to the families of Quartermasters and Warrant Officers ..	25
Grant of free conveyance by rail for the families of Clerks of the Military Department when transferred from one station to another for the interest of the State	46
Grant of — to the port of embarkation and back for the husband of a woman of bad character ordered to be removed to England.	56
Grant of free passage in Her Majesty's Indian troopships for certain Warrant Officers and their families	72
Regulations for Indian Government troopships to be strictly attended to by Military Officers embarking with troops ..	74
No baggage to be received on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships without a pass	98

Page

PASSAGE—(*Continued*).

Officers returning to England on promotion to the rank of Major-General are entitled to passage-money or contract passage as Regimental Officers and cannot be provided with — in troop-ships 99
Addition, &c., to Clause II, para. 146, Transport Regulations, Part II, regarding free conveyance for chargers allowed to certain officers 109, 180, 239, 255
Alterations in Transport Regulations, Part I, regarding passages to Clerks, Widows, and Orphans of Native Officers and Officers of the Staff Corps, &c. 117
Officers of British Regiments on the Indian Establishment who obtain staff appointments out of India are not entitled to passage at the expense of Indian Funds 137
Claims preferred by British Officers for a refund of travelling expenses incurred at home to be made to the Quartermaster-General in India 180
Railway warrants to be stamped with office seals 180
Military Prisoners and Insanes to be despatched by rail only in reserved compartments, 2nd Class 181
Pensioned or invalided Native Officers provided on board, private steamers, with second-class accommodation when screened berths are not available 200
No additional expense to be incurred for the — of a soldier, &c., sent in charge of his wife to a sanitarium without the previous sanction of the Government of India 206
Rate of deductions for messing, &c., to be made from the — allowance granted to wives and families of general officers .. 208
Calls attention of officers in command of troops by rail to Regulations prohibiting the despatch of baggage containing articles of a combustible nature 221
Of Officers ordered out for special duty while on furlough in England 237
Alterations and additions to Part II, Transport Regulations, regarding grant of free passage by rail to certain officers and men, &c. 251
Declining the grant of free — to chargers of officers in receipt of horse allowance 254
Grant of free conveyance by rail for chargers of direct probationers for Staff Corps when proceeding to join a British Regiment, when the distance is upwards of 200 miles 260
Grant of free conveyance by rail for one horse of Chaplains proceeding with troops on field service 289
A statement to be rendered to the Naval and Military Officers in Command on Board of Insane Officers and ladies on the embarkation in Her Majesty's Indian Troopships 289
To the Members of the Office Establishment who accompany a Deputy Paymaster on circuit 290
Two compartments of a second class carriage to be allotted on a troop extra train as a hospital, &c. 300

PAYMASTERS:

Procedure to be observed in checking accounts of Regimental Paymasters 233
Regarding surrender of security of — of Regiments serving in India 250

Page

PAY AND ALLOWANCE :

Of Staff Corps Probationers while on leave in India, &c. .. 6
Advances to detachments of British Troops returning to England, discontinued 10
Rates of gratuities to be granted to Farriers of British Cavalry or Royal Artillery for training men as Shoeing Smiths .. 26
Revised scale of chargers for which horse allowances to be granted to Field Officers and Captains of Royal Artillery .. 73
Increase of pay to Non-Commissioned Officers after two years' service have retrospective effect to the 1st April 1876 .. 74
Rates of command and staff allowances for Artillery divisions in the field 144
No officers to be permitted to embark for England, &c., without previous sanction nor their accounts adjusted without the production of a G.O. 153
Schoolmasters only entitled to staff pay while at the Depôt .. 160
Clause 64, Army Circulars for 1879, regarding deferred pay of soldiers, made applicable to India 162
Battery command allowances included in the pay of Majors of Artillery abolished and new rate of pay introduced .. 166
Rate of extra duty pay to soldiers employed to act for Artificers in a Battery more than a month 167
Notifying when Schoolmasters are eligible for staff pay .. 178
Of a Drummer or Trumpeter who may be appointed Lance Corporal 209
Rate of — of soldiers doing the duty of an Orderly-room Clerk or Paymaster Serjeant returning home on sick leave or for discharge 211
Clause 116 of Army Circulars for 1879 regarding deferred pay forfeited by soldiers discharged with ignominy made applicable to India 227
Grant of increase of pay after two years' service to Non-Commissioned Officers of the Army and others governed by all service in the particular rank 229
Salary of a Station Staff Officer to be reduced or altogether withheld after 6 months when the strength of a garrison is temporarily diminished 235
Of officers ordered out for special duty while on furlough in England 237
Battery Serjeant-Majors or Quartermaster-Serjeants of Royal Artillery or Company Serjeant-Majors of Royal Engineers entitled to pay of their rank only when they are borne on the strength of the battery or company as such 239
Rates of pay and Indian allowances admissible to Subaltern Officers of British Cavalry and Infantry 276
Adjustment of the deficiency in the balance of sea pay received in England by Officers Commanding drafts on arrival in India 281
Of Officers returning to duty promoted during voyage to India .. 284
Revised scale of — for Veterinary-Surgeons 288
Non-Commissioned Officers of all arms holding paid lance rank do not forfeit the pay of such rank when absent from their regiments, &c., at hill depôts 305
Rules for the issue of furlough or retired pay to Officers of the Indian Army residing in the colonies 306
Extra — admissible to Acting Hospital Serjeants 317

Page

PAY CODE:

Corrections in Pay Code, Vol. I, British Troops 6, 126
Corrections in Pay Code, Vol. II, Native Troops 132

PAY DEPARTMENT:

Candidates for the Army — to complete a probationary term of 3 months in a Military Accounts Office 42
Procedure to be observed in checking accounts of regimental .. 233

PENSIONS:

Transfers of men, &c., of the Native Army to the Pension Establishment to be notified in a monthly circular from the Controller of Military Accounts 43
Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers and soldiers on completion of 32 years' service entitled to retire without appearing before a Medical Board 105
Warrant Officers about to be sent home for discharge who have not sufficient service to qualify them for the pensions of that class to be remanded to a Corps, &c., to carry out the discharge with pension 126
When Native Officers transferred to Pension Establishment the reasons for the ordinary or superior pension to be explained to them by their Commandants 139
Medical Officers permitted to count as service for — the period passed by them at the School of Chatham before 1861 .. 159
Native Soldiers invalided for disorders brought on themselves before completion of fifteen years' service to receive three-fourths of the ordinary gratuity 166
Commanding Officers required to exercise greatest care when recommending men for the superior rate of pension 175

PRISONERS:

Army Regulations — Addition to para. 1866, regarding papers to accompany the discharge documents to the Adjutant-General.. 77

PRISON KITS:

Army Regulations.—Addition to paragraph 1796, regarding — to be taken by military prisoners 15

PRIVILEGE LEAVE:

Grant of ninety days' — to officers after thirty-three months' duty not applicable to General Officers Commanding Divisions, &c. 245

PRIZES:

Scale of good shooting and judging distance prizes for Cavalry Soldiers 140
To be awarded for skill-at-arms to Native Non-Commissioned Officers, &c., of Artillery 170
Clause 121, Army Circulars for 1879 regarding — for lance practice made applicable to India 232

Page

PROMOTION:

Revised Regulations for the — of officers of the Unattached List 78
Clause 197, Army Circulars for 1878, regarding promotion of Lieutenants to the rank of Captain, republished 92
Notifies the date on which a Surgeon who fails to pass the necessary examination, within twelve years, considered eligible for promotion 139

RATIONS:

Free rations to be issued to the families of European Troops on active service 11

RECORDS:

Army Regulations.—Addition to paras. 2714 and 1715 regarding — of Soldiers on the Unattached List 236

RECRUITS:

Recruits pronounced unfit for service by the Medical Board to be discharged forthwith 177
Subsistence allowance to Native — to be increased to Annas 2 per diem 237

RECRUITING:

Correction in S.O. No. 157 of 25th November 1878, regarding recruiting of the Native Army 104
Addition to S.O. No. 157 of 1878 regarding — of the Native Army 215
Augmentation of Native Troops ordered on service to the Frontier 237

RE-ENGAGEMENTS:

Men enlisted in India before 14th March 1873 are entitled to re-engage on completion of two-thirds of their service .. 53

REGIMENTAL ACCOUNTS:

Procedure to be observed in checking accounts of Regimental Paymasters 233

RELIEFS:

Advances to Detachments of British Troops returning to England, discontinued 10

REPORTS:

Regarding the issue of blankets to British Troops to be sent to the Controller through the Commissary-General 121

RETIREMENTS:

Amendment of the Rules regarding — of Combatant Officers of Cavalry and Infantry 191

Page

RETURNS:

Annual — of certificates in possession on 1st January each year on War Office Form 29 to be furnished in duplicate 49
Commanding Officers held responsible for the correct preparation of annual returns of certificates of education and monthly school reports 50
Monthly Remittance and Casualty — rendered to War Office, discontinued 189
Of men permitted to extend their Army Service — discontinued 289

RIDING SCHOOL GEAR:

Period of duration of articles of — for British Cavalry and Horse and Field Artillery 45

ROYAL ARTILLERY:

Battery command allowances included in the pay of Majors of — abolished, and new rate of pay, introduced 166
Rate of extra duty pay to Soldiers employed to act for Artificers with a Battery more than a month 167
Bengal Forms 744 and 744*a*.—Returns of transfer documents — introduced 219

ROYAL ENGINEERS:

Period spent at the Staff College by Officers of — shall not count in diminution of period of Indian service nor towards furlough. 4
Officers of — who have less than two years of Indian service cannot enter the Staff College 4
Allowing certain Number of — Officers while on furlough in England to go through special courses of instruction at the School of Military Engineering 74
Alteration in the belt of — 188
Notifies when a Battery Serjeant-Major, or Quartermaster-Serjeant of Royal Artillery, or Company Serjeant-Major of — entitled to pay of his rank 239
Reorganization of the Corps of — 241

ROYAL WARRANTS:

Rates of pay and Indian allowances admissible to Subaltern Officers of British Cavalry and Infantry 276

SADDLERY AND HARNESS:

Pannels of — in use with the mountain Batteries to be stuffed with sheeps' wool 142
Alteration in G.G.O., No. 541 of 1877, regarding Universal — .. 158
Mountain Batteries of Artillery (European and Native) to be supplied with Ordnance and baggage saddles by the Ordnance Department and pack saddles by the Commissariat Department 160
Period of duration of articles of Riding School Gear for British Cavalry and Horse and Field Artillery 45
A new system of stripping saddles in possession of British Cavalry Regiments, introduced 226

SALUTES:

Army Regulations.—Addition to para. 87 regarding — .. 17
To General Officers and Inspector-General of Artillery .. 143

Page

SALUTES—(*Continued*).

Army Regulations.—Removals of certain names from the table of personal salutes 190

Army Regulations.—Addition to para. 99A—Union Jack flown at any fort shall be lowered to half mast during the minute guns firing in honor of a deceased Native Prince or Chief 266

SANITARY:

Correction in the revised rules to be adopted on the outbreak of epidemic diseases 110

SAPPERS AND MINERS:

Army Regulations.—Para. 1,000 substituted, showing under whose orders — are to be considered in the field 173

SCHOOLS:

Addition to Regulations for British Army Schools in India .. 1

Applications for leave to Army Schoolmistresses for ill health—by whom to be sanctioned 1

Addition to para. 109 of the Regulations for the British Army Schools in India regarding the appointment of assistant mistress or pupil teacher 13

Alteration in the scale of pay of Schoolmasters, British Army .. 17

Para. 24 of the regulations for British Army Schools substituted—An annual return of certificates in possession on 1st January of each year to be furnished in duplicate 49

Commanding Officers held responsible for the correct preparation of annual returns of certificates of education and monthly school reports 50

When Sub-Inspectors of Army — unable to perform their duties through illness, a report is to be made to the Officer Commanding the district or division, &c., in which he is doing duty .. 70

Regulations for British Army — reconstructed 78

Addition to W. O. Form 29.—Return of certificate in possession of Soldier 80

Directions for the payment of allowance of soldier assistants to boys acting as Monitors in British Regimental Schools .. 122

Instructions for conducting the annual examination of Native Army Schools 133

Correction in the above 190

Addition to the above 258

Alterations in the regulations for British Army — in India .. 160

Steel pencil holders to be included in the list of school materials. 165

Notifying when Schoolmasters are eligible for staff pay .. 178

Conditions under which candidates to be received for the appointment of Schoolmasters 211

Substitution of para. 92 of the Regulations for British Army Schools regarding the qualifications necessary for the Detachment Schoolmaster of a battery 229

Regarding Medical treatment of Schoolmasters and their families and Schoolmistresses and their children 235

W. O. Book 13 "Register of Certificates of Education" introduced 249

Horse Guards G.O., No. 103 of 1st August 1879, respecting Schoolmasters' discharge after 21 years' service 253

Monitresses to be included in the number of pupils on the books of the Masters' school 287

Page

SCHOOLMASTERS:

Entitled to staff pay while at the depôt 160

SCHOOLMISTRESSES:

Grant of additional allowance to—when travelling without troops 231

SECURITY:

Regarding surrender of — of Paymasters of regiments serving in India 250

SENTRIES:

Are to walk about with their arms either "Shouldered" or "Sloped" Bayonets fixed 194

SERVICE:

Officers of Indian Cadres of Royal Engineers are to count as service for pension the time passed by them at Addiscombe after 16 years of age 1
Soldiers enlisted under Army Enlistment Act of 1870 are not to be sent to Bombay for passage to England unless they complete their period of Army service 12
Regarding the closing of Record of — of Soldiers 289
Return of men permitted to extend their Army Service discontinued 289
Correction in the above 292

SHORT SERVICE MEN:

Instructions regarding the disposal of — whose period of Army Service has expired or on the point of expiring on arriving in England 240

SICK CARRIAGE:

Army Regulations.—Appendix 7 substituted regarding— 182

SIGNALLING:

Addition to the Manual of Instruction in Army — .. 218
Rules on the subject of Army Signalling 148
Issue of certain articles of Army Signalling Equipment to British regiments and hill depôts.. 244

SOLDIERS:

Army Regulations.—Correction in para. 700 (*a*) regarding the procedure to be adopted when — brought drunk to the guard and reported sick 18
Embarking for England not allowed to dispose of their helmets before its prescribed time in wear 43
Enlisted in India before 14th March 1878 are entitled to re-engage on completion of two-thirds of their service .. 53
Instructions for the disposal of time-expired Men, Invalids, &c., arriving at home for discharge 54
Rate of recovery for insane British — admitted into the Asylum at Colaba 68

Page

SOLDIERS—(*Continued*).

Increase of pay to Non-Commissioned Officers after 2 years' service have retrospective effect to April 1876 74
Notifying when hospital stoppages not to be recovered from — .. 79
Final classification of recruits in Target Practice 93
Non-Commissioned Officers or Soldiers while in arrest or confinement, not to be permitted to perform any duty 96
Horse Guards G.O., No. 19 of 1st February 1879, regarding transfers to Army Reserve, republished 106
Addition to Discharge Regulations of British — regarding the remittance of deferred pay of discharged — proceeding to Colonies 146
Clause 64, Army Circulars for 1879, regarding deferred pay of — made applicable to India 162
Pay of a Drummer or Trumpeter appointed Lance Corporal .. 209
Introduction of a new form of pass for British — on leave .. 209
Rate of pay of — doing the duty of an Orderly Room Clerk, or Paymaster Serjeant returning home on sick leave or for discharge 211
Class 116, Army Circulars for 1879, regarding deferred pay of — discharged with ignominy, made applicable to India 227
When granted passes for sporting purposes to be warned not to trespass on or shoot over standing crops 261
Regarding the closing of Record of service of — 289
Extra pay admissible to Acting Hospital Serjeants 317

SPURS:

Regulation — to Native Cavalry to be supplied by the Clothing Department 104
Time-expired Men and Invalids belonging to the mounted branches of the Artillery proceeding home to return their hunting — into store 157

STAFF COLLEGE:

Officers of Royal Engineers who have less than 2 years of Indian service cannot enter the Staff College 4

STAFF CORPS:

Pay of Staff Corps Probationers, while on leave in India, &c. .. 6
Officers compulsorily placed under 1875 Regulations on entering the — will be allowed to count their Military service in India towards furlough 12
Exchanges between officers of line regiments and Indian — restricted to the subaltern rank on certain conditions .. 91
Army Regulations.—An Officer who has not passed the required examination on the expiry of one year's probation to be remanded to his regiment 189
Correction in the Commanding Officer's and Witness' certificate for admission of candidates to the — 135

STAFF SOLDIERS:

Rules regulating the future admission of Soldiers in the Ordnance Department and their subsequent promotion 194

STATIONERY:

Revised scale of — for 12 months for the use of regimental and other hospitals 155

Page

STATION STAFF:

Conditions under which 1st and 2nd-class — appointments to be held 263

STATION STAFF OFFICER:

Salary of a —to be reduced or altogether withheld after 6 months when the strength of a garrison is temporarily diminished .. 234

STORES:

Army Regulations.—Correction in para. 556 regarding stores in charge of Quartermaster of a Regiment 236

SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE:

For native recruits to be raised to 2 annas per diem 237

TARGETS:

Issue of 4 additional — to each British Infantry 143
Final classification of recruits in — practice 93

TELEGRAMS:

Instructions for the transmission of telegraphic messages out of India 67

TIME-EXPIRED MEN AND INVALIDS:

A list of time-expired men to be sent to the Commandant at Netley and to the depôts a fortnight before their embarkation for discharge in England 211
Of the mounted branches of the service to return their hunting spurs into store when proceeding home 157

TRANSPORT:

Addition to para. 180, Part I — Regulations regarding the grant of passage to Officers appointed to Army Pay Department at home 2
Addition to para. 160, Part II — Regulations regarding grant of free conveyance to the port of embarkation to Officers appointed to Army Pay Department at home 2
Reconstruction of para. 217, Part I, — Regulations.—Warrant and Departmental, Non-Commissioned Officers proceeding on furlough to England are to lodge money for return passage or to give security for the amount 2
Alteration to para. 56, Part II, — Regulations regarding change in the charge for refreshment at Railway Stations .. 3
Addition to para. 110, Part I, Transport Regulations regarding charge for feed of Officers' horses 3
Table showing the weight of baggage which each class and description of troops to carry on a march, revised 19
Addition to Clause I, para. 134 of — Regulations, Part I, regarding scale of baggage allowed to Warrant Officers when proceeding by H.M.'s Indian Troop or hired freight ships 23
Additions to para. 159, Part II, — Regulations—Officers of the Indian service, provided with a Sea passage, allowed a free conveyance by Rail, &c., from the port of debarkation to their station inland 24
Addition to Clause I, para. 197,—Regulations, Part I, regarding the issue of spirits, &c., to Officers and families 24

Page

TRANSPORT—(*Continued*).

Addition to para. 189,—Regulations, Part I, regarding passage to the families of Quartermasters and Warrant Officers .. 25
Clause VI, para. 215, Part II,—Regulations reconstructed, free conveyance allowed to family of a clerk, when transferred for the interest of the State 46
Addition to para. 178-B—Regulations, Part II, regarding passage to the port of embarkation and back for the husband, &c., of a woman of bad character ordered to be removed to England .. 56
Addition to para. 215,— Regulations, Part I, regarding passage in Indian troopships to certain Warrant Officers and their families. 72
Regulations for Indian Government troopships to be strictly attended to by Military Officers embarking with troops .. 74
Addition to para. 144,— Regulations, Part I. No baggage to be received on board troopships without a pass 98
Addition to Clause II, para. 189,— Regulations, Part I, regarding passage to Officers returning to England on promotion to the rank of Major-General 99
Addition to Clause II, para. 146,— Regulations, Part II, regarding free conveyance for chargers of certain officers 109
180, 239, 255
Alteration in — Regulations, regarding passages to Clerks, Widows and Orphans of Native Officers and Officers of Staff Corps, &c.. 117
Addition to para. 189-A, Part I, Transport Regulations regarding passage to British Officers on the Indian Establishment who obtain staff appointments out of India 137
Addition to para. 56, — Regulations, Part II, regarding rate of refreshment to be supplied at Punjab Railway Station, &c. .. 157
Claims preferred by British Officers for a refund of travelling expenses incurred at home to be made to the Quartermaster-General in India 180
Railway Warrants to be stamped with office seals 180
Reconstruction of para. 61, Part II, — Regulations regarding the despatch of Military prisoners and insanes by rail .. 181
Addition to last Clause of para. 54, Part I, Transport Regulations regarding passage on board private steamers to pensioned or invalided Native Officers 200
Addition to revised para. 189, Part II,— Regulations regarding passage to a Soldier, &c., when sent with his wife to a sanitarium 206
Additions to para. 99, Part II,— Regulations regarding rate of deductions for messing, &c., to be made from the passage allowance granted to wives and families of general officers .. 208
Alteration to para. 71, Part I, — Regulations regarding the payment of canteen donations, &c., to invalids proceeding home 216
Calls attention of officers in command of troops by rail to Regulations prohibiting the despatch of baggage containing articles of a combustible nature 221
Addition to para. 54, Part I, — Regulations regarding the scale of accommodation allowed to native troops, &c., on boardship.. 238
Alterations and additions to Part II,— Regulations regarding grant of free passage by rail to certain officers and men, &c.... 251
Addition to para. 147, Part II, — Regulations declining the grant of free passage for chargers of Officers in receipt of horse allowance 254
Alteration in para. 16,— Regulations, Part II, regarding composition and capacity of Trains 259

Page

TRANSPORT—(*Continued*).

Addition to para. 151, Part II, — Regulations regarding the grant of free conveyance for chargers of direct probationers for Staff Corps when proceeding to join a British Regiment when the distance is upwards of 200 miles 260
Additions and alteration in Part I,— Regulations 271
Addition to para. 146, (*a*), Part II,— Regulations granting free conveyance by rail for one horse of Chaplains proceeding with troops on field service 289
Addition to para. 269, Part I,— Regulations. A statement of insane officers and ladies embarking in Her Majesty's Indian troopships to be rendered to the Naval and Military Officers in command on board 289
Addition to para. 215, Part II,— Regulations regarding passage to the members of the Office Establishment accompanying a Deputy Paymaster on circuit 290
Addition to Clause III, para. 28, Part II,— Regulations. Two compartments of a second-class carriage to be allotted on a troop extra train as a hospital 300

TROOPSHIPS:

Rules for the command of troops proceeding to England on board Her Majesty's Indian — 180

UNATTACHED LIST:

Army Regulations,—Deaths of Officers and men borne on the — &c., to be reported as soon as they occur to the Adjutant-General 189

VALISES:

Supply of cloth — by the Clothing Department, as a first issue to native cavalry regiments 65
Cloth — for Madras Light Cavalry to be discontinued .. 173

VALISE EQUIPMENT:

Issue of — to garrison batteries to replace accoutrements which have served their time 57
Alterations in the instructions for fitting — 65, 67
Addition to G.O., No. 32 of 1879, regarding the submission of Indents for mess tin covers 92

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT:

Revised scale of pay and allowances for Veterinary Surgeons .. 288

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

Mode of application for the examination of officers of the Auxiliary forces 161
Officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army are eligible for a full share of appointments with officers of British regiments .. 271

WAR OFFICE BOOK:

13 "Register of certificates of Education" introduced .. 249

WAR OFFICE FORM:

Revised copy of — 254, Return of Non-Commissioned officers and men to be recommended for medals, &c., introduced .. 165

Page

WAR MATERIEL:

Certain clauses in list of changes in — made applicable to India. 51, 69, 97, 116, 163, 178, 205, 219, 269 (alteration 96, 98)

WAR SERVICES:

Commanding officers of Native Corps directed to expedite the transmission of statement of — of Native officers to the Adjutant-General 134

WARRANT OFFICERS:

Promoted to that grade after 31st December 1875, will be allowed to count their previous service for furlough 44

Grant of free passage in Her Majesty's Indian troopships for certain — and their families 72

Intended to be sent home for discharge who have not sufficient service to qualify them for the pensions of that class to be remanded to a corps, &c., to carry out their discharge with pension 126

Warrants will be issued in future to — on first appointment only subsequent promotions being notified in G.O. 147

Notifies that G.O. No. 13 of 1879, regarding furlough made applicable to medical — 216

Grant of 90 days' privilege leave to officers after 33 months' duty applicable to —, &c., ... 251

WHISTLES:

Metal — to be worn by Regimental Serjeants-Major and Serjeants 10

WOMEN AND CHILDREN:

Free rations to be issued to families of European troops on active service 11

Grant of free conveyance to the port of embarkation and back for the husband, &c., of a woman of bad character ordered to be removed to England 56

WORKING PAY:

Of officers of British or Native troops superintending working parties 167

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.